

In Offician Nicholae Culpeper Equitis.

The shaddow of that Body heer you find.

Which serves but as a case to hold his mind,

His Intellectual part be pleased to looke

In levely lines described in the Booke. Cross substitute.



In Offician Nicholae Culpeper Equitis.

The shaddow of that Body heer you find.

Which serves but as a case to hold his mind,

His Intellectual part be pleased to looke

In levely lines described in the Booke. Cross substitute.

A

Physical Directory:

Or a Translation of the

DISPENSATORY

Made by the

Colled GE of Physitians of

LONDON,

And by them imposed upon all the APOTHECARIES of England to make up their MEDICINES by.

Whereumo is added,

The Vertues of the SIMPLES, and COMPONNDS.

And in this fecond Edition are Seven hundred eighty four Additions the general heads whereof are these: VIZ.

- 1. The Dose (or quantity to be taken at one time) and Use, both of SIMPLES and COMPOUNDS.
- 2. The Method of ordering the Body after sweating and purging Medicines.
- 3: Cautions (to all Ignorant People) upon all Simples or Compounds that are dangerous.

With many other Additions, in every Page, marked with the

The second Edition much enlarged, by Nich. Culpeper Gent. Student in Physick.

Scire potestates Herbarum, usumque medendi Maluit, & mutat agitare (inglorius) artes. Virgil.

LONDON:

Printed by Peter Cole, and are to be fold at his Shop at the fign of the Printing-Prefs in Cornhit, near the Royal Exchange: 1650.

Physical Directory:

BISPENSATORY

Made by the College of Paysitians of

EONBON,

And by them imposed upon all the APOTHECARIES of Fouland to make up their Medicalerings by!

Whenence is added; a The Verenes of the Sand Compounds.

And in this feroral Edition are Seven bundled elebry four Additions the general french whereof ore the fer P193.

I. The Dold (or quantity to de taken drone sime) and Ule, both of Sante e es and Oom oungs.

The Method of ordering the Body after freating and

purging Medicanes.

3. Causinus (10 all Eggerant Leop'e) upon all Simples on Companies that are depressus.

With many other Additions in every Page, marked with the

The feeond Edition much enlarged, by Scient. Student in Physick.

Scire pstestaies Revolvan, nsumane medendie. Malait, & mates agiture (inglerius) aves. Vilgit.

LONDON

Printed by Peter Col. and are to be fold at his Shop at the Conof the Printing-

Wastaned by force of foodsies for this against any Epifle CASCASA LAITRASMI SHT. OT

nor Honest Divine, for I honest them a mut iffluvere me

333 I'LLIAM the Baltard having conquered this Nation; and brought it fub jugo, brought in the Norman Laws written in an unknown tongue, and this laid the foundation to their future, and our prefent flavery which Scholers perceiving prefently erected the building and did it with fuch fubrilty, cloaking it with fuch frech our pretences, that till of late claies, the Snake that lay under the Flowers was not perceived, the generality of our predecedors living more like Bats or Flittermice than men, neither able to fee in the dark non capable to fee in the light, but were fain to grope for truths as the men of sodom groped for Lors does and could never find it, and Scho lers being well verfed in the Lartin provert, Non miner of wires parties parties parties of the second parties make fore work for the fecurity of their own interests and Law mineering, they to calt their Cards, that it might come to be an extream difficult thing to be a Linguill, and understand Latin and Greek therefore they have imposed fuch multiplicity of needless Rules in the learning of the Latin tongue, that unless a man have gotten a very large effere he is not able to bring up his Son to underland Larin a dozen years expence of time will hardly do it as they have ordered the matter; in which time, by whipping and cruel utage, the brains of many are made to stuped that they are unfit for study, but are fain to pin their faith upon the fleeve of that monfler Tradition, and are fain to get their living by telling what was in print an aundred years before they were born, all by education are fo woulded to their own wave fome out of inhorance, othersout of felf-interest, that the poor Commonalty of England's deprived of their birthright by the means, and yet fo blinded by the learned Rabbies of the times that they cause fee its and to miferably hampered in a Scholaftical Net; that they tamber bee but if they do lee it : All Authors mult be printed in Latin and the Communally kept in ignorance that for they may the better be intale flaves of, to fatisfie the lufts of the Learned, The Higherma God look spon poor people and redeem them out of fuch Bertian Bondage Inthope Wit Grans than, (a Gentleman to me altogether unknown) will take forme pains to unweave this Here Mirabile, I hear fay he will undertakert he of teafonable capacity for the University, in less time than one year,

and I have some reason to believe it, Oh let him go on, so shall this Nation, even the children yet unborn have cause to bless God for him, he him not put his hand to the Plough and look back, for then &c. For my part thave some hopes of better times, I hope as the Rife of the Norman Race was the beginning of our flavery, fo the Confumation of it will be the end; I hope that light which is now breaking

out shall encrease more and more to a perfect day.

I was taxed by fome for speaking something against the Clergy in my Epiffle to the first Edition, I hope I gave no offence to any moderate nor Honest Divine, for I honor them; But if I were to be hanged for my labor. I cannot fancy a Priest whose conditions are as like a Weather-cock as a Pome-water is like an Apple: I pray how diffike to it was our City Prefbytery a while ago? If it were my scope at prefent I. could fill a dozen theets of paper full of their Pulpir Lyes and Railings I shall quote but one: So long as they thought the Army would drive on their defigns. What encouragements did they give men to fight? what encouragements did I fay? what forcing men to fight for fear of Hell and Damnation? What was the matter pray? The Eithops must be puld down, and we up in their Places for footh; I never read that Christner His Apostles ever set people together by the ears. I find Him called, The Prives of Penter and His great Legacy He lest with His Apolites was, My Peace I lease with your my Peace I give unto you. Rut one thre having elambred up into a Pulpit, and being not west able to difeern where he was, took himself to be upon Munt Eld-where he thunders out curies without fear or with and having chosen a Text to fit his purpose, (for they can abuse Scripture as falt as Hogs can eat Actions) Curfe to Menazy surfa to bitterly the inhabitants thereof: because they came not out to help the Lerd against the Mighty. He delivers out Anothernes by wholfale, to people of all ranks and qualities. Curfed be overy Futber that hath a Child and doth not fend him out to thefe. Wars. Curfed be every Maffer that both a Servines and doth not find him cat. Gurfed be every mun that goes not out. Eunfed be receny Wife that confents not to ber Husbands going out: And at that time, most of the Pulpits in Lendon rang of the fame Dialectic But the Army being gage under the Command of the Illust rous Lord Fairfur, and they guiddly perceiving the Army was not likely to derice on their deligns, they quickly change their tune; I was once defired to hear one of their greatest Rabbies, my patience would not fufferme to hear a quarter of his Sermon, yet what I can remember of that little pittance I heard, (which had starce a true word in it) you that have; it was in the time of the Infurrection of Maffen and Popula in the City, and the Priest enceuraged the people to go on as fast as either of Ababa Prophets could have done if living, The true (quoth the Coxcomb) This Army was once validate but then God was with them; nam he is departed the good angel bath left them at he ditt Sand and an evil sured from Godfball trouble them; then half come out one read, but fly feven; and the Lord shall forther them, yearher shall fly, when none pursues them, and the Lord shall

draw a Sword after them, the Lord shall inchested. Collinals like Oreb intellike Zeeb, and their Commanders like Zeba and Zalmana; in to be to go out and stand still, and see the salvation of the Lord; the hash sent the Angelso destroy them as he did the host of Sennacherib. And by report of honest people such Billing space Rhetorick was as frequent in the City Pulpits as Attoms in the Suh. I confess the Country Clergy was alwaies something more moderate, and in the Works of Mr. Barrough and Mr. Bridges now, in print you shall find no such stuff. What here I have written I am able to make good by sufficient testimonies, therefore let no man blame me for writing truth; probits Landaur & aleger, If they were not ashamed to prate it, why would they take pepper in the nose that I write it.

But to return to my Book, which the fecond time I here prefent to the view of the world, and must needs hold my felf engaged to my Country men in general, for their kind acceptance of the former Edition; how weakly foever penned; I have now fatisfied their defires in the Dofes, both of the Simples and Compounds, the way of Admini-String them, how to order their own bodies after purging and fweat ting Medicines; and I affure the Commonalty of this Nation in general, in the word of a Friend, of a Brother, of a Gentleman, that my pop (if God permit me life and health) shall never lie still, till I have given them the whol Moddel of Phynch is their Native Language; for the Colledg of Phylitians of London, forme of which are are also tharling at me. I love them and fear them much alike. I defire the Reader to be wel versed in the Directions at beginning and to wait with patience till I shall be able better to furnish them with the Grounds of Physick, and the knowledg of Difeates, and the symptoms? As God hath givenme a willing mind, so hash He givenme a fickly body, which I am contented to wear out for my Countries good, I hope they will quickly discern, and time will quickly determine whether my Book do them good or harm, it being the general out-cry among the City Self-feekers, that I do harm by instructing people in a way to give themselves Physick, because thereby (forsooth) they will take such Physick as is preposterous. I call Heaven and Earth and all the Powers therein to withers, that I was as careful as possibly I could in giving admonitions in every Medicine, the effects of which is any way dangerous: I would fain know if ignorance be not the cause, the only cause of peoples taking preposterous Phylick; and whether to hide the Rules of Phylick from people be not the way, the only way to make men and women the more ignorant in Phylick. It is a base dishonorable unworthy part of the Colledg of Phylitians of London to train up the people in fuch ignorancethat they should not be able to know what the Herbs in their Garden are good for; both Gerrhards Herbal, and Parkinsons which is an hundred times better, being of fuch a price, that a poor man is not able to buy them, Heaven and Earth will shortly cry shame of them, that they will neither do it themselves, nor willingly yeeld another should; Why forfooth? the old threed-bare Plea, It would do people harm:

B 2

It is a wonder they will fuffer Qualers to fell Knives, for fear children should cut their singers and men their throats, and now I have the reason without studying; it is because that doth nor make apainst their interest, which I perecive is the great Diana they adore; I confess neither thy felf nor any before me could write to pleafe every body. I were scarce compor mentis if I thould expedit, I shall be well contented let men censure their pleasures. I had once an estate in this world. now I have none, yet can I never fay the loss of my effate made me live a fad hour, to the Glory of God I defire to fpeak it, the change of my ontward condition never yet wrought the least change in my mind, the unkindness of other people to me-wards is an argument of their own infirmity, not of mine. I am exceeding melancholly of complection, subject to Consumptions and Chilline's of my Vital spirits, A flavish and fickly life being allotted me in this City, I had the Sun opposite to Saturn in my Nativity, which possibly may be the natural cause of it I am consident the sharling of people against my writing Phylick in my own mother tongue Iball fortly tend to their own difgrace, not mine: I remember a pretty Fable in Afop, which was this, A Nightingale and a Cuckoo could not agree which fing the fweetest time, the Cuckoo pleading he did, and the Nightingale pleading fice did, at last the contention growing sharp they agreed to be tried by the new paffenger that came by, which by accident was an As, the As and be small not Judg unless he heard them both sing, they confented, and fung each his Leam; quoth the Aff, Mrs Nightingale you fing very freetly, but for a plain note give me the Cuchoo. Alas quoth the Nightingale, what ill luck had I to be tried by an AS? I leave others to make the Moral: It is sufficient to me that my conscience tells me the thing I do is just. I leave others to fret in their own greafe, and leave mine own writings to the approbation or condemnation of time, and refolve with my felf to live and die a Servant to my Country in what I can with brain and a different and sime will quickly determine whether and inoct to and good or harm, it belts the general out-ery among the City Self-fee-

prepatterous total ideaven and Earth and all the Powers therein to

in every aledicine, the eneds of which is anyway dangerous : I would tain know it ignorance be not the cause, the only cause of peoples, to-

kers, that I do harts by influding people in a way to give themfelves thatfels, because therefore (for four b) they will take fuch Phylick as is

more ignorant in Phylicide. It is a bufe difficultivible unworthy part of the Colledge of Phylicians of London to train it pulse people in fach ignorance that they fould not be able to know what the Herbs in their

Existing and fig. both Cerebrah Herbah, and Parkinfour which is an sun of the mest before being of fireh a price, that a poor man is not able to buy them. Heaven and burth will thorry by thama, of them, that they will not thead of them felver man willingly yeeld at other thould; Why for both he the old threed base Pleas It would do people harm:



DIRECTIONS.

Lthough I did what I could throughout the whol book, to express my felf in such a language as might be understood by all, and therefore avoided terms of Art as much as might be, (it being the task of the Colledg to write only to the Learned and the Nurslings of Apollo, but of my self to do my Country good (which is the Center all my lines tend too, and I defire should terminate in.) Yet :

1. Some words must of necessity fall in, which need explaination.

2. It would be very testions at the end of every Receipt to repeat over and over again, the way of administration the Receipt, or ordering your bodies after it, or to instruct you in the Mixture of Medicine, and indeed would do nothing else but stuff the book full of Tautology.

To answer to both these is my task at this time.

Tothe first.

The words which need explaining, such as are obvious to my eye are these that follow.

- 1. To diffill in Balneo Marie, is the usuall way of diffilling in water, It is no more then to place your glass body which holds the matter to be diffilled in a convenient velfel of water, when the water is cold (for fear of breaking) put a wisp of straw or the like under it to keep it from the bottom, then make the water boy! that so the spirit may be distilled forth, take not the glass out till the water be cold again, for fear of breaking; It is impossible for a man to learn how to do it unless he saw it done.
- 2. Manica Hippocratis, Hippocrates his fleeve, is a piece of woollen cloach, new and white, lewed together in form of a Sugar-loaf, its use is to strain any Syrup or Decoction through, by powring it into it, and fuffering it to run through without prefling or crushing it.
- Calcination, is burning of a thing in a Crucible or other fuch convenient vessel that wil endure the fire; a Crucible is such a thing as your Goldsmiths melt Silver in, and your Founders their Mettals; you may place it in the midft of the fire, with coals above, below, and on every fide of it.
- 4. Filtration, is straining of a liquid body through a brown paper; Make up the paper in form of a Funnel, the which having placed in a Funnel, and placed the Funnel and the paper in it in an empty glass, powr in the liquor you would filter, and let it cun through at its leifure.

5. Congulations

5. Congulation, is curdling or hardning, it is used in physick for reducing

a liquid body to hardness by the heat of the fire.

6. Whereas you find Vital, Natural, and Animal firits often mentioned in the vertues of Receipts, I shal explain what they be and what their operation is in the body of man.

The actions or operations of the animal vertues are \$1. Sensitives 2. Motive.

The Sensitive is \$1. External.

The External fences are 3. Tafting.
4. Smelling.

5. Feeling.
1. Imagination, to apprehend a thing.

The Internal sences are 2. Judgment, to judg of it.

The feat of all thefe is in the brain.

The Vital spirit proceedeth from the heart, and causeth in man, Mirib, joy, bope, trust, bumanity, mildness, courage &c. and their opposites. Viz. sadness, seare, sorrow, despair, envy, batred, subborness, revenge &c. by heat natural or not natural.

The Natural spirit nourisheth the body throughout (as the Visal quickens it, and the Animal gives it sence and motion) its affect is to alter or concolt, Food into Chyle, Chyle into Blood, Bland anto Field, to form, engender, nourish and encrease the body.

7: Infusion is to fleep a gross body into one more liquid.

8. Decoction is the liquor in which any thing is boyled.

As for the manner of using or ordering the body after any sweating, or purging medicines, or Pills or the like, the Table at the latter end of the Vertues of the Medicines will direct you to what pages you may find them in,

look but the word [Rules] there. As also in the next page.

The different forms of making up medicines, as some into Syrups others into Electuaries, Pils, Troches &c. was partly to please the different pallats of people, that so medicines might be more delightful, or at least less burdensom: in such a case the Table of Vertues at the latter end will universally surnish you with the generallity of both Simples and Compounds apropriated to the disease. You may make the mixtures of them in what form you please, only for your better Instruction at present, accept of these sew Rules, till such time as I shall be able to give you the whol key of Galens Method of Physick in your own mother tongue, which shall (the Lord assisting me) be speedily persected.

1. Confider, that all diseases are cured by their contraries, but all parts of the body maintained by their likes: Then if heat be the cause of the disease, give the cold medicine appropriated to it, if wind, see how many medicines

apropriated to that disease expel wind, and use them.

2. Have a care you use not such medicines to one part of your body which are appropriated to another, for if your brain be over heated and you use such Medicines as cool the heart or liver, you may make mad work.

3. The diffilled Water of any Herb you would take for a Disease, is a fit mixture

mixture for the Syrup of the fame Herb, or to make any Electuary into a Drink, if you affect such liquid Medicines best: if you have not the distilled

Water, make ule of the Decocion.

. Diseases that lie in parts of the body remote from the stomach and bo. wels, it is in vain to think to carry away the cause at once, and therefore you had best do it by degrees; Pills, and such like Medicines which are hard in body, are fitteft for such a bufinels, because they are lonegst before they di-

5. Use no strong Medicines, if weak will serve the turn ; you had better

take one too weak by half than too ftrong in the leaft.

6. Confider the natural temper of the part of the body affliced, and main. tain it in that, elfe you extinguish Nature, as the Heart is hot, the Brain cold, or at least the coldest part of the body.

7. Observe this general Rule : That such Medicines as are hor in the first degree are most habitual to our bodies, because they are just of the heat of

our blood.

8. All opening Medicines, and fuch as provoke urine, or the terms, or break the flone may most conveniently be given in white Wine, because white Wine of it self is of an ope-

ning nature and clenfeth the reins gallantly.

9. Let all fuch Medicines as are taken to ftop fluxes or loofnels, be taken before meat, a bour an hour before, more or less, that so they may strengthen the digestion and recentive faculty, before the food come into the stomach; But such as are subject to vomit up their mean, let the ut take such Medicines as stay vomiting presently after meat, at the conclusion of their meals, that so they may clente up the mouth of the stourness and that is the reason why usually meneat a bit of Charle after meat, because by its sourness and binding it closeth the mouth of the stourness, thereby any belching and vomiting.

10. In taking Purges, be very careful, and that you may also observe these Rules,

1. Consider what the humor offending is, and let the Medicine be taken aspurgern that humor, else will you weaken nature, not the disease.

1. Take porice. If the humor you would purge out be thin, then gentle Medicines will

2. Take notice, If the humor you would purge out be thin; then gentle Medicines wilf ferve the turn, but if it be tough and viscous, take such Medicines as are cutting and opening the night before you would take the purge.

3. In purging tough humors, forbear as much as may be fuch Medicines as leave a bin-

ding quality behind them:
4. Have a care of taking purges when your body is aftringent, your best way is, first to

open it by a Clyster.

5. In taking opening Medicines, you may fafely take them at night, eating but a light supper three or four hours before, and the next morning drinking a draught of warm Posser drink, and you need not fear to go about your bufinels. In this manner you may take, Lenistore Electuary, Discarbolicon, pulp of Cassia and the like gentle Electuaries, as also all Pills that have neither Disgrydium nor Colorynthin in them. But all violent purges require a due ordering of the body, such ought to be taken in the morning after you are up, and not to sleep after them, before they have done working, at least before night, two hours after you have taken them, drink a draught of warm posset drink or broath, and six hours after, eat a bit of Mutton, often walking about the chamber, let there be a good fire in the chamber, and ftir hor out of the camber till the purge have done working, or not till next day.

Laftly, Take fwearing Medicines when you are in bed, covered warm, and in the time of

your sweating, drink posset drink as hot as you can drink it, if you sweat for a Feaver, boyt Sorrel and red Sage in your posset drink, sweat an hour or longer if your strength will permit, then (the chamber being kept very warm) shift your selfall but your head; about which (the cap which you sweat in being still kept on) wrap a napkin very hot, to repel the vapors back.

I confess these or many of these Directions may be found in one place of the book or other, and I delight as little to write tautology as another, but the Printer defiring they should be put here, and I considering it might make for the publick good, inferred them, if not with standing any will be so mad to do themselves a mischief, the fault is not mine.

The Names of several Books printed by Peter Cole, at the fign of the Printing-Press in Cornhil London, by the Exchange.

Five Books of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs lately published: As also the Texts of Scripture upon which they are grounded. Viz.

1. An Exposition web Practical Observations on the 4,5,6, & 7. Chapts of Hosea.
2. A Treatise of Earthly-mindedness: Wherein is shewed: 1. What Earthly-mindedness is, 2. The great Evil thereof, on Phil. 2. part of the 19. vers. Also to the same Book is joyned, A Treatise of Heavenly mindedness, and malking

3. The rare Jewel of Christian Contentment, on Phil. 4.11. Wherein is shewed:

1. What Contentment is, 2. It is an holy Art and Mystery, 3. The Excellen-

cies of it, 4. The Evil of the contrary fin of Murmuring, and the Aggra-vations of it.

4. Goffel-Worship, on Levit. 10. 3. Wherein is shewed : 1. The right manner of the Worship of God in general : and particularly, in Hearing the Word,

Receiving the Lords Supper, And Prayer.

5. Gospel-Conversation, on Phil. 1. 27. Wherein is shewed: 1. That the Conversations of Believers must be above what could be by the light of Nature, 2. Beyond those that lived under the Law, 3. And sutable to what Truths the Gospel holds forth. To which is added, The Misery of those want but have their portion in this life only, on Platm. 17. 14.

Twelve feveral Books of Me Westram Bridge, collected into one Volumn.

a. The great Gospel-Mysterie of the Saints comfort and holines, opened and applied from Christs Priestly Office.

2. Satans power to tempt; and Christs love to, & care of bis people under temptation.

3. Thankfulnefs required in every condition.

4. Grace for Grace; or, The overflowings of Christs fulness received by all Saints.
5. The Spiritual actings of Faith, through Natural Impossibilities.

6. Evangelical Repentance.

7. The Spiritual-Life and In-being of Christ in all Believers.

8. The Woman of Canaan.

9. A Vindication of Ordinances under the Gospel.

10. Grace and Love beyond Gifts.

11. The Saints Hiding-place in time of Gods Anger.

12. Christs Coming is at our Midnight.

Dr Hill's Works. Viz.

1. The Beauty and Sweetness of an Olive Branch of Peace and Brotherly Accommodarion budding.

2. Truth and Love bappily married in the Saints, and in the Churches of Christ.

3. The spring of strengthning Grace in the Rock of Ages Christ Jesus.

4. The Strength of the Saints to make Jefus Christ their Strength.

5. The best and worst of Paul.

6. Gods evernal Preparations for bis dying Saints.

Dr Sibbs on the Philipians.

The best and worst Magistrate, by Obadiah Sedgwick.

The Craft and Cruelty of the Churches Adversaries, by Matth. Newcomin. Afacred Panygrick, by Steph. Marshal.

Barriffe Milisary Discipline. Dr. Ponnet's Treatife of Politick Power.

The Immortality of Mans Soul.

The Anatomist Anatomized.

Philips of Hell, in 12.

Pious Mans Practife in Parliament time, in 12. -- Cum multis aliis &c.



o Cra a for Total word, c

CATALOGVE

SIMPLES

CONDUCING TO THE

DISPENSATORY.

The TRANSLATORS PREFACE to the Catalogue of SIMPLES.

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$Efore I begin the Catalogue, I thought good to premise a few words to the Reader.

1. Let him have a care he mistake not one thing for another, viz. Herbs for Roots, or either of them for Flowers: If he cast but his eye up to the top of the Page he shall there see which it is.

2. Let a due time be observed (cases of necessity excepted) in gathering all Simples; for which take these few Rules. Al Roots are of most vertue when the Sap is down in them, viz. towards the latter end of summer, or beginning of the spring, for happily in winter many of them cannot be found; you may hang up many of them a drying, by drawing a string through them, and so keep them a whol year.

Herbs are to be gathered when they are fullest of juyce, before they run up to feed; and if you gather them in a hot funshine day, they will not be so subject to putrifie: the best way to dry them, is in the Sun, according to Dr. REASON, though not according to Dr. TRADITION: Such Herbs as remain green al the year, or are very full of juyce, it were a folly to dry at all, but gather them only for present use, as Housleek, Scurvy-grass &c.

Let Flowers be gathered when they are in their prime, in a sunshine day, and dried in the sun. Let the Seeds be perfectly ripe before they be gathered.

3. Let them be kept in a dry place; for any moissure, though it be but a moist air, corrupts them, which if perceived in time,

the beams of the Sun will refresh them again.

4. Take notice, that only the Latin Names, were quoted by the Colledg, & are to be seen at the beginning of each Simple, in a different Letter; the English Name, together with the Temperature, and Vertues, were added by the Translator, (he hopes

for the publick good.)

5. All the Latin Names to one Herb are not set down, most of which are superfluous, some ridiculous, some Idolatrous; as to attribute one Herb, to the Virgin Mary, another to St. Peter, and a third to St. Paul: Some blashemous, as to call one, the hely Ghost, another Allelujah, another, an Herb of the Trinity &c. So in the Compositions, To call an Ointment, the Ointment of the Apostels: to call one Plaister, Divine, another, Holy, a third, the grace of God. The Colledge might have been ashamed of it if they had ever come where shame grew.





ROOTS

ROOTS

A Canthi, Brance nr fine. Of Bearsbreech, or Branck-urfine; it is meanly hot, and dry, it helps ach and numners of the joynts, and is of a binding quality, good for wounds and broken bones. Dioscorides faith, they are profitable for Ruptures, or such as are bursten, or burnt with fire, a drachm of the root in pouder being taken in the morning fasting, in a decoction made with the same root and water.

Acori, Veri, Perigrini vulgarii, &c. See Calamus, Aromaticus. I shall not, nor dare not make a long Paraphrase about the forts of it, one of which is water-flag, or slower-de-luce, which is hot and dry in the second degree, binds, strengthens, stops fluxes of the belly, and immoderate flowing of the terms in women, a drachm being taken in red wine every morning.

Allium. Garlick. It is not and dry in the fourth degree, breeds naughty and corrupt blood, yet is an enemy to all poyfons, and fuch as are bitten by cold venemous beafts, viz. Adders, Toads, Spiders, &c. it provokes urin, and expels wind.

Alcanne. Of Privet. See the leaves.
Althee. Of Marshmallows: are meanly hot, of a digesting softning nature, ease pains, help bloody fluxes, the stone and gravel; being bruifed and well boyled in Milk, and the milk drunk is a gallant remedy for the gripings of the belly, and the bloody flux.

Angelice. Of Angelica; is hot and dry in the third degree, firengthens the heart exceedingly, and is a fingular remedy against pestilence and poylon, half a drachm taken in the morning falling.

Anchusa. Of Alkanet, cold and dry, binding, good for old ulcers.

Anthore. An outlandish root, the counterpoyson for Monkshood, it is an admirable remedy for the windscholick, and resists poyson. They that would know more of it, let them reade Guainerim, and Solerim, both which lived neer the places where it plentifully grew.

Apii. Of Smallage. See the Barks.

Apii. Of Smallage. See the Barks, Ariftolochia. Of Birthwort: of which are three forts, long, round, and climing. All hot and dry in the third degree.

The long, being drunk in Wine, Diofcoz brings away both birth and after-rides. birth, and what soever a careless Mid-Galens wife harh left behind.

The round, being drunk with Wine, helps (besides the sormer) stuffings of the lungues, hardness of the spleen, ruptures, convulsions; both of them resist poyson.

I never read any use of the climing Birthwort.

Artanite, Cyclaminis &c. Of Sowbread: hot and dry in the third degree, a most violent purge, dangerous; outwardly applied to the place, it profits much in the bitings of venemous beasts, also being hung about women in labor, it causeth speedy deliverance. See the Herb.

Arundinis, Vallatorie, & Sacchartne. Of common Reeds and fuger
Reeds. The roots of common Reeds
aplied to the place draw out thorns,
eafe sprains; the ashes of them mixed with Vineger, take scurf or dandrif off from the head, and prevent
D 2

YIIM

the falling off of the hair, they are hot and dry in the fecond degree,

according to Gallen.

I would not have the Reader build to much confidence upon the degrees of temperature (or more properly intemperature) neither of this, or any other fimple, because most of them quoted by Outlandish Authors; out of quellion the difference of the climate may fomething alter their temperature in degree.

I never read any vertue of the root

of Sugar Cane.

Ari, &c. Of Cuckow-pints, or Wake-Robin, hot and dry in the third degree. I know no great good they do inwardly taken, unless to play the rogue withal, or make sport: outwardly applied, they take off Scurf, Morphew, or Freckles from the face, and cleer the skin, and cease the pains of the Gout.

Asclepiadis, vincetexici. Of Swallow wort, hot and dry, good against poylon, and gripings of the belly, as also against the bitings of mad

dogs, taken inwardly.

Afari. Of Afara bacca: the roots are a fafer purge than the leaves and not so violent, I do not much fancy any of them both, ignorant people had better let them alone than be too busie with what they have no skill in: they purge by vomit, flool, and urine, they are profitable for fuch as have agues, droplies, stoppings of the liver, or ipleen, green

Aftaragi. Of Sparagus, or Sperage: they are temperate in quality, opening, they provoke urine, and cleanse the reins and bladder, being boiled in white Wine and the Wine

drunk.

Asphodeli, Hasta Regia, foem. Kings spear, or foemal Asphodel. know no phylical use of the roots, probably there is: for I do not beleeveGod created any thing of no use

Asphadeli, Albuci, maris, of male Asphodel. Hor and dry in the se-

cond degree. Inwardly taken, they provoke vomit, urine, and the terms in women: outwardly used in ointments, they cause hair to grow, cleanse Ulcers, take away Morphew and Freckles from the face.

Bardane &c. Of Eur, Clot bur, Diolecor Bur-deck, temperately hot and tides. dry. Helps such as spit blood and Apuleius matter, bruised and mixed with falt and applied to the place, helps the bitings of mad dogs. It expels wind, eafeth pains of the teeth, ffrengthens the back, helps the running of the reins, and the whites in women, being taken inwardly

Beben. alb. rub. Of Valerian white and red. Mefue, Serapio and other Arabians fay they are hot and moift, in the latter end of the first or beginning of the fecond degree, and comfort the heart, fir up luft. Gracians held them to be dry in the fecond degree, that they ftop fluxes,

and provoke urine.

Bellidis. Of Dacies. See the leaves. Bete, nigre, albe, rubre. Of Beers, black, white, and red; as for black Beets I have nothing to fay, I doubt they are as rare as black Swans. The red Beet root boiled and preserved in Vineger makes a fine cool, pleafing, cleanfing, digefting fawce. See the leaves.

Bifforte &c. Of Biffort, or Snakeweed, cold and dry in the third degree, binding, the quantity of half a dram at a time taken inwardly, refift pestilence and poison, helps ruptures, and bruises, staies fluxes, vomiting and immoderate flowing of the terms in women, helps inflamations and foreness of the mouth, and fastens loofe teeth, being bruised and boiled in white Wine and the mouth washed with it.

Borraginis. Of Borrage, bot and Dioscomoitt in the first degree, cheers the rides,

heart, helps drooping spirits.

Erionie &c. Of Briony both white and black, they are both hot & dry, fome fay in the third degree, and

fome (ay, but in the first: they purg flegm and watry humors, but they trouble the stomack much, they are very good for dropsies; the white is most in use, & is admirable good for the sits of the Mother; both of the externally used, take away Freckles Sun-burning and Morphew from the face, and cleanse filthy Ulcers: It is but a churlish purge, and being let alone, can do no harm.

Bugloss. Of Buglos: Its vertues are the same with Borrage, and the Roots of either seldom used.

Bulbus Vomitorius. A vomiting root: I never read of it elfe where by this general name.

Calami Aromatici. Of Aromatical reed, or sweet garden flag: It provokes urine, strengthens the lunges, helps bruises, refits poison, &c. being inwardly in pouder, the quantity of half a drachmat a time. In beating of it be very speedy, for the strength will quickly fly out.

Capparum. Of Cappar Roots. Are hot and dry in the fecond degree, cutting and cleanfing; they provoke the Terms, help malignant Ulcers, ease the Toothach, aswage swellings, and help the Rickets. See Oyl of Cappars.

Cariophill are &c. Of Avens, or Herb Bennet. The roots are dry, and fomething hot, of a cleaning quality, they keep garments from being moth-eaten. See the leaves.

Caulium. Of Coleworts. Iknow nothing the roots are good for, but only to bear the herbs and flowers.

Centaurij majoris. Of Centaury the greater. The roots help such as are bursten, such as spit blood, shrinking of sinnews, shortness of wind, Coughs, Convulsions, Cramps: halt a drachm in pouder being taken inwardly, either in Muschadel, or in a Decoction of the same roots.

Cepe. Of Onions. Are hot and dry (according to Galen) in the fourth degree: they cause drines,

and are extreamly hurtful for cholerick people, they breed but little nourishment, and that little is naught; they are bad meat, yet good physick for slegmatick people, they are opening, and provoke urine, and the terms, if cold be the cause obstructing; bruised and outwardly applied, they cure the bitings of mad dogs; rosted and applied, they help Boils, and Aposthumes; raw, they take the fire out of burnings; but ordinarily eaten, they cause headach, spoil the sight, dul the sences, and fill the body ful of wind.

Chameleontie albi nigri &c. Of Chameleon white and black. Tragus calleth the Carline Thiftle by the name of white Chameleon, the root whereof is hot in the fecond degree, and dry in the third; it provokes sweat, kils worms, refists pefilence and poyfon, it is given with the tooth-ach, by being chewed in the mouth, opens the hoppings of the liver and spleen, it provokes urine, and brings down the terms; give but little of it at a time, by reafon of its heat. As for the black Chameleon, All Phyfitians hold it to have a kind of venemous quality, and unfit to be used inwardly, both Galen, Clufius, Nicander, Dio-Scorides, and Aginta. Outwardly in Ointments, it is profitable for Scabs, Morphew, Tettars &c. and all things that need clenfing.

Chelidenij, majoris, minoris. Of Celondine the greater and leffer: The greater is that which we usually cal Celondine: The root is manifelly hot and dry, clenfing and scouring, proper for such as have the yellow Jaundice, it opens obstructions of the liver; being boyled in white Wine and the Decodion drunk; and if chewed in the mouth it helps the tooth-ach.

Celondine the leffer is that which usually we call Pilewort, which E though

* Scro

phula.

chough Galen, and Diofcorides teach to be hot in the fourth degree, and might happily be fo in those countries where they lived, yet with us ir fcarce exceeds the first degree, the Juyce of the root mixed with Hony and fnuffed up the nofe purgeth the head, helps the Hemorrhoyds or Piles being bathed with it, as also oth the root only carried about one, being made into an Cyntment helps the * difeafe in the neck commonly called the Kings Evil.

China, wonderfully extenuateth and drieth, provoketh fweat, refifeth purifaction, it ftrengthens the Liver, helps the Dropfie and malignant Ulcers, Leprofie, Itch, and the French-pocks, and is profitable in difeases coming of fasting. It is commonly used in diet drinks

for the premifes.

Cichorij. Of Succory; cools and dries in the fecond degree, ftrengthens the Liver and Veins, it opens obstructions, stoppings of the Liver & Spleen, being boiled in white Wine and the decoction

Colobici. Of Medow-Saffron. The roots are held to be hurtful to the stomach, therefore I let them a-

Confolida, majoris, minoris. Confolida major, is that which we ordinavily call Comfry; it is of a cold quality, yet pretty temperate, of fuch a glutenous quality that according to Dioscorides they will Joyn meat together that is cut in funder, if they be boyled with it; it is excellent for all wounds both internal and external, for spitting of blood, Ruptures or Burfiness, pains in the back, it firengthens the Reins, it stops the Terms, and helpeth Hemorrhoyds. The way to use them is to boil them in water and drink the decoction.

Confolida minor is that we call, Self-heal, and the Latins Prunella.

See the Herb.

Coffi utrinfque. Of Collus both fores, being roots coming from beyond Sea, hot and dry, break wind, being boild in Oyl it is held to help the Gour by anointing the grieved place with it.

Cucumeris a grefis. Of wild Cucumer roots, or Cowcumber as the volgar call them; they purge flegm, and that with fuch violence, that I would advise the Country manthat knows not how to correct them, to

let them alone.

Cinara &c. Of Artichokes. The Root purgeth by urin, whereby the rank favor of the body is much

amended.

Conngloffe &c. Of Houndstong. Cold and dry; being rofled and laid to the fundament, helps the Hemorrhoyds, is also good against

burnings and scaldings.

Curcuma. Of Turmerick, hot in the third degree, opens obstructions, is profitable against the yellow Jaundice, and cold distempers of the liver and spleen, half a dram being taken at night going to bed in the pulp of a rofted Ap-

Cyperi utriusque, longi, rotundi. Of Cyperus grafs, or English Galanga, both forts, long and round; is of a warming nature, provokes Urine, breaks the Stone, provokes the Terms; the afhes of them (being burnt) is used for Ulcers in the

mouth, Cankers, &c.

Dauci. Of Carrots. Are moderately hot and moift, breed but little nourishmet and it extream windy; Iomit what vertues Galen writes of them, as being confident there was fuch a difference between them, that our Carrots will never answer those effects.

Dentaria majoris &c. Of Toothwort, toothed Violets, or Coralwort; they are drying, binding, and strengthening; are good to ease pains in the sides and bowels; also being boiled, the decoction is

faid to be good to wash green Wounds and Ulcers with.

Dictammi. Of Dittany : Is hot and dry in the third degree, haftens rravail in women, provokes the Terms.

(See the leaves.

Of Doronicum, a Doronici. Supposed kind of Wolf-bane : I am of opinion that Serapio and Avicenna and other Arabian Phyfitians did not intend that root we now use for Doronicum when they wrote so much against-it, I shall adhear to the judgment of Gefner, which is verified by daily experience; It is hot and dry in the third degree, firengthens the heart, is a foveraign cordial, and prefervative against the pestilence; It helps the Vertigo or swimming of the head, is admirable against the bitings of venemous beafts, and fuch as have taken to much Opium, as also for Lethargies, the juyce helps hot Rhewms in the eyes; a scruple of the root in pouder is enough to take at one time.

Dracontij, Dracunculi. Diverse Mathio- Authors attribute divers herbs to this name, it is most probable to me, that they mean Dragons, the roots of which cleanse mightily, and take away proud, or dead flesh, the very smell of them is hurtful for women with child; outward. ly in Oyntments they take away Surf, Morphew, and Sunburning; I would not with any unless very well read in Physick, to take them

inwardly.

Ebuli. Of Dwarf Elder, Walwort, or Danewort; hot and dry in the third degree; the roots are as gallant a purge for the dropfie as any is under the Sun, which befides the Authority of the Ancient, was often proved by the never dying Dr. Butler of Cambridg, as my felf have it in a Manuscript of his. You may take a drachm or two drams (if the patient be strong) in white Wine at a time.

Echij. Of Vipers Bugloss, or Wild Bugloss: I warrant you if Authors had not differed about this herb, the Colledg would have fet down five or fix names to have explained their meaning, as they estably do where they need not: I have fet down the most usual name, and alwaies quote the vertues to what I fet down: They fay the root of this being carried in ones hand, no venemous beaft will bite him, (and so they say of Dragons which I forgot before) fo that you may walk without danger amongst Adders, Vipers, and Serpents; (but I beleeve you had best have a care you do not tread upon them :) this root is cold and dry, good for fuch as are bitten by venemous beafts, either being boiled in Wine and drunk, or bruifed and applied to the place; being also boiled in Wine and drunk, it enoseafeth milk in Nurfes.

Ellebori, Veraut, olhi, nigri. Hellebore, white and black. root of white Hellebore, or Sneezwort, being grated and fnuffed up the nofe, caufeth Sneezing, kills Rats, and Mice, being mixed with their meat : it is but a fcurvy, churlift Medicine, being taken inwardly, and therefore better let alone than used ; and yet Dr. Bright commends it for fuch as are mad through Melancholly. Others are of opinion fuch harsh Medicines are not convenient for fo fullen an humor, and of that opinion am I my felf: If you will use it, for fneezing, let your head and neck be wrapped hot for fear of cat-

ching cold.

Black Hellebore, Bears-foot, or Christmas flower; both this and the former are hot and dry in the third degree. This is nothing fo violent nor dangerous as the former: Both Galen, and Julius Alexandrinus, report the roots of this boyled in Vineger to be an admi-

lus. Diofcorides.

must boil them but very little for the strength wil toom fly out in vapor.

rable remedy against inveterate Scabs, Itch and Leprofie, the same helps the Tooth-ach, being held in the mouth, and dropped into the ears, help deafnels coming of Melancholly, and noise in the ears; a corrected with a little Cinnamon (in pouder) it purgeth Melancholly, relifteth Madnels. Alfo Pliny, Abfyrem, and Columella, affirm that piece of root put into ahole made in the ear of a beaft troubled with the Cough, or that hath taken any poyson, and drawn quite through next day about that time, helpeth them : out of question it is a special thing to rowel Cattel withal.

Enule Campane, Helenij, Of Elecampane. Is hot and dry in the third degree, wholfom for the stomach, relists poylon, helps old Coughs and shortness of breath, helps Ruptures and provokes lust: in Oyntments, it is good against Scabs and Itch.

Endivise & c. Of Endive. Garden Endive which is the root here specified, is held to be somewhat colder, though not so dry and cleansing as that which is wild, it cools hot stomachs, hot livers, amends the blood corrupted by heat, and therefore must needs be good in Feavers; it cools the Reins, and therefore prevents the Stone, it opens obstructions and provokes Urine.

Eringij. Of Eringo, or Sea-holly: the roots are moderately hot, fomething drying and cleanfing, bruifed and applied to the place, they help the Scraphula, or difease in the throat called the Kings Evil, they break the Stone, encrease seed, thrup luft, provoke the Terms &c.

Efula, majoris, minoris. Of Spurge the greater and leffer; they are both (taken inwardly) too violent for a vulgar use; outwardly in Oyntments they cleanse the skin, and take away sunburning. Filicis &c. Fearn, of which are two grand diffir ctions, viz. male and formale; I suppose they intend the male here, because they adjoyn some other names to it, which the Creeks attributed only to the male, the somale is that which we in Suffex call Erakes; both of them are hot and dry, and excellent good for the Rickets in children, at d diseases of the Spleen, but dangerous for women with child.

Filipendule. Of Dropwort. The roots are hot and dry in the third degree, opening, cleaning, yet fomewhat binding, they provoke Urine, ease pains in the bladder, and are a grod preservative against the Falling sickness.

Freniculi. Of Fennel: The root is hot and dry, some say in the third degree, opening; it provokes Urine, and the Terms, strengthens the Liver, and is good against the Dropsie.

Frazini. Of Ash-tree. I know no great vertues in Physick of the roots.

Galange, majoris, minoris. Galanga commonly called Galingal, the greater and leffer: They are hot and dry in the third degree, and the leffer are accounted the hotter, it strengthens the stomach exceedingly, and takes away the pains thereof coming of cold or wind, the smel of it strengthens the Mathiobrain, it releeves faint hearts, takes lus. away windiness of the womb, heats the Reins, and provokes lust: you may take half a drachm at a time.

Gentiana. Of Gentian, called fo from *his name that first found it * Gentian out, some call it Felwort, and Eald- a Prince. money. It is hot, cleaning, and scouring, a notable counterpoys on, it opens obstructions, helps the big tings of venemous beasts, and made dogs, helps digestion, and cleanseth the body of raw humors; our Chyrurgians use the root in form of a tent, to open the sore, they are also

verv

very profitable for Ruptures, or fuch as are burft.

Glyeyrrbiza. Of Liquoris; the best that is grows in England: it is bot and moift in temperature, helps the roughness of the Wind-pipe, Hoarcenels, difeafes in the Kidnies, and Bladder, & ulcers in the Bladder, (which in my opinion is a very difficult thing to cure, although curable) it concocts raw humors in the stomach, helps difficulty of breathing, is profitable for all falt humors; the root dried and beaten into pouder and the pouder pur into the eye, is a special remedy for a Pin and a Web

Graminis. Of Grafs, fuch as in London they call Coutch-Graft, and Squitch Grafs, in Suffex Dog-Grafe. It gallently provokes U-rine, and easeth the Kidnies op-pressed with Gravel, gripings of the belly, and difficulty of Urine. Let fuch as are troubled with thefe difeafes, drink a draught of white Wine, wherein thefe roots (being bruiled) have been boyled, for their mornings-draught; if they find eafe, let them thank God, if not, let them blame me. Bruifed and applied to the place, they freedily help green wounds.

Galen.

rides.

Diofco-

Hermodactyli. Of Hermodactils. They are hot and dry, purge flegm, especially from the joynes, therfore are good for Gouts and other difeases in the joynts. Their vices are corrected with Long Pepper, Ginger, Cinnamon, or Mastick : I would not have unskilful people too bufie with Purges.

Hyacinchi: Of Jacinthe: The roots are dry in the first degree, and cold in the fecond; they stop loofnen, bind the belly.

Iridis, valgaris, & Florentina &c. Orris, or Flower-de luce (after the French name) both that which grows with us, and that which comes from Florence. They are hot and dry in the third degree, refift

poifon, help thorenes of the breath, provoke the terms; the root being green and bruifed , takes away blackness and blewness of a stroke

being applied thereto.

Imperatorie de. Of Masterwort. The root is hor & dry in the third degree; mitigates the rigor of gues, helps Dropfies, prop Sweat, breaks Carbuncles Plague-fores being aplied to them; it is very profitable being given inwardly in bruifes.

Ifatidis, Glassi. Of Word. I know no great physical vertue in the Root. See the Herb.

Labri Veneris, Dipfaci. Fullers-Thiftle, Teazle. The Root being boiled in Wine till it be thick (quoth Diofcerides) helps by undion the cleftr of the Fundament, as also takes away Warts and Wens. Galen faith, they are dry in the fechors hold them to be cold and

Lattuce. Of Lettice. I know no physical vertue reliding in the

Roots.

Lauri. Of the Bay-tree. The bark of the root, drunk with Wine, provokes Urine, breaks the Stone, Galen. opens obstructions of the Liver and Spleen. But according to Diofcorides is naught for women with

Lapathi acuti Oxylapathi, Sorrel. according to Galen : but Sharppointed Dock, according to Dioscorides : But which the Colledge intends, I know not. The Roots of Sorrel are held to be profitable against the Jaundice. Of Sharppointed Dock; clenfe, and help Scabs, and Itch.

Levisici. Of Lovage. They are hot and dry, and exceeding good for any difeates coming of wind.

Lillii albi. Of white Lillies. The root is formthing hot and dry, helps Burnings, foftens the Womb, provokes the Terms; if boyled in Wine

Wine, is given with good fuccefs in rotten Feavers, Festilences, and all difeales that require foppuration : it (being outwardly applied) helps Ulcers in the head, and amends the ill colour of the face.

Malac. Of Mallows. They are ool, and digefting, refift Foylon, dhelp Eroficus, or gnewing of bowels, or any other part, as alo picers in the bladder. See Marth-

mallows.

Mandagore. Of Mandrakes. A soot dangerous for its coldness being cold in the fourth degree, the root is scarcy, and dangerous for the pulgar to use; therefore I leave it to those that have skill,

Mecheachane &c. Of Mechoacan. It is corrected with Cinnamon, is temperate, yet drying, purgeth flegm chiefly from the head and Joints, it is good for old difeafes in the head, and may fafely be given even to feaverish bodies, because of its temperature; it is also profitable against Coughs and pains in the Reine, as also against the French-Pox: the strong may take a dram

Mei &c. Spignel. The Roots are hot and dry in the fecond or third degree, and fend up unwholfome vapors to the head; and therfore seeing God hath aloned such plentiful remedy for those maladies, this root conduceth to the cure of : I pais it by with filence.

Mezerei &c. Of Spurge Olive, or Widdow wail. See the Herb, if you think it worth the feeing.

Merorum Celci. Cf the Mulbery tree. The bark of the root is bitter, hot and dry, opens floppings of liver and fpleen, purgeth the belly, and kils worms, boyled in vineger, helps the tooth-ach.

Morfu Diaboli, Succife &c. De-vils-bit. See the Herb.

:Wim:

Nordi Spice, Indica, Celtice. Spiknard, Indian, and Celtique.

letiss wonderfully provokes wrine. They are both hot and dry, but I let the degree alone, til the Learned are agreed about it: The Indian allo provekes urine, and flops flaxes, helps windines of the flomach, refifleth the peffilence, helps gnawing pains of the fomach, and dries up theums that moleft the head. The Celtick Spicknard performs the fame offices though in a weaker meafore.

Nenugharis, Nymphea. Of Water Lillies. They are cold and dry, and flop luft : I never dived fo deep to find any other vertue the roots

have.

Ononidis, Arrefe Bovin &c. Of Cammock, or Reft-Harrow: fo called because it makes Chen stand fill when they are ploughing. The roots are hot and dry in the third degree, it breaks the Stone, (viz. the bark of it) the root it felf, according to Pliny, helps the Falling fickness, according to Mathielus, helps ruptures; you may take half a drachm at a time.

Offretij. Mafterwort : Given once before under the name of Imperatoria. But I have fe mething elfe to do than to write one thing twice

as they did.

Postinate, Sative, & filvefiris. Garden and wild Parinips. They are of a temperate quality, enclining something to heat: the Garden Parinips provoke luft, & nourish as much and more too, than any Root ordinarily eaten ; the Wild are more physical, (and so are usually all Wild Plants, I could give reasons for it if I duit foend time & paper) being cutting, clenfing, and opening; they refift the bitings of venemous beafts, tafe pains and flitches in the fides, and are a foveraign remedy against the Wind Chollick.

Pentaphylli. Of Cinkfoyl : Commonly called Five-leaved, or Five-Celtick Nard, according to Ronde- | fingered grafs; the root is very

drying

drying, but very moderately hot: It is admirable against all Fluxes, and stops blood flowing from any part of the body, it helps infirmities of the Liver and Lungues, helps putrified ulcers of the mouth, the root boyled in Vineger is good against the Shingles, and appealeth the rage of any fretting sores. You may safely take a drachm at a time inwardly in any convenient liquor, the directions at the beginning of the Book shall furnish you with notions for that purpose.

Petacite. Of Butter bur. The roots are hot and dry in the second degree, they are exceeding good in violent and pestilential Feavers, they provoke the Terms, expel Poyson, and kill Worms.

Peucedani, foeniculi porcini. Of Sulphurwort, Hog-fenpel, or Horeftrange. It is very good applied to the navils of Children that finckout, Ruptures; held in the mouth it is a prefent remedy for the fits of the Mother; it being taken inwardly, gives speedy deliverance to women in travail, and brings away the after birth.

Poeonie, maris, foemelle. Of Peony, male, and foemale. They are meanly hot, but more drying, the male is more effectual in operation than the foemale, the root helps women not fufficiently purged after travail, it provokes the Terms, and helps pains in the belly, as alfo in the reins and bladder, Falling fickness, and Convulsions in children, being either taken inwardly or hung about their necks. You may take half a drachm at a time, and less for children.

Phu, Valerine, majoru, minoris. Valerian, or Setwal, greater and leffer. They are temperately hot, the greater provokes urine and the Terms, helps the Strangury, staies Rewms in the head, and takes away the pricking pains thereof. The lesser resists Poyson, aswageth the swellings of the Cods, coming either through wind or cold, helps cold taken after sweating or labor, Wind Chollick; outwardly it draws out thorns, and cures both Wounds and Vicers.

Pimpinella &c. Of Burner. It doth this good, To bring forth a gallant Physical herb.

Plantaginis. Of Plantane. Th root is something dryer than the leaf, but not fo cold, it opens flop pages of the liver, helps the Jaundice and Vicers of the Reins and Dioscorides affirmeth that one root helps a Quotidian ague, three a Tertian, and four a Quartan, which though our late Writers hold to be fabulous, yet there may be a greater truth in it than they are aware of, yet am I as loth to make superstition a foundation to build on as any of them, lee sperience be Judg, and then we weigh not modern Jury men. A little bit of the root being eaten, instantly staies pains in the head, even to admiration.

Polypodij. Of Polypodium, or Fearn of the Oak. It is a gallant, though gentle purger of Melancholly; Alfo in the opinion of Mefire (as famous a Phyfitian as ever I read for a Gallenist) it dries up fuperfluous humours, takes away fwellings from the hands feet. knees, and joynts, flitches, and pains in the fides, infirmities of the Spleen, Rickets: correct it with a few Annis feeds, or Fennel feeds, or a little Ginger, and then the flomach will not loath it. Your best way of taking it is to bruile it weland boyl it in white Wine till half be confumed, you may put in much or little according to the age or firength of the difeated, it works very fafely. misme.

Poligonati, sigilli Solomonia &c. Of Solomona Seal. Let it be no dishonor to Golon nor Dioscariden that English men have found out in

late daies that thefe roots may fafely be given inwardly; Introch they may be excused if the diffe. rence of the climates they and we lived, and now live in, be but confidered, neither I hope will my Country men blame me for following only Dr. Experience in the ertues of this root; flamped and oyled in Wine it speedily helps (being, drunk I mean, for it will not do the deed by looking upon ie)al broken bones,it is of an incredible vertue that way sas also being flamped and applied to the place, it foon heals all wounds, and quickly takes away the black and blew marks of blows, being bruifed and applied to the place, and for thefe, I am perswaded there is not a better medicine under the Sun, or (as Copernious and Kepler wil have it) above the Sun.

Porti. Of Leeks. They fay they are hot and dry in the fourth degree, they breed but ill favored nourishment at the best, they spail the eyes, heat the body, cause troublefom fleep, and are notion to the flomach, yet are they good for fomething elfe (than only to flick in Welchmens hats) for the juyce of them dropped into the ears, takes away the poife of them, mixed with a little Vineger and fnuffed up the nofe, it flaies the bleeding of it; they are better of the two boyled than raw, but both wales, exceeding hurtful for Ulcers in the bladder; and fo are Onions

and Garlick.

Prunellerum Silvefirium. Of Slobufh, or Slo-tree. I think the Colledge fet this amongst the roots on-

ly for falling fake, and I did it be-cause they did. of Spain. It is hot and dry in the fourth degree, chewed in the mouth, it draws away Rewm in the Touch-ach; bruifed and bolled in oyl, it provokes (weat by un-

ation; inwardly taken, they fay it helps Palfies and other cold offects of the brain and nerves.

Rhapontici. Reupentick, or Reubarb of Ponturo li takes away windiness, and weakhess of stomach, fighings, fobbings, fpittings of blood, difeafes of the Liver and

Spleen, Rickers &c.

Rhabarbari. Of Renbarb. It genrly purgeth Choller from the ftomach and liver, opens stoppings, withflands the Dropfie, and Hypocondriack Melancholly; a little boyling takes away the vertue of ir, and therefore it is best given by infusion only; If your body be any firong you may rake two drams of it at a time being fliced thin and fleeped all night in white Wine, in the morning strain it out and drink the white Wine; it purgeth but genely, it leaves a binding quality behind it, therefore dried a little by the fire and bearen into pouder, it is usually given in Fluxes.

Rhapbani, Domefice & Sylvefiri. Of Radishes, Garden and Wild. Garden Radishes provoke urine, break the stone, and purge by urine exceedingly, yet breed very bad blood, are offenfive to the flomach, and hard of digestion, hot and dry in quality. Wild, or Horse Radiffies, fuch as grow in ditches, are hotter and drier than the former, and more effectual in the premifes.

Rhodie Rad. Rose Roor, called (I suppose) by that name because of its sweetness. Stamped and applied to the head it mitigates the pains thereof, being fomewhat cool in quality.

Rhabarbi-Monachorum. Patience, Monks-Renbarb, or Baftard-Reubarb. It also purgeth, clenseth the blood opens obstructions of the

liver.

Rubie tincorum. Of Maddir. In this were Galen and Dioscorides quite beside the cushion, in saying this root was opening, and clenfing, when clean contrary; it is both drying and binding, yet not without some opening quality, for it helps the Yellow Jaundice, and therefore opens the obstructions of the Liver and Gall; it is given with good success to such as have had bruises by falls, stops Loosness, the Hemorrhoids, and the Terms in women.

Rusci. Of Knee-holly, or Butchers-broom, or Bruscus. They are meanly hot and dry, provoke urine, break the stone, and help such as canuot pits freely. Vie them like grassroots.

Sambuci. Of Elder. I know no wonders the root will do.

Sarsa-Pariglia. Of Sarsa-Parilla, or Bindweed, somewhat hot and dry, helpful against pains in the head, and joynts, they provoke sweat, and are used samiliarly in

drying Diet drinks.

Satyrij utriusque. Of Satyrion, each fort. They are hot and moilt in temper, provoke luft, and encrease seed; each branch beareth two roots, both spongy, yet the one more folid than the other, which is of most vertue, and indeed only to be used, for some say the most spongy root is quite contrary in operation to the other, as the one encreafeth, the other decreafeth; yetif in your eye they contend for dignities, put them both in water, and the most folid which is for use will fink, the other fwim.

Saxifragia alba. Of white Saxifrage; in Suffex we call them Ladyfmocks. The roots powerful break the ftone, expel wind, provoke urine, and cleanse the reins.

Sanguisorba. A kind of Burnet. Scabinga. Of Scabious. The roots either boyled or beaten into pouder and so taken, helps such as are extreamly troubled with Scabs and Irch, are medicinal in the French-pocks, hard swellings, inward wounds, being of a drying, clensing, and healing faculty.

Scordij. Of Scordium, or Water-Germander. See the Herb.

Scille. Of Squils. See the Vineger, and Wine of Squils in the Compounds.

Scrophularie &c. Of Figword The roots being of the same vertue with the herb, I refer you thicher.

Scornmera. Of Vipers grafs. The root cheers the heart, and strengthens the vital spirits, resists poyfon, helps passions and tremblings of the heart, faintness, sadness, and melancholly, opens stoppings of the liver and spleen, provokes the terms, easeth women of the fits of the mother, and helps swimmings in the head.

Seseless. Of Seseli, or Hart-wort. The roots provoke urine, helps the falling-sickness.

Sifari, secaent. Of Skirrets. They are hot and moift, of good nourishment, something windy, as all roots are; by reason of which, they provoke luft, they stir up apetitite, and provoke urine.

I hope I may without offence forbear mentioning, Comfry, and black Briony, twice, though the Colledg did not.

Sonchi. Of Sowthiffles. See the

Spine Alba, Bedeguar. I scarce know what name to give it, that will please the Colledge, Our English, both Physitians and Apothecaries, call that ball of threed that grows upon Bryars, Bedeguar; but the Arabians called our Ladies thisses, by that name; The roots of which are drying and binding, stops fluxes, bleeding, takes away cold swellings, and ease the pains of the teeth.

Spanula foetide. Stinking Gladon. A kind of Flower-de-luce, called fo for its unfavory fmel: It

is hot and dry in the third degree; outwardly they help the Kings Evil, foften hard swellings, draw out broken bones: Inwardly taken, they help Convulsions, Ruptures, Bruises, Insirmities of the Lungues.

Tamarisci. Of Tamaris. See the Herbs, and Barks.

Tanaceti. Of Tansie. The root aten, is a singular remedy for the Gout: the rich may bestow the cost

to preferve it.

Thapsie &c. A venemous root, outlandish: therefore no more of

Tormentille. Of Tormentil. A kind of Sinkfoil; dry in the third degree, but moderately hot; exceeding good in peffilences, provokes sweat, staies vomiting, cheers the heart, expels poyson.

Trifolij. Of Trefoyl. See the

Herb.

Tribuli Aquatici. Of Water-Caltrops. The roots lie too far under water for me to reach to.

Trachellij. Of Throatwort: by fome called Canterbury Bels: by fome Coventry Bels. They help difeafes and ulcers in the throat.

Trinitatis berbe. Hearts-ease, or Pansies. I know no great vertue they have.

Tunicis. I shall tel you the ver-

Tripolij. The root purgeth flegm,

expels poison.

Turbith. The root purgeth flegm, (being hot in the third degree) chiefly from the exterior parts of the body: it is corrected with Ginger, or Mastick. Let not the vul-

01 101 01 .2, 12

ger be too bufie with it.

Tuberum: Of Toad-fools. Whether these be roots or no, it matters not much: for my pare I know little need of them, either in food or physick.

Victoriatio. An Outlandish kind of Garlick. They say, being hung about the neck of Cattel that are blind suddenly, it helps them; and defends those that bear it, from evil

Spirits.

Swallow-wort, and Teazles were

handled before.

Ulmarie, Rege prati & c. Meadfweet. Cold and dry, binding, stops fluxes, and the immoderate flowing of the terms in women: you may take a drachm at a time.

Urtice. Cf Nettles. See the

Leaves.

Zedoaria. Of Zedoary, or Setwall: This and Zurumber, according to Rhazis, and Mesue, are all one; Avicema thinks them different: I hold with Mesue; indeed they differ in form, for the one is long, the other round; they are both hot and dry in the second degree, expel wind, resist poyson, stop fluxes, and the terms, stay vomiting, help the Chollick, and kill worms; you may take half a dram at a time.

Zingiberis. Of Ginger. Helps digestion, warms the stomach, cleers the fight, and is profitable for old men, heats the joynts, and therefore is profitable against the Gout, expels Wind; it is hot and dry in

the third degree.

BARKS

BARKS.

Pij Rad. Of the Roots of Smallage. Take notice here, That the Earks both of this Root, as also of Parsly, Fennel &c. is all that of the root which is in use, neither can it properly be called Bark, for it is all the Root, the hard pith in the middle excepted, which is alwaies thrown away, when the roots are used. It is something hotter and drier than Parsly, and more medicinal, it opens stoppings, provokes urin, helps digestion, expels wind, and warms a cold stomach: use them like Grass Roots.

Avellanarum. Of Hazel. The rind of the tree provokes Urine, breaks the Stone; the husks and shels of the Nurs, dried and given in pouder, stay the immoderat flux of the terms in women.

Orrenges. Of Aurantiorum. Both these, and also Lemmons and Citrons, are of different qualities, the outward bark, viz. what looks red, is hot and dry, the white is cold and moist, the juyce colder than it, the feeds hot and dry; the outward bark is that which here I am to speak to, it is somewhat hotter than that either of Lemmons or Citrons, therefore it warms a cold fromach more, and expels wind better, but it strengthens not the heart fo much.

Berber & c. Barberries. The rind of the tree according to Clusius, being seeped in Wine, and the Wine drunk, purgeth Choller, and is a singular remedy for the yellow Jaundice. Boyl it in white Wine and drink it, See the Directions at the beginning,

Cassia Lignes &c. It is something more only than Cinnamon, yet the vertues being not much different, I refer you thither.

Capparis Rad. Of Caper Roots. See the Roots.

Castane.rum. Of Chestnuts. The bark of the Chestnut tree is dry and binding, and stops Fluxes.

Cinnamomum. Cinnamon, and Cassia Lignea. Are hot and dry in the fecond degree, strengthens the stomach, helps digestion, causetha sweet breath, refifts poylon, pro-Vokes wein, and the terms, cauleth speedy delivery to women in travel, helps Coughs and Defluxions of humors upon the Lungs, Dropfies, and difficulty of Urin. In Ointments it takes away red pimples, and the like deformities from the face. There is scarce a better remedy for women in labor, than a drachm of Cinnamon newly beaten into pouder and taken in white Wine.

Cirij. Of Pome Citrons. The outward pill, which I suppose is that which is meant here: It strengthens the heart, results poyson, amends a stinking breath, helps digestion, comforts a cold stomach.

Ebuli Rad. Of the Roots of Dwarf-Elder, or Walwort. See the Roots.

Enule. Of Elecampane. See the Roots.

Enfulz Rad. See the Roots.
Fabarum. Of Beans. Bean Gods
(or Pods, as we in Suffex call them)
being burned, the albes are a fovereign remedy for aches in the
joints, old bruifes, Gouts, and
G 2 Sciaticaes.

Sciaticaes.

Forniculi Rad, Of Fennel Roots. See the Roots, and remember the Observation given in Smallage at the beginning of the Barks.

Fraxini Rad. Of the Bark of That the vertue Ash tree Roots. lies only in the Bark of the Root, I suppose it to be only nicety: but the Bark of the tree, helps the Rickets, is moderately hot and dry, staies Vomitingi; being burnt, the Aftes made into an ointment, helps Leprosie, and other deformity of the skin, easeth pains of the spleen. You may lay the Bark in fleep in white Wine for the Rickets, and when it hath flood fo two or three daies, let the difeafed Child drink now and then a spoonful of it.

Granatorum. Of Pomegranates. The rind or pill, cools, and forcibly binds, states Fluxes, and the Terms in women, helps digestion, strengthens weak stomache, fallens the teeth, and are good for such whose gums wast. You may take a drachm of it at a time inwardly. Pomegranate flowers are of the

fame vertue.

Ganjaci. See the Wood.

Juglandium Virid. Of green Walnuts. As for the outwardgreen bark of Walnuts, I suppose the best time to take them is before the Walnuts be shelled at all, and then you may take Nuts and al (if they may properly be called Nuts at fuch a time) you shal find them exceeding comfortable to the flomach, they refift polfon, and are a most excellent prefervative against the Plague, inferior to none; they are admirable for fuch as are troubled with Confumptions of the lungues; the rich mey keep them preferved; they that cannot do as they would, must be content to do as they may viz dry them and fo keep them.

Lauri. Of the Bay tree. See the

Joints, old bruilles, Gourn, and

nomed to seles are a femore the

Limonum. Of Irmmons. The cutward pill is of the nature of Citron, but held not so effectual, how ever let the poor Country man that cannot get the other, use this.

Mandragera rad. Pepleased to

look back to the Root.

Myrobalancrum. Of Myrobalans. See the Fruits.

Macis. Of Mace. It is not in the third degree, firengthen the flomach and helps conce dien.

Maceri &c. It is held to bethe inner bank of Numeg tree, helps fluxes and spitting of bleed.

Petrofelini Rad. Of Parfly Roots, opens obfructions, provokes urine and the terms, warms a cold flomach.

Prunelli filzestris. Of Sloe-tree. Iknow no use of it.

Pinearum putamina. Pine flucks, or husks. I suppose they mean of the cones that hold the seeds; both those and also the bark of the tree, stop fluxes, and help the lungues.

flop fluxes, and help the lungues.

Queres. Of Oak tree. Posh the
Bark of the Oak, and Accin Cups
are drying and cold, binding, flop
fluxes and the terms, as also the
running of the reins.

Rhaphani. Of Radifies. Icculd never ice any bank they had.

Suteria. Of Cork. It is good for femething else befides to stop botles; being dry and binding, stancheth blood, helps fluxes, especially the astes of it being burnt.

Samluci &c. Of Flder Rcors and Branches; jurgeth water,

belps the dropfie.

Ciri. Mediu Tamaricis. The middle Park of Tamaris, caseth the Spleen, helps the Rickets.

Tillie. Of Line tree. Poyled, the water helps burnings.

Thuru, Of Frankincenfe. I muft

plead Ignoramus.

Ulmi. Of Elm. Mcderately hot and clenfing, very good for wounds, burns, and broken bones.

WOODS

₺₺₺₺₺₺₺₺₺₺₺*₺*₺₺₺₺₺₺₺ CARROLLE COLUMN OF THE COLUMN

WOODS AND THEIR CHIPS OR "RASPINGS

Gallochus, Lignum Aloes. Wood | of Aloes; is moderately hot and dry: a good Cordial: a rich Perfume : a great strengthener to the stomach.

Afralathus. Rose-wood. There are diverle Bushes called by the name of Aspalathus : But because the Colledge have set it down amongst the Wood, (I suppose they mean the Tree) It is moderately hot and dry, stops loofness, provokes urin, and is excellent to clenfe filthy ulcers.

Bresilium. Brassil. All the use I know of it is, to dye Cloath, and make red Ink.

Buxus. Box. Many Physicians have written of it, but no physical vertue of it : I suppose the Colledg quoted it only as a word of course.

Cypress. Cypress. The Wood laid amongst cloathes, secures them from moths. See the Leaves.

Ebenum. Ebeny. It is held by Dioscorides, to cleer the fight, being either boyled in Wine, or burnt to

Ganjacum, Lignum vite. Dries, attenuates, caufeth fweat, refifteth putrifaction, is admirable good for the French pocks, as also for UIcers, Scabs and Leprofie.

Juniperus. Juniper. The smoke

the ashes of it made into ly, cures Saw dust. Itch, and Scabs.

Nephriticum. It is a light wood & and comes from Hiftaniola: being steeped in water, will soon turn it into a blew colour; it is hot and dry in the first degree, and fo used as before, is an admirable remedy for the stone, as also for the obstructions of the liver and spleen.

Rhodium: Encreaseth Milk in Nurles.

Santalum, album, rubrum, citrinum. White, red, and yellow Sanders: They are all cold and dry in the fecond or third degree: The red stops defluxions from any part, and helps inflamations; the white and yellow (of which the yellow is best) cool the heat of Feavers, strengthen the heart, and caple cheerfulness.

Saffafras. Is hot and dry in the & fecond degree, it opens obstructions or stoppings, it strengthens the breaft exceedingly, if it be weakened through cold, it breaks the ftone, ftaies vomiting, provokes urin, and is very profitable in the French Pocks.

Tamaris. Is profitable for the Rickets, and Burnings.

Xylobalsamum. Wood of the Balfam tree. Is hot and dry in the fecond degree, according to Galen. of the Wood, drives away Serpents; I never read any great vertues of it.



HERBS AND THEIR E A V

thernwood, male and formale. Is hot and dry in the third degree, refills poylon, kils worms, Brotanum mas, formina. Souprovokes luft; ourwardly in plai-fiers, it diffolves cold (wellings, helps the bitings of venemous beafts, makes hair grow : take not above half a drachm at a time in pouder.

Absinthium &c. Wormwood. Its leveral forts, are all hot and dry in the fecond or third degrees, the common Wormwood is thought to be horrett, they all help weak-nels of the fromach, clenfe Choller, kill Worms, open Stoppings, help Surfets, cleer the Sight, refift Poyfon, clenie the Blood, and fecures

Abugiliffa &c. Alkanet. The Leaves are something drying and binding, but inferior in vertue to the Roots, to which I refer you.

Acetofa. Sorrel. Is moderately cold and dry, binding, cutteth tough humors, cool the brain, liver, and flomach, cools the blood in Feavers, and provokes apetite.

Bears breech or Acanthus. Branch urfine. Is temperare fomething moist. See the foot.

Adjantum, album, nigrum. Majden hair white and black. They are temperate, yet drying, white Mailleir hair is that we utually ball Wall-rue; they both open obstructions, clenfe the breaft and lungs ofgross slimy humors, provoke urine, help ruptures and shortness of

Golden Maiden hair; its temperature and vertues are the fame with the former; helps the Spleen; burned, and Ly made with the Athes, keeps the hair fromfalling off from the head.

Agrimonia. Agrimony. Galens Galen. Enpatorium : it is hot and dry in Pliny. the first degree; binding, it amende Dioscothe infirmities of the liver, helps rides. fuch as piss blood, helps inward Serapio. wounds, opens obliructions; outwardly applied it helps old fores, ulcers &c. Inwardly it belps the Jaundice and the fpleen: You may either take a drachm of this or that following at a time inwardly in white, or boyl the helb in white Wine and drink the decotion.

Ageratum. Mesue his Enpatorium. Maudlein. Is hot and dry in the fecond degree, provokes urine and theterms, dries the brain, opens Roppings, helps the green fickness, and profits fuch as have a cold, weak liver; outwardly applied, it takes away the hardness of the marrix, and fills hollow ulcers with flesh.

Agnus Caftur &c. Chaft-tree. The Leaves are hor and dry in the third degree; expel wind, confume the feed, caule Chaffity being only born about one, it diffolves fwellings of the Cods being applied to them, Headach, Lethargy. Alfo Dioscorides faith a branch of it preferves a traveller from wearinefs.

Alleluja, Lujula &c. Wood Sorrel. It is of the temperature of other Sorrel, and held to be more Adiantum Aureum, Politricum. | cordial; cools the blood, helps

ulcers in the mouth, hot defluxions upon the lungs, wounds, ulcers &c.

Alcen. Vervain-Mallow. The

Allium. Garlick. Hot and dry in the fourth degree, troublesom to the stomach, it duls the sight, spoils a cleer skin, resists poyson, easeth the pains of the teeth, helps the bitings of mad dogs and venemous beasts, helps ulcers, leprosies, provokes urine, is exceeding opening, and profitable for dropsies.

Albea Oc. Marsh-Mallows.

Are moderately hot and drier than other Mallows; they help digestion, and mitigate pain, ease the pains of the stone, and in the sides. Use them as you were taught in the roots whose vertues they have, and both together will do better.

Alfine. Chickweed. Is cold and moist without any binding, aswages swelling, and comforts the sinnews much, and therefore is good for such as are shrunk up, it dissolves Aposthumes, hard swellings and helps mangy hands and legs, outwardly applied in a pultis.

Alabymilla. Ladies Mantle: is hot and dry, some say in the second degree, some in the third: Outwardly it helps wounds, reduceth womens breasts that hang bagging: inwardly, helps bruises, and ruptures, states vomiting, and the whites in women, and is very prostable for such women as are subject to miscarry through cold and moisture.

Alcanna: Privet; hath a binding quality, helps alcers in the mouth, is good against burnings and scaldings, cherisheth the nerves of sinnews; boyl it in white Wine to wash your mouth, and in hogs greate for burnings and scaldings.

Amaracus, Majoranas Marjorana. Some fay tie hot and dry in the fecond degree, fome advance into the third. Sweet Marjorani, is an extellent remedy for cold difeales in the brain, being only smelled to helps such as are given to much sighing, easeth pains in the belly, provokes urine, being taken inwardly; see the directions at beginning. You may take a drachm of it at a time in pouder. Outwardly in oyls or salves, if resistent sinnews that are shrunk, limbs out of joynt, all aches and swellings coming of a cold cause.

Angelica. Is hot and dry in the third degree, openeth, digesteth maketh thin, strengthens the heart, helps sluxes, and loathformers of meat, it is an enemy to poyson and pestilence, provokes the terms in women, and brings away the afterbirth. You may take a drachm at a time in pouder.

Anagallis, mas, foemina. Pimpernel, male and foemale. They are fomething hot and dry, and of fuch a drawing quality that they draw thorns and splinters out of the flesh, amend the fight, clenle ulcers, help infirmities of the liver and

Aneibum. Dill, is hot and dry in the fecond degree. Discorder faith, it breeds milk in Nurses. But Galen he denies it: How soever, it staies vomiting, easeth hiccoughs aswageth swellings, provokes Urine, helps such as are troubled with the fits of the mother, and digests raw humors.

Apium. Smallage: So it is commonly used; but indeed all Parsly is called by the name of Apium, of which this is one kind. It is somewhat hotter and drier than Parsly, and more efficacious; it opens stoppings of the liver, and spleen, clenseth the blood, provokes, the terms; helps a cold stomach to diagest its meat, and is singular good against she yellow Jaundice. Both Smallage and Glevers may be well used in portage in the morning instead of Herbs.

cellent remedy for cold diseases in Aparine Goose-grass, or Clevers;

Galen

m

Æ ius.

Diofco-

Galen.

rides.

m

Diofcorides. Pliny. Galen. Tragus.

they are meanly hor and dry, clenfing; helps the bitings of venemous beafts, keeps mens bodies from growing too fat, helps the yellow jaundice, staies bleeding, fluxes, and helps green wounds.

Woodroof: Aspergula odorata. Chears the heart, makes men merry, helps melancholy, and opens the

stoppings of the liver.

Aquiligia. Columbines; help fore throats, are of a drying, binding

quality.

Argentina. Silver-weed, or Wild Tanfie: cold and dry almost in the third degree; stops Lasks, Fluxes, and the Terms, good against Ulcers, the Stone, and inward Wounds, it stops the immoderate Flux of the Terms in women, if it be but worn in their shoos : easeth gripings in the belly, fastneth loofe teeth; outwardly it takes away Freckles, Morphew, and Sunburning, it takes a-way Inflamations; and bound to the wrefts flops the violence of the fits of an ague.

Artanita. Sow-bread : hot and dry in the third degree; it is fo dangerous a purge that I dare mot take it my felf, therefore would I not advise others: outwardly in Oyntments it takes away Freckles, Sunburning, and the marks which the Smal Pocks leave behind them : dangerous for women with child, yea fo dangerous, that both Diofcorides and Pliny Say, it will make a woman miscarry if she do but stride

over it.

Aristolochia, longa, rotunda. Birthwort long and round. See the

Roots.

Artemifia. Mugwort; is hot and dry in the second degree; binding: an herb apropriated to the fæminine fex, it brings down the terms, brings away both birth and after birth, eafeth pains in the matrix. You may take a drachm at a time.

paragus. See the Roots. Afarum &c. Afarabacca; hot and dry; provokes vomiting, and urine, and are good for dropfies; they are corrected with Mace or Cinnamon.

Arriplex &c. Orach, or Arrach; it is cold in the first degree, and moist in the second, faith Galen, and makes the belly foluble. Dioscorides faith, they cure the yellow laundice. Lyeus Nep. faith, they help fuch as have taken Cantharides. o I doubt Mathiolus faith, (°) it purgeth up, he was wards and downwards. Hypacrates missaken. faith, it cools hot aposthumes, and St. Ambonies fire. It is certainly an admirable remedy for the fits of the mother and other infirmities of the matrix, and therefore the Latins call it Vulvaria.

Auricula muris, majer. Mouse ear, hot and dry, of a binding quality, it is admirable to heal any wouthds, inward or outward, as also ruptures or burftness, Edg-tools quenched in the juyce of it, will cut Iron without turning the edg, and laftly it helps the fwelling of the Spleen, Coughs, and Confumptions of the

lungues.

Attractilis birfuta. Wild Baftardsaffron, Distaff-thistle, or Spindlefaffron, Diltatt-thittle, or spindle-thiftle, is dry and moderately dige-Dioscofling, helpeth the biting of vene- rides. mous bealts. Mesue faith it is hot in the first degree, and dry in the fecond, and cleanfeth the breaft and lungues of tough flegm : but if the Colledg do intend Carduus Bened. by this, we shall talk with that by and by.

Balsamita &c. Costmary, Alecost: See Maudlin, of which I take this

to be one fort or kind.

Barba jovis, sedum majus. Houfleek or Sengreen: cold in third degree, profitable against the Shingles and other hot creeping ulcers, inflamations, St. Anthonies fire, frenzyes, it cools and takes away hot rhewms in the eyes, it takes away corns from the toes being bathed with the juyce of it, and a skin of the leaf laid over the place, stops fluxes,

Fluxes, helps scalding and bur-

Bardana. Clot-bur, or Burdock, temperately dry and wasting, something cooling, it is held to be a good remedy against shrinking of the sinnews, they ease pains in the bladder, provoke urine. Also Mizaldus faith that a leaf applied to the top of the head of a woman draws the Matrix upwards, but applied to the foles of the feet draws it downwards, and is therefore an admirable remedy for suffocations, precipitations, and diflocatious of the Matrix, if a wife man have but the using of it.

Beta, alba, nigra, rubra. Beets, white, black, and red. Black Beets I have, as yet, as little skill in as knowledg of. The white are fomething colder and moister than the red, both of them loofen the belly, but have little or no nourishment. Simeon Sethi tells a large story of feveral difeases they breed in the stomach. I scarce beleeve him. This is certain, the white, provoke to flool, and are more clenfing, open stopping of the liver and spleen, help the vertigo or swimming in the head. The red stay fluxes, help the immoderate flowing of the terms in women, and are good in the yellow Jaundice.

Benedicta, Caryophyllata. Avens: hot and dry, help the chollick and rawness of the stomach, stitches in the fides, help bruises, and take away clotted blood in any part of

the body.

Betonica vulgaris. Common or wood Bettony; hot and dry in the fecond degree, helps the falling fickness, and all headaches coming of cold, clenfeth the breaft and lungs, opens stoppings of the liver and spleen, astherickets, &c. procures appetite, helps four belchings, provokes urine, breaks the stone, mitigates the pains of the reins and bladder, helps cramps and convul-

fions, refifts poyfon, helps the gour, fuch as pifs blood, madness and headach, kills worms, help bruiles, and cleanfeth women after their labor. You may take a drachm of it at a time in white Wine, or any other convenient liquor which the directions at the beginning of the

book will fuce you with.

Betonica Pauli &c. Pauls Betony, male Lluellin, to which ad Elatine or fæmale Lluellin which comes afterwards; they are pretty temperate, stop defluxions of humors that fall from the head into the eyes, are profirable in wounds, helps filthy foul eating Cankers: Pena tells of one of her Country men a Shentleman of Wales, who had her nose almost eaten off with the pocks, yea it was so pitiful fore it had almost brought her to a Leprofie, and her was cured by only taking her own Country herb Lluellin inwardly, and applied the herb outwardly to the place.

Betonica Coronaria &c. Is Clove Gilliflowers. See the Flowers.

Bellis. Daifies, are cold and moift in the second degree, they ease all pains, and fwellings coming of hear, in Clysters they loofe the belly, are profitable in Feavers, and inflamations of the stones, they take away bruises and blackness and blewness: they are admirable in wounds, and inflamations of the lungues or blood.

Blitum. Blites. Some fay they are cold and moift, others cold and dry, none mention any great vertues of

them.

Borrago. Borrage: hot and moiff, comforta the heart, cheers the fpirits, drives away fadnes, melancholly, they are rather laxitive than binding, help swooning and heart qualms, breed special good blood, help confumptions, madnels, and fuch as are much weakned by fick-

Bonus Henericus. Good Henry, or all .

Galen.

all good; hot and dry, clenfing, and fcouring, inwardly taken it loofens the belly, outwardly, it clenfeth old fores and ulcers.

Borrys. Oak of Jerusalem:hot and dry in the fecond degree, helps fuch as are short-winded, cuts and wasts groß and tough flegm, laid amongst loaths they preferve them from moths, and give them a fweet finel. Branesserfina. Bears breech.

Brionia &c. Briony, white and black: both are hot and dry in the third degree, purge violently, yet are held to be wholfom Phylick for fuch as have droplies, verigo, or fwimming in the head, falling fickness, &c. Certainly it is a fcurvy Arong troublesom purge, therefore ill to be campered with by the unskilful; outwardly in oyntments it takes away freckles, wrinkles, morphew, scars, spots, &c. from the

Bursa pastoris. Shepherds purse; is manifestly cold and dry, though Lebel and Pens thought the contrary; it is binding and flops blood, the terms in women, spitting and piffing of blood, cools inflamati-

Bugloffum. * Buglofs. Its vertues

are the lame with Borrage.

Bugula. Bugle, or middle Comfry; is temperate for heat, but very drying, excellent for falls or inward bruiles, for it dissolves congealed blood, profitable for inward Ox-tongua wounds, helps the rickets and other hoppings of the liver; outwardly it is of wonderful force in curing wounds and ulcers, though feftered, as also gangreens and fishulaes, it helps broken bones, and a diflocations. To conclude, let my Conntry mon efteem it as a lewel. Inwardly you may take it in pouder a drachm et a time or drink the deco-Stion of it in white Wine, being madeinto an syntment with hogs greafe, you shall find it admirable in green wounds.

Bupbehalmum &c. Ox eye. Ms. thiolus faith they are commonly ufed for black Hellebore, to the vertues of which I refer you.

> Buxus. Box-tree. The leaves are hot, dry, and binding, they are profitable against the bitings of mad dogs, both taken inwardly, boyled and applied to the place, befides they are excellent to cure horfes the bots.

Calamintha, Montana, Palufiris. Mountain, and Water Calamint. For the Water Calamint; see Mints, than which it is accounted ftronger. Mountain Calamint, is hot and dry in the third degree, provokes urine and the terms, haftens the birth in women, brings away the after birth, helps cramps, convulfions, difficulty of breathing, kills worms, helps the leprofie; outwardly used, it helps such as Galen. holds their necks on one fide : half Diolcoa drachm is enough at one time. Apulcius

Calendula &c. Marigolds. Leaves are hot in the fecond degree, and fomething moift loofen the belly, the juyce held in the mouth, helps the toothach, and takes away any inflamation, or hot welling being bathed with it mixed with a little Vineger.

Callitricum. Maiden-hair. See

Adianthum.

Caprifolium. Honyluckles: The Leaves are hot, and therfore naught for inflamations of the mouth and throat, for which the ignorant people often give them, and Galen was true in this, let modern Writers write their pleasure. If you chew but a leaf of it in your mouth, experience will tell you, that it is likelier to cause than to cure a fore throat, they provoke urine, and purge by urine, bring speedy delivery to women in travail, yet procure barrenness, and hinder conception; outwardly they dry up foul ulcers, and clente the face from morphew, funburning and freckles.

Carduncellus

*InSuffex (because they must be francified) called Lan-guedebeef: in plain English,

Members out ofjoynt.

Carduncellus &c. Groundsel. Cold and moift according to Iragw, helps the Chollick, and pains or gripings in the belly, helps fuch as cannot make water, cleanfeth the reins, purgeth Choller and sharp humors, the usual way of taking it is, to boyl it in water with Currance and so eat it, I hold it to be a wholfom and harmless purge. Outwardly it eafeth womens breafts that are swollen and inflamed, (or as themselves fay) have gotten an agge in their breafte, as also inflamation of the joynts, nerves, or fin-

Cardum B. Marie. Our Ladies They are far more tem-Thilles. perate than Carduus Benedictus, open obstructions of the liver, help the Jaundice and Dropfie, provoke Urine, break the Stone.

Cardnus Benedictus. In plain English, Bleffed Thiftle; Though I Camera- confess it be better known by the Latin name: it is hot and dry in Arnoldus the fecond degree, clenfing and opening, helps swimming and giddiness in the head, deafness, ftrengthens the memory, helps griping pains in the belly, kills worms, provokes fweat, expels poyson, helps inflamation of the liver, is very good in pestilences, and the Frenchpocks; outwardly applied, it ripens Plague-fores, and helps hot fwellings, the bitings of mad-dogs, and venemous beafts, and foul filthy ulcers. Every one that can but make a Carduus posset knows how to uleit.

rius.

villano-

vanns,

Carlina. See the Roots, under the name of white Chameleon.

Corallina. A kind of Sea-Moss: cold, binding, drying, good for hot gouts, inflamations; also they fay it kills worms, and therefore by fome is called Maw-wormfeed.

Cassutha, euscuta, potagra lini. Doddar. See Epithimum.

Caryophyllata. Avens, or Herb Bennet. Hot and dry, they help

the Chollick, Rawnels of the flomach, Stitches in the fides, Stoppings of the liver, and Bruifes.

Cataputia minor. Akind of Spurge:

See Titbymalus.

Cattaria, Nepeta. Nep, or Catmints. The vertues are the fame

with Calaminth.

Ganda Equina. Horse-tall; is of a binding drying quality, cures wounds, and is an admirable remedy for finnews that are fhrunk; yea, Galen faith it cures finnews though they be cut in funder : but Columbus holds that is incurable unless they be cut within the Muscle; well then we will take Galen in the charitablest sense. However this is certain, it is a fure remedy for bleeding at the nose, or by wound, stops the Terms in women, Floxes, Ulcers in the Reins or Bladder, Coughs, Ulcers in the Lungues, Difficulty of breathing.

Caulin, Braffica bortensis, silvestris. Coleworts, or Cabbages, Garden and Wild. They are drying and binding, help dimness of the fight, help the spleen, preserve from drunkennels, and help the evil effects of it, provoke the terms; and if you will beleeve Cato, being laid on the top of the head, they draw the matrix upward, and therefore are good for the falling out of the womb. Chrysippus writes a whol treatife of them, and makes them a universal medicine for every difeate in every part of the body.

Centaurium, majus, minus. They taury the greater and leffer. fay the greater will do wonders in caring wounds: fee the Root. The leffer is that which is commonly in Suffex known by the name of Centaury; a present remedy for the yellow Jaundice, opens stoppings of the liver, gall, and spleen purgeth choller, helps the gout, cleers the fight, purgeth the stomach, helps the dropfie and green fickness. is only the tops and flowers which

are uleful, of which you may take a drachm inwardly in pouder, or half a handful boiled in pofferdrink at a time.

Braffavolus.

Centinodium &c. Knotgrafs; cold in the second degree : helps Camera- spirting and pissing of blood, stops the terms and all other fluxes of blood, vomiting of blood, Gonorrhæa, or running of Reins, weakness of the back and joints, inflamations of the privities, and fuch as pis by drops, and it is an excellent remedy for hogs that will not eat their meat. Your only way is to boyl it, it is in its prime about the latter end of July or beginning of August: at which time being gathered it may be kept dry all the yeer.

> Cerefolium vulgare & Myrrbis. Common and great Chervil: Take them both together and they are remperately hot and dry, provoke urine, they fir up luft and defire of copulation, comfort the heart and are good for old people, help pleurefies and pricking in the fides.

Cepes, Anagalis aquatica. Brook-lime, hot and dry, but not fo hot and dry as Water-creffes; Tragus faith they are hot and moift, they help mangy Horses : see Water. creffes.

Ceterach &c. Spleenwort; moderately hot, wasts and consumes the spleen, in so much that Vitruvi-215 affirms he hath known hogs that have fed upon it, that have had (when they were killed) no spleens at all. It is excellent good for melancholly people, helps the firangury, provokes urine, and breaks the stone in the bladder. Boyl it and drink the decoction; but because a little boyling will carry away the firength of it in vapours, let it boyl but very little, and let it fland close stopped till it be cold before you ftrain it out; this is the general rule for all Simples of this nature.

Chamapitis. Ground-pine; hor

in the fecond degree, and dry in the third, helps the Jaundice, Sciatica, stoppings of the liver, and spleen, provokes the Terms, clenfeth the entrails, diffolves congeled blood, refifts poylon, cures wounds and ulcers. Strong bodies may take a drachm, and weak bodies half a drachm of it in pouder at a time.

Chamemelum, Sativum, Sylvestre. Garden and Wild Chamomel. Garden Chamomel is hot and dry in the first degree, and as gallant a medicine against the stone in the bladder as grows upon the earth, you may take it inwardly, I mean the decoction of it, being boyled in white Wine, or inject the juyce of it into the bladder with a fyringe. It expels wind, helps belchings, and potently provokes the terms, used in baths it helps pains in the fides, gripings and gnawings in the bel-

Chamedris &c. Germander; hot and dry in the third degree, cuts and brings away rough humors, opens stoppings of the liver and spleen, helps coughs and shortness of breath, strangury and stopping of urine and provokes the terms ; half a drachm is enough to take at a time.

Chelidonium utrumque. Celondine both forts. Small Celondine is usually called Pilewort, it is fomething hotter and dryer than the former, but not in the fourth degree as Galen and Dioscorides would have it; they fay it helps the Hemorrhoids or Piles, by only carrying it about one, (but if it wil not, bruife it and apply it to the grief) and from thence it took its name. Celondine the greater is hot and dry (they fay in the third degree) any way used, either the juyce, or made into an Oyl or Ointment, is a great preserver of the fight and as excellent a help for fore eyes as any is.

Cinara & c. Artichokes. They provoke provoke luft, and purge by urine.

Cichorium, Succory, to which ad Endive which comes after. They are cold and dry in the fecond degree, clenfing and opening, they cool the heats of the liver, and are profitable in the yellow Jaundice, and burning Feavers, helps excoriations in the Yard, hot Stomachs; and outwardly applied, help hot rewms in the eyes.

Cienta. Hemlock: Cold in the fourth degree, poylonous; outwardly applied, it helps Priapismus, or continual flanding of the Yard, the Shingles, St. Anthonies fire, or

any eating Ulcers.

Clematis Daphnoides , Vinca provinca. Peruinkle. Hot in the fecond degree, fomthing dry & binding, flops Lasks, spitting of blood, and the Terms in women.

Confolida major. Comfry. I do not conceave the Leaves to be fo vertuous as the Roots.

Consolida media. Bugles, of which before.

Consolida minima. Daizes.

Consolida rubra. Golden Rod: hot and dry in the fecond degree; clenfeth the Reins, provokes Urin, brings away the Gravel; an admirable herb for wounded people to take inwardly, stops blood &c.

Confolida Regalis. Delphinium. Larks heels: refift poylon, help the bitings of venemous beafts.

Saracinica Solidago. Saracens Confound. Helps inward wounds, fore mouths, fore throats, wasting of the lungues, and liver.

Buchorn-Plantane, Coronopus. or Sea-Plantane : Cold and dry, Æginera. helpeth the bitings of venemous bealts, either taken inwardly, or applied to the wound; helps the Chollick, breaks the Stone.

Cotonaria. Hath got many English names. Cottonweed, Cudweed Chaffweed, and Petty-Corton. Of a drying and binding nature; boyled in Ly, it keeps the head from Nits and Lice; being laid among Cloaths, it keeps them fafe from Moths, kils Worms, helps the bitings of venemous beafts; taken in a Tobacco-pipe, it helps Coughs of the lungues, and vehement head. aches.

Cruciata. Croffewort. (chere is a kind of Gentian called also by this name, which I paffe by) Is drying and binding, exceeding good for inward or outward wounds, either inwardly taken, or outwardly applied; and an excellent remedy for fuch as are burften.

Very cool: Craffula. Orpine. Outwardly used with Vineger, it cleers the Skin; inwardly taken, it helps gnawings of the stomach and bowels, ulcers in the lungues, bloody flux, and Quinsie in the throat : For which last disease, it is inferior to none: take not too much of it at a time, because of its coolnesse.

Crithamus, & Sampier. Hot and dry, helps difficulty of urine, the yellow jaundice, provokes the terms, hels digestion, openeth stoppings of the liver and spleen.

Cucumis Afininus. Wild Cucum-

mers. See Elaterium.

Cyanus major, minor. Blewbottle, great and fmall. A fine cooling herb, helps bruises, wounds, broken veins; the juyce dropped into the eye, helps the inflamations thereof.

Cygnaglo [jum. Hounds rongue. 4 Gold and dry; applied to the fun- Dioscodament, helps the Hemorroids, hea- rides. leth wounds, and ulcers, and is a present remedy against the bitings of Dogs, burnings and scaldings. Some fay, if you put the herb under your foot, within your stocking, no Dog will bark at you.

Cypressus. Chama cyparissus. Cy-presse tree. The leaves are hot and binding, help Ruptures, and Polypus, or flesh growing in the Nose.

Chameeyparifus. Lavender Cotton. Refists poison, kils worms.

Distamnus

Dictamnus Cretenfis. Dictamny, or Dittany of Creet, hot and dry, brings away dead children, haftens womens travail, brings away the after-birth, the very fmel of it drives away venemous beafts, so deadly, an enemy is it to poylon; it's an admirable remedy against wounds and Gun-shot, wounds made with porsoned weapons, it draws out splinters, broken bones &c. They fay, the Goats and Deers in Creet, being wounded with Arrows, eat this herb, which makes the Arrows fall out of themselves: And from thence came the tale in Virgil * about Aness.

Diplacus, fativ. sylv. Teazles, Garden and wild: the leaves bruifed and applied to the temples, alay the heat in feavers, qualifie the rage in frenzies; the juyce dropped into the ears, kill worms in them, (if there be any there to kill) dropped into the eyes, cleers the fight, helps redness and pimples in the face be-

ing anointed with it.

Ebulus. Dwarf-Elder, or Walwort: hot and dry in the third degree; wasts hard swellings, being applied in form of a pultis; the hair of the head being anointed with the juyce of it turns black; the leaves being applied to the place, help inflamations, burnings, scaldings, the bitings of mad-dogs; mingled with Buls suet is a present remedy for the gout; inwardly taken, is a singular purge for the dropfie and gout.

Echium. Vipers-bugloffe, Vipers-herb, Snake-bugloffe, Wall-bugloffe, Wild-bugloffe; feveral Countries give it these several names: it is a singular remedy being eaten, for the biting of venemous beasts; Continual eating of it makes the body invincible against the poyson of Serpents, Toads, Spiders &c. however it be administred; It comforts the heart, expels sadness, and melancholly: It grows abun-

dantly about the Castle walls, at Lewis in Suffex. The rich may make the slowers into a conserve, and the herb into a syrup; the poor may keep it dry; both may keep it as a kewel.

Emgetron, Calcifraga, Herniaris &c. Rupture wort, or Burk-wort; the English name tels you it is good against Ruptures, and so such as are bursten shall find it, if they please to make trial of it, either inwardly taken or outwardly applied to the place, or both. Also the Latin names hold it forth to be good against the stone, which who so tries shall find true.

Enula Campana. Elicampane. Provokes Urine : See the

Epithimum. Dodder of Time, to which ad common Dodder, which is usually that which grows upon Enus. Flax: indeed every Dodder retains Mefue. a vertue of that herb, or plant is Actuagrows upon, as Dodder that grows rius. upon Broom, provokes urine forci. Serapio bly, and loofens the belly, and is na. moifter than that which grows upon Flax, that which grows upon Time, is hotter and dryer than that which grows upon Flax, even in the third degree, opens obstructions, helps infirmities of the fpleen, purgeth melancholly, releeves drooping spirits, helps the rickets; that which grows on Flax, is excellent for agues in young children, ftrengthers weak stomachs, purgeth choller, provokes urine, opens stoppings in the reins and bladder; that which grows upon Nettles, provokes urine exceedingly. The way of ufing it is to boyl it in white Wine, or other convenient decoction, and boyl it but very little, remembring what was told you before in Cetrach.

Eruca. Rocket, hot and dry in Galen. the third degree, being eaten alone, caufeth headach by its heat, procureth luft.

Eupatorium.

Virgil.

Eniad. lib. 12.

Galen.

Dr. But-

Eupatorium. See Ageratum.

Euphragia. Eybright: something hot and dry, the very fight of it refresheth the eyes; inwardly taken, it restores the fight and makes oldmens eyes young; a drachm of it taken in the morning is worth a pair of Spectacles, it comforts and strengtheneth the memory, outwardly applied to the place it helps fore eyes.

Filix foemina.
Filicula, polypodium.
Filipendula.

Malebathrum. Indian-leaf, hot and dry in the second degree, comforts the stomach exceedingly, helps digestion, provokes urine, helps inflamations of the eyes, secures cloathes from moths.

Foeniculum. Fennel, Encreafeth milk in Nurses, provokes urine, breaks the stone, easeth pains in the reins, opens stoppings, breaks wind, provokes the terms. You may boil it in white Wine.

Fragaria. Strawberry leaves, are cold, dry, and binding, a fingular remedy for inflamations in wounds hot diseases in the throat, they stop sluxes, and the terms, cool the heat of the stomach, and inflamations of the liver. The best way is to boyl them in barly water.

Fraxinus &c. Ash-trees: the leaves are moderately hot and dry, cure the bitings of Adders, and Serpents, by a certain antipathy (they say) there is between them, they stop loosness, and say vomiting, help the rickets, open stoppages of the liver and spleen.

Fumaria. Fumitory: Cold and dry, it openeth and clenfeth by urine, helps such as are itchy, and scabbed, cleers the skin, opens stoppings of the liver and spleen, helps rickets, hypocondriack melancholly, madness, frenzies, quartan agues, looseneth the belly, gently purgeth melancholly, and addust choller:

boyl it in white Wine, and take this one general rule, All things of aclenfing or opening nature may be most commodiously boyled in white Wine. Remember but this and then I need not write one thing so often.

Galega. Goats-rue: Temperate in quality, refils poyson, kills worms, helps the falling-fickness, refisteth the pestilence. You may take a drachm of it at a time in pouder.

Galion. Ladies-bedftraw: dry and binding, ftancheth blood: boyled in oyl, the oyl is good to anoint a weary traveller; inwardly it provokes luft.

Gentiana. See the root.

Genista. Broom: hot and dry in the second degree, clense and open the stomach, break the stone in the reins and bladder, help the green sickness. Let such as are troubled with heart qualms or faintings, for bear it, for it weakens the heart and spirit vital. See the Flowers.

Giranium. Cranebil, the divers forts of it, one of which is that which is called Muscata, and in Suffex barbarously Muscovy; it is thought to be cool and dry, helps hot swellings, and by its smel amends a hot brain.

Geranium Columbinum. Doves foot; helps the wind Collick, pains in the belly, stone in the reins and bladder, and is singular good in ruptures, and inward wounds. I suppose these are the general vertues of them all.

Gramen. Grafs: See the Root.
Gratiola. Hedg Hysop. purgeth
water and flegm, but works very
churlishly. Gesner commends it in
dropsies.

Asphadelus foem. See the Root.

Hepatica, Lieben. Liverwort, cold and dry, excellent good for inflamations of the liver, or any other Inflamations, yellow Jaundice.

Hedera Arborea, Terrefiris. Tree and Ground-Ivy. Tree-Ivy helps
K 2 ulcore,

ulcers, burnings, scaldings, the bad effects of the spleen, the juyce snuffed up in the nose purgeth the head, it is admirable for surfets or headach, or any other ill effects coming of drunkenness, and therefore the Poets seigned Bacchus to have his head bound round with them. Your best way is to boil them in the same liquor you got your surfer by drinking.

Ground-Ivy is that which usually is called Alehoof, hot and dry, the juyce helps noise in the ears, fifulacs, gouts, stoppings of the liver, it strengthens the reins and stops the terms, helps the yellow Jaundice, and other diseases coming of stopping of the liver, and is excellent

for wounded people.

Herba Campborata. Stinking Ground-pine, is of a drying faculey, and therefore flops defluxions either in the eyes or upon the lungues, the gout, cramps, palfies, aches, freengthens the nerves.

Herba Moschata. Mentioned even now, me thinks the Colledg should not have forgotten themselves so soon: How can a man that forgets himself remember his patient?

Herbs Paralysis, Primula veris.
Primroses, or Cowslips, which you wil. The leaves help pains in the head and joynts, see the flowers

which are most in use.

Herba Paris. Herb True-love, or One-berry. Pens and Lobel, affirm it refifts poyson. Mathiolus faith it takes away evil done by witchcraft, and affirms it by experience, as also long lingring fickness; however it is good for wounds, falt, bruifes, aposthumes, inflamations, ulcers in the privities. Herb True-love, it very cold in temperature. You may take half a drachm of it at a time in ponder.

Herba Roberti. A kind of Crane-

Bower, the juyce fnuffed up the nofe

purgeth the head, it clenfeth filthy ulcers, encreafeth milk in nurses, and outwardly by oyntment helps Leprofies.

Herniaria. The same with Emperon.

Helxine. Pellitory of the wall.

Cold, moist, clensing, helps the stone and gravel in the kidnies, difficulty of urine, fore throats, pains in the ears the juyce being dropped in them; outwardly it helps the shingles and St. Antonies fire.

Hippoglossum. Horstongue, Tongueblade or Double-tongue. The roots help the strangury, provoke urine, ease the hard labor of women, provoke the terms, the herb helps ruptures and the sits of the mother, it is hot in the second degree, dry in the sirst, boylit in white Wine.

Hippelapathum. Patience, or Monks Reubarb: feethe roots.

Hipposimum. Alexanders, or Alifanders, Provoke urine, expet the after birth, help the frangury, expel wind.

Horminum. Clary; hot and dry in the third degree; helps weakness in the back, stops the running of the reins, and the whites in women, provokes the Terms, and helps women that are barren through coldness, or moisture, or both, causeth frukfulness, but is hurtful for the memory. The usual way of taking it, is to fry it with butter, or make a tansie with it.

Hydropiper. Arfmart. Hot and dry, confumes all cold swellings, and blood congealed by bruises and stripes; applied to the place, it helps that aposshume in the joynts, comcomly called a Felon: (but in Suspex, an Andicom) If you put a handful of it under the saddle upon a tired horses back, it will make him travel fresh and lustily; strewed in a chamber kils all the Fleas there; this is the spoted or hottest Arsmart, and is unfit to be given inwardly; there is a milder fort, called Persicaries, which is of a cooler milder qua-

lity,

lity, drying, excellent good for putrified ulcers, kill worms: I had almost forgot that the former is an admirable remedy for the Gout, being rosted between two Tiles and applied to the grived place, and yet I had it from Dr. Butler too.

Hysopus. Hysop. Helps Coughs, shortness of Breath, Wheezing, Distillations upon the Lungues; it is of a clenting quality, kils Worms in the body, amends the whole colour of the body, helps the Dropfie and Spleen, fore Throats, and noise in the Ears. See Syrup of Hysop.

Hyoseyamu &c. Henbane. The white Henbane is held to be cold in the third degree, the black or common Henbane and the yellow, in the fourth: They supisse the sences, and therefore not to be taken inwardly; outwardly applied, they help inflamations, hor gouts; applied to the temples, they provoke them.

Hyperiem. St Johns Wort. It is as gallant a wound-herb as any is, either given inwardly, or outwardly applied to the wound; it is not and dry, opens stoppings, helpeth spirting and vomiting of blood, it clenseth the Reins, provokes the Terms, helps congeated blood in the Stomach and Meseraick Veius, the Falling sickness, Palsie, Cramps and Aches in the joynts; you may give it in pouder, or any convenient decoction.

Hypoglittis Laurus Alexandrina. Laurel of Alexandria, provokes urine and the terms, and is held to be a singular help to women in travail.

Hypoglossum, the same with Hippoglossum before, only different names given by different Authors, the one deriving his name from the tongue of a horse of which form the leaf is, the other from the form of the little leaf, because small leaves like small congues grow upon the greater.

Iberis Cardanamice. Solatica creffes. I suppose so called because they help the Sciatica, or Huckle bonegours angions of N box

Inguinality After. Starwort, or Sharewort: being bruifed and applied they help swellings, botches, and venerious buboes in the groyn, whence they took their name, as also inflamation and falling out of the fundament.

Iris. See the Roots.

Istin, Glassum. Woad. Drying and binding; the side being bathed with it, it easeth pains in the spleen, clenseth filthy corroding gnawing pleers.

Iva Arthritica. The same with

Juneus odoratus. The same with Schoenanthus.

Labrum veneris. The same with

Lactuca. Lettice. Cold and moiff, cool the inflamation of the flomach commonly called heart-burning, provoke fleep, refift drunkenners and take away the ill effects of it, cool the blood, quench thirft, breed milk, and are good for chollerick bodies, and fuch as have a frenzy, or are frenitique, or as the vulgar fay frantick. They are far wholfommer eaten boyled than raw.

Lagobus, Herba Leporina A kind of Trefoil growing in France and Spain. Let them that live there look after the vertues of it.

Lavendula. Lavender: hot and dry in the third degree, The temples and forehead bathed with the juyce of it, as also the finel of the herb helps swomings, Catalepsis, Falling sickness, provided it be not accompanied with a Feaver. See the flowers.

Laureola, Laurel. The leaves purge upward and downward, they are good for rhewmatick people to chew in their mouths, for they draw forth much water.

Laurus.

Bay-eree: the leaves Laurus. are hot and dry, refift drunkeupels, they gently bind and help difeafer in the bladder, help the flinging of Bees and Wasps, metigate the pain of the flomach, dry and heal, open obfractions of the liver and fpleen, selff the petilence.

Lappe minor. The leffer Bur-

dock.

Lemifeur. Mastick-tree: both the leaves and bark of it flop fluxes, (being hot and dry in the fecond exree) spirting and pissing of blood, and the falling out of the fundament.

Lens palufiris. Duckmeat : cold and moist in the second degree, belos inflamations, hot fwellings, and the falling out of the fundament, being warmed and applied

to the place.

Lepidium, Piperites. Dittander, Pepper-wort, or Scarwort: a hot fery thirp herb, admirable for the out being applied to the place, being only held in the hand it helps the toothach, and withal, leaves a wan color in the hand that holds

Levisticum. Loyage: Clearsthe fight, takes away redness and free-

kles from the face. Libanetie Coronaria. See Role-

mary.

Lineria. Toad flax, or Wild-Bax; bot and dry, clenfe the reins and bladder, provoke urin, open the floppings of the liver and fpleen, and help difeates coming thereof: ontwardly they take away yellowness and deformity of the skin.
Lillion convalians. Lilly of the

Vally. Stethe flowers.

Lingua Cervina. Harts-rongue : drying and binding, flops blood, the terms and fluxes, opens ftoppings of the liver and fpleen, and difeafee thence arising. The like quantity of Harts-tongue, Knotgrafs and Comfry roots being boy led in water, and a draught of the

decocion drunk every morning, and the materials which have boiled, applied to the place, is a noneble remedy for such as are burft.

Limmium Sea-buglofs or Marth. Buglos, or as some will have it Sea-Lavender: che feeds being very drying and binding, flop fluxes and the terms, help the shollick

and itrangury.

Lotus urbana. Authors make fome flotter about this herb, I conceive the best take it to be Trifolium Odoratum, Sweet Trefoil, which is of a temperate nature, clenfeth the eyes gently of fuch things as himder the fight, cureth green wounds, ruptures, or burfinels, helps fuch as pils blood or are bruiled, and fecures garments from moths.

Lupulm. Hops. Opening clen- & fing, provoke urine, the young fprouss open stoppings of the liver and fpleen , clenfe the blood, cleer she skin, help feabs and itch, help agues, purge choller : they are noually boyled and taken as they eat Sparagus, but if you would keep them, for they are excellent for thefe difeafes, you may make them into a Conferve, (as you shall be taught hereafter) or into a Syrup.

Lychnin Coronaria: or as others more properly from the Greek write it, Lyebnu. Rofe Campion. I know no great phylical vertue it hath.

Macis. See the Barks.

Magistranta &c. Masterwort: m Hot and dry in the third degree; it is fingular good against poyson, pestilence, corrupt and unwholfome air, helps windiness in the flomach, canfeth an appetite to ones victuals, very profitable in fals and bruifes, congealed and clottod blood, the bitings of mad-dogs; the Leaves chewed in the mouth, cleanse the brain of fuperfluous humors, thereby preventing Lethergies, and Apo-

Malva. Mallows. The best of m Authors seconnt wild Mallows to

be best, and hold them to be cold and moist in the first degree; they are profitable in the bitings of venemous beafts, the ftinging of Bees and Wasps &c. Inwardly they refift poison, provoke to fool; outwardly they aswage hard swellings of the Privities or other places, in Clysters they help roughness and fretting of the Guts, Bladder or Fundament; and fo they do being boyled in water and the decostion drunk, as I have proved in this present Epidemical disease, the Bloody-flux. Majorana. See Amaracu.

Mandragora. Mandrakes. for no vulger ufe, but only to be ufed in cooling oyntments.

Marrubium, album, nigrum, foetidum. Marrubium album, is common Horehound. Hot in the fecond degree, and dry in the third, openeth the liver and spleen, clenseth the breaft and lungs, helps old coughs, pains in the fides, Phtificks, or ulceration of the lungues, it provokes the Terms, eafeth hard labour in Child-bearing, brings away the after-birth. See the Syrups.

Marrubium, nigrum, & foetidum. Black and stinking Horehound: I take to be all one. Hot and dry in the third degree; cure the bitings of mad-dogs; wast and consume hard knobs in the fundament and matrix, clenfe filthy ulcers.

Unlesse by stinking Horehound theColledg (hould mean that which Fuebsius cals Stachys, if they do, it is hot and dry but in the first degree, and a fingular remedy to keep wounds from inflamation.

Marum. Herb Mastich. Hot and dry in the third degree, good against Cramps and Convulsions.

Matricaria. Featherfew. Hot in the third degree, dry in the second; openeth, purgeth; a singular remedy for diseases incident to the matrix, & other diseases incident towomen, eafes their travel, & infirmities coming after it; it helps the Vertigo

or diffiness of the head, Melancholly, fad thoughts: you may boyl it either alone, or with other herbs fic for the same purpose, with which this Treatife will fornill you : applied to the wrefts,it helps the Ague.

Matrifylys. The fame with Coprifolium.

Meliotus, Melilot. Inwardly cakens provokes Urine, breaks the Stone, clenfeth the Reins and Bladder, cutteth and clenfeth the Lungs of tough Flegm; the juyce dropped into the eyes, cleers the fight. into the ears, mitigates pain & hoife there; the head bathed with the juyce mixed with vineger, takes at way the pains thereof outwardly in pultiffes is affwageth fwellings in the privities, and elle where alw si

Millifa. Bawm. Hot and dry; outwardly mixed with falt and ap plied to the neck, help the Kings E. Galen. vil. bitings of mad-dogs, venemous Avicenna beafts, and fuch as cannot hold their necks as they should do; inwardly it is an excelent remedy for a coldas moift flomach, cheers the heart, refresheth the mind, takes away grief, forrow, and care, instead of which it produceth joy and mirth. See the Syrup

Memba faiva. Garden Mints Spear Mints. Are hot and dry in the third degree, provoke hunger, are wholfom for the stomach, stay vomiting, stop the terms, help fore heads in children he firengthen the pline flomach, cause digestion; outward: Galen. ly applied, they help the bitings of Yet shey hinder conmad dogs : ception, and are naught for wounded people, they fay by reason of an antipathy between them and Iron.

Mentha aquatica. Water Mints. Ease pains of the belly, head-ach. and vomiting, gravel in the kidnies; and stone.

Metbraffrum. Horfe-Mint. I know no difference between them and Water Minte.

Mercurialis, mas, foemino. Mercu-

Galen*

ry, male and formale. They are m. both hot and dry in the second degree, clenling, digelling, they purge watry humours, and further con ception. Theophraftus relates that if amoman use to eat either the male, of female Mercury, two or three daies after conception, the shal bring forth's child either male or formale according to the fex of the herb fhe cats.

> Mezereon. Spurg-Olive, or Widdow wail. A dangerous purge better let alone than medled with.

Millefolium: Yarrow. Meanly cold and binding, an healing herb for wounds, stancheth bleeding; and some say the juyce snuffed up the nofe, causeth it to bleed, whence it was called, Nofe-bleed; it stop. peth Lasks, and the Terms in women, helps the running of the reine, helps inflamations and excoriations of the yard, as also inflamations of wounds.

Moss. Is fomething Mufcus . cold and binding, yet usually rethetree it grows on, therefore that which grows upon Oaks is very dry and binding ; Serapio faith that it being infused in Wine and the Wine drunk, it staies vomiting and fluxes, as also the whites in women.

Myrtus. Mirtle-tree. The leaves are of a cold earthy quality, drying and binding, good for Fluxes, fpitting, vomiting, and piffing of blood, fop the Whites and Reds in women.

- Nardus. See the Root.

Nasturtium, Aquaticum, Hortense. Watercreffes and Garden-cref-

Garden-creffes are hot and dry in the fourth degree, good for the Scurvy, Sciatica, hard fwellings, yet do they trouble the belly, ease pains of the spleen, provoke

Water creffes are hot and dry, clenfe the blood, help the Scurvy, provoke urine and the terms, break the stone, help the green fickness, cause a fresh lively color.

Nafturtium Album, Thlaspi. Treacle-mustard. Hot and dry in the third degree, purgeth violently, dangerous for women with child; Outwardly it is applied with profit to the Gout.

Nicotiana. Tabacco. And in reciting the vertues of this herb, I will follow Clufiur, that none fhould think I doie without an Author. It is hot and dry in the fecond degree, and of a clenfing nature, the leaves warmed and applied to the head are excellent good, in * inveterate head-aches and Ne- xerangia. grims, if the difeates come through I know cold or wind, change them often not what till the diseases be gone, help such name to whose necks be stiff, it easeth the give it, faults of the breaft, Afthmaes or Old head hard flegm in the lappets of the aches, lungues, eafeth the pains of the fto- continual mach & windiness therof being heat ches:take hot by the fire & applied to it,eafeth which ye the pains of the spleen being moi- will. stened in vineger and applied hot to the fide, they loofen the belly and () kill worms being applied to (a) This I it in like manner, they break the know by ftone being applied in like manner experi-to the region of the bladder, help where the rickets, being applied to the bel-many oly and fides, applied to the navil ther methey give present ease to the fits of dicines the mother, they take away cold have ach in the joints applied to them, boyled, the liquor absolutely and speedily cures scabs and itch, neither is there any better falve in the world for wounds than may be made of it, for it clenfeth, fetcheth out the filth though it lie in the bones, brings up the flesh from the bottom, and all this it doth speedily, it cures wounds made with poifoned weapons, and for this Clusiw brings many experiences to tedious here to relate; It is an admirable thing for Carbuncles, and

Plague-

Diofcorides.

Plague-fores, inferior to none; green wounds'twill cure in a trice, Ulcers and Gangrenes very speedily, not only in men but also in beafts: therefore the Indians dedicated it to their god. Taken in a pipe it hath almost as many vertues,it eafeth wearineis, takes away the fence of hunger and thirft, provokes to ftool, he faith, the Indians will travail four daies without either meat or drink, by only chewing a little of this (made. up like a Pill) in their mouths; Ic eateth the body of superfluous humors, opens ftoppings. Menardus also confirms this judgment, and indeed a man might fill a whol Volumn with the vertues of it. See the the Oyntment of Tobacco.

Nummularia. Money wort, or Herb Twopence; cold dry, binding, helps Fluxes, stops the Terms, helps ulcers in the lungues; outwardly it is a special herb for wounds.

Nymphea. See the Flowers. Ocymum. Bafil, hot and moift. Simeon Sethi, faith the fmel of Bafil is good for the head, but Hollerius (and heno mean Physician neither) faith the continual small of it hurts the brain and breeds Scorpions there, and affirms his own knowledg of it, and that's the reafon (faith he) there is fuch an Antipathy between it and Rue, which I am confident there is: the truth is, it will quickly putthe and breed worms. Hollerin faith, they are venemous, and that's the reafon the name Bafilicon was given to it: The best userhat I know of it, is, it gives speedy deliverance to wo-men in travail. Let them not take above half a drachm of it at a time in pouder, and be fure also the birth be ripe, else it causerh abortion.

Olee folia. Olive-leaves; they are hard to come by here.

Ononis. Reft-harrow. See the Roots.

Ophioglo fon. Adders-tongue: the leaves are very drying, being boi-

led in Oyl they make a dainty green Balfom for green wounds: taken inwardly, they help inward wounds.

Origanism. Organy: a kind of wild Marjoram; hot and dry in the third degree; helps the birings of venemous beafts; such as have taken Opium, Hemlock, or Poppy; provokes urine; brings down the terms, helps old coughs; in oyntment it helps scabs and itch.

Oxylapathum. Sorrel. See Ace-

tola.

Papaver &c. Poppies; white, black, or erratick. I refer you to the Syrups of each.

Parietaria. Given once before under the name of Helxine.

Passinaca. Parsnips. See the

Persicaria. See Hydropiper: this is the milder fort of Arsmart I described there: If ever you find it amonga the Compounds, take it under that notion.

Pensaphyllum. Cynkfoil: very drying, yet but meanly hot, if at all; helps ulcers of the mouth, roughness of the windpipe, (whence comes hoarsness and coughs &c.) helps fluxes, creeping ulcers and the yellow-jaundice; they say one least cures a quotidian ague, three a tertain, and sour a quartan: I know it will cure agues without this curiosity, if a wise man have the handling of it; otherwise a Cart load will not do it

Petrofelinam. Parfly. See Smal-

Per Columbians. See Geranium.
Perficorum folia. Peach-Lagues:
they are a gentle, yet a compleat'
purger of choller, and difeafes coming from thence, fit for children
because of their gentleness, You
may boyl them in white Wine, a
handful is enough at a time,

Pilofella. Moufear : once before, and that's often enough.

Pithyufa. A new name for Spurge.

Tragus. Diolco-

rides.

Diolco-

rides,

the last Edition.

Plantago. Plantane. Cold and dry, an herb though common, yet let none despise it, for the decedion of it, prevails mightily against tormenting pains and excoriations of the guts, bloody fluxes, it stops the terms, and splitting of blood, Philicks, or Consumptions of the lungues, the running of the reins, and the whites in women, pains in the head, and frenzies: outwardly it clears the fight, takes away inslamations, scabs, itch, the shingles, and all spreading fores, and is as wholsome an herb as can grow about a house.

Polium &c. Polley, or Pellamountain: all the forts are hot in the fecond degree, and dry in the third: helps dropfies, the yellowjaundice, infirmities of the spleen,

and provokes urine.

Polygonum. Knotgrafs.

Polytrichum. Maidenhair.
Portulaca. Purslain: Cold and moist in the second or third degree; cools hot stomachs, and (I remember fince I was a child that) it is admirable for one that hath his teeth on edge by eating sowr apples, it cools the blood, liver, and is good for hot diseases, or inflamations in any of these places, stops sluxes, and the terms, and helps all inward inflamations whatsoever.

Porrum. Leeks. See the Roots.

Primula Veris. See Cowflips, or the Flowers, which you will.

Prunella, Self-heal, Carpenters-Herb, and in Suffex Sicklewort. Moderately hot and dry, binding. See Bugle. So shall I not need to write one thing twice, the vertues being the same.

Pulegium. Penyroyay: hot and dry in the the third degree; provokes urine, breaks the stone in the reins (for I take it, the herb is chiefly appropriated to those parts) strengthens womans backs, provokes the terms, easeth their labour in Child-bead, brings away the afterbirth, staies vomiting, strengthens the brain, (yea the very swell of it) breaks wind, and helps the Verti-

go.

Pulmenari, arborea, & Symphymm maculofum. I unquewort. I confesse I searching Authors for these, found out many forts of Lungueworts, yet all agreed that both these were one and the same; and helps infirmities of the lungues, as hoarcenesse, coughs, wheezing, shortnesse, of breath &c. You may boyl it in Hysop water, or any other water that strengthens the lungues.

Palicaria. Fleabane; hot and dry in the third degree, helps the bitings of venemous beals, wounds and swellings, the yellow jaundice, the falling ficknesses, and such as cannot pisse; it being burnt, the smoke of it kils all the Gnats and Fleas in the chamber, as also Serpents if any be there; it is dangerous for women

with child.

Pyrus sylvestris. Wild Pear-tree. I know no vertue in the Leaves.

Pyrela. Wintergreen. Cold and dry, and very binding, stops fluxes, and the terms in women, and is admirable good in green wounds.

Quercus folia. Oak Leaves: are much of the nature of the former, flay the whites in women. See the

Bark.

Ranuheulus. Hath got a fort of English names: Crowfoot, Kingkob, Gold cups, Godknobs, Butter slowers &c. they are of a notable hot quality, unfit to be taken inwardly; If you bruise the Roots and apply them to a Plague-sore, they are notable things to draw the venom to them. Also Apulieus saith, that if they be hanged about the neck of one that is lunatick, in the wane of the Moon, the Moon being in the first degree of Taurus, or Scorpio, it quickly rids him of his disease.

Ruparum folia. If they do not

3

mean Turnep-leaves, I know not what they mean: Rapum is a Turnep, but surely Rapa is a word seldom used; If they do mean Turnepleaves: when they are young and tender, they are held to provoke

Rosmarinum. Rosemary, hot and dry in the second degree, binding, stops fluxes, help stuffings in the head, the yellow Jaundice, helps the memory, expels wind : See the Flowers.

Rofa Solis. See the Water.

Rosa Alba, Rubra, Damascena. White, Red, and Damask Roses. The White are held to be good for fore eyes, the Red bind and comforts the heart, refresh the spirits, the Damask purge: all are cool in temperature.

Rumex. Dock: all the ordinary fort of Docks are of a cool and drying substance, and therefore ftops fluxes; the Leaves are feldom nsed in physick.

Rubus Ideus. Raspis, Rasberries, or Hindberries: I know no great vertue in the leaves.

Ruta. Rue, or Herb of grace; hot and dry in the third degree, confumes the feed, and is an enemy to generation, helps difficulty of breathing, and inflamations of the lungues, pains in the fide, inflamations of the yard and matrix, is naught for women with child: An hundred fuch things are quoted by Dioscorides. This I am fure of, no herb refisteth poyson more. And some think Mitbridates, that renowned King of Pontus, fortified his body against poyson with no other medicine. It ftrengtheneth the heart exceedingly, and no herb better than this in Peffilential times, take it what manner you will or

Ruta Muraria. See Adianthum. Sabina. Savin; hot and dry in the third degree, potently proand after-birth, they (boyled in oyl and used in ointments) stay creeping ulcers, fcour away fpots, freckles, and funburning from the face, the belly anointed with it kils worms in children.

Salvia. Sage: hot and dry in the fecond or third degree, binding, it staies abortion in such women as are subject to come before their times, it caufeth fruitfulnels, it is fingular good for the brain, firengthens the fences and memory, helps fpitting and vomiting of blood; outwardly, heat hot with a little Vineger and applied to the fide, helps flitches and pains in the fides.

Salix. Willow-leaves; are cold, dry, and binding, stop spitting of blood and fluxes; the boughs fluck about a chamber wonderfully cool the air and refresh such as have feavers, the leaves applied to the head, help hot diseases there, and fren-

Sampsucum. Marjoram.

Sanicula. Sanicle: hot and dry in the fecond degree, clenfeth wounds and ulcers.

Saponaria. Sope-wort, or Bruifewort; vulgarly used in bruises and cut-fingers, and is of notable use in the Frenchpocks.

Satureia. Savory. Winter-fa- 5 vory is hot and dry in the third degree, Summer-favory is not fo hot, both of them expel wind gallantly, and that (they fay) is the reason why they are boyled with Peafe and Beans, and other fuch windy things: 'tis a good fashion and pitty it should be left.

Saxifragia alba. White Saxifrage; 5 breaks wind, helps it chollick and stone.

Scabiofa. Scabious; hot and dry 5 in the fecond degree, clenfeth the breaft and lungues, helps old rotten coughs, and difficulty of breathing, provokes urine and clenfeth the bladder of filthy stuff, breaks vokes the terms, expels both birth | Aposthumes, and cures Scabs and

M 3

Serapio

Diofco-

rides.

Itch. Boyl it in white Wine. to has ! Scariole. An Italian name for

Schoenenibus. Schananth, Squinanth, or Chamels hay; hot and binding. Galen faith it causeth headach, beleeve him that lift; Dioferrides, faith it digefts and opens the pallages of the veins: furely it is as great an expeller of wind as is.

Water-Germander; Scordium. hot and dry, clenfeth ulcers in the inward parts, it provokes urine and the terms, opens stoppings of the liver, spleen, reins, bladder, and matrix, it is a great counterpoylon, and easeth the breaft oppressed with

flegm. See Diascordium.

Scrophularia. Figwort, so called of Scropbula, the Kings Evil, which it cures, they fay by being only hung about the neck, if not, bruile it and apply it to the place it helps the Piles or Hemorrhoids, and (they fay) being hung about the neck preserves the body in health.

Sedum. And all his forts. See

Barba Forts.

Senna. In this give me leave to flick close to Mesue, as an imparaleld Author: it heats in the fecond degree and dries in the firft, clenfeth purgeth and digesteth, it carries downwards both choller, flegm, and melancholly, it clenfeth the brain, heart, liver, ipleen, it cheers the fences, opens obliquetions, takes away dulnets of light, preferves youth, helps deafnels (if purging will help it) helps melancholly and madnels, keeps back old age, refilts refolution of the nerves; * pains in the head, scabe itch, falling fickness, the windines of it is corrected with a little Ginger. You may boyl half an ounce of it at a time, in water or white Wine, but boyl it not too much; half an ounce is a moderate dole, to be boyled, for any reasonable body.

Mother-of-Time, Serpillum. Wild Time; it is hot and dry in the

third degree, it provokes the terms gallantly, as also helps the strangu- Atius. ry or stoppage of urine, gripings in the belly, ruptures, convultions, inflamations of the liver, lethargy, and infirmities of the spleen: boyl it in white Wine.

Sigillum Solomonis. Solomons

Seal. See the Root.

Smyrnium. Alexanders of Creet. Solanum. Nightshade : very cold and dry, binding, it is somewhat dangerous given inwardly, unless by a skilful hand, cutwardly it helps the thingles, St. Anthonies fire, and other hot inflamation.

Soldanella. Bindweed, hot and Galen. dry in the fecond degree, it opens obstructions of the liver, and purgeth watry humors, and is therefore very profitable in dropfies, it is very hurtful to the flomach, and therefore if taken inwardly it had need be well corrected with Cinnamon, Ginger, or Annisfeeds &c. Yet the German Physicians affirm that it cures the dropfie being only bruifed and applied to the navil and something lower, and then it needs not be taken inwardly at all.

Sonchus levis Afper. Sowthittles fmooth and rough; they are of a cold watry, yet binding quality, good for frenzies, they encrease milk in nurses, and cause the chil-dren, thich they nurse to have a good color, help gnawings of the flomach coming of a hot cause; outwardly they help inflamations, and hot swellings, cool the heat of the fundament and privities.

Sopbia Chirurgorum. Flix-Weed: drying without any manifest heat or coldness, it is usually found about old ruinous buildings, it is fo called because of its vertue in stopping fluxes. Paracelfus highly commendsit, nay elevates it up to the skies for curing old wounds and fifulace; which though our modeen Chyrurgians despife, yet if it were in the hands of a wife man,

Andyla.

fuch as Paracelfus was, it may do the wonders he faith it will.

Spinachia. Spinage. I never read any physical vertues of it.

Spina alba. See the Root.

Spica. See Nardus.

Stabe. Silver Knapweed: The vertues be the same with Scabious, and some think the Herbs too; though I am of another opinion.

Stachas. French Lavender, Caffidony, is a great counterpoyson, opens obstructions of the liver and spleen, cleanseth the matrix and bladder, brings out corrupt humors, provokes urine. There is another Stachas mentioned here by the name of Amaranthus, in English, Golden flower, or Flower gentle: the flowers of which expel worms; being boyled, the water kils Lice and Nits.

Succifa, Morfus Dioboli. Devilsbit: Hot and dry in the second degree: Inwardly taken, it easeth the fits of the mother, and breaks wind, takes away swellings in the mouth, and slimy flegm that slicks to the jaws, neither is there a more present remedy in the world for those cold swellings in the neck, which the vulger call, the Almonds of the ears, than this herb bruised and applied to them.

Suchaba. An Egyptian Thorn. Very hard, if not impossible to come

by here.

And here the Colledg make another racket about the feveral forts of Comfryes, which I paffe by with filence, having spoken to them before.

Tanacetum. Tansie: Hot in the second degree, and dry in the third; the very smel of it staies abortion, or miscarriages in women; so it doth being bruised and applied to their navils, provokes urine, and easeth pains in making water; and is a special help against the Gout.

Dandelion, or to write better French; Dent de-lyon, for in

plain English it is called Lyonstooth; it is a kind of Succory, and thither I refer you.

Tamerifem. Tamaris. It hath T a dry clenfing quality, and hath a Galene notable vertue against the Rickets, Diosco- and infirmities of the spleen, pro- rides, vokes the terms.

Telephium. A kind of Orpine.
Thlassi. See Nasturium.
Thymbra. A Wild Savory.

Thymum. Tyme. Hot and dry In the third degree; helps coughs, and shortness of breath, provokes the terms, brings away dead children and the after-birth, purgeth slegm, clenseth the breast and lungs, reins and matrix, helps the Sciatica, pains in the breast, expels wind in any part of the body, resistent fears sulness and melancholly, continual pains in the head, and is prostable for such as have the falling sickness to smel to.

Thymeles. The Greek name, for Spurge-Olive: Mezoron being the

Arabick name.

Tithymalus, Esula & c. Spurge. Hot and dry in the fourth degree; a dogged purge, better let alone than taken inwardly; hair anointed with the juyce of it will fall off; it kills Fish, being mixed with any thing that they will eat: outwardly it clenseth ulcers, takes away freekles, sunburning and morphew from the face.

Tormentilla. See the Root.

Trinitain berba. Pansies, or Hearts-ease: They are cold and moist both Herbs & Flowers, excellent against inflamations of the breast or lungs, Convulsions, and Falling sickness, also they are held to be good for the French Pocks.

Trifolium. Trefoil: dry in the the third degree, and cold. The ordinary Medow Trefoil, (fortheir word comprehends all forts) clenfeth the guts of flimy humors that flick to them, being used either in Drinksor Clysters; outwardly they

take away inflamations: Pliny faith the Leaves stand upright before a storm, which I have observed to be true oftener than once or twice, and that in a cleer day, 24, hours before the storm came.

Tufflage. Colts-foot: fomthing cold and dry, and therefore good for inflamations, they are admirable good for Coughs, and Confumptions of the lungues, thortness of breath &c. It is often used and with good success taken in a Tobaccopipe, being cut and mixed with a little oyl of Annis seeds. See the Syrup of Colts-foot.

Valeriana. Valerian, or Setwal.

See the Roots.

Verbascum. Thapsus Barbatus. Mullin, or Higtaper. It is fomething dry, and of a digefting, cleanling quality, flops fluxes and the hemorroids, it cures hoarceness, the cough, and fuch as are broken winded; the Leaves worn in the shoots provokes the terms, (especially in such Virgins as never had them) but they muffbe worn next their feer: alfo they fay, that the Herb being gathered when the Sun is in Virgo, and the Moon in Aries, in their mutual Antiscions, helps such of the fallingfickness as do but carry it about them: worn under the feet it helps fuch as are troubled with the fits of the mother.

Verbena. Vervain: hot and dry, a great opener, clenfer, and healer, it helps the yellow jaundice, defects in the reins and bladder, pains in the head, if it be but bruiled and hung about the neck; all difeases in the secret parts of men and women; made into an ointment it is a sovereign remedy for old headaches, called by the name of **spendain* as also frenzies; it cleers the akin,

vadayibaswites ;

- 15 Lat 4

and causeth a lovely colour.

Veronica: See Betonica Pauli.

Violaris. Violet Leaves: They are cool, ease pains in the head proceeding of heat, and frenzies, either inwardly taken, or outwardly applied, heat of the stomach, or inflamation of the lungues.

Vitio Vinifera. The Manured Vine.

The Leaves are binding and cool a Vines of withal; the burnt after of the flicks different climates, four the teeth and make climates, them as white as fnow; the Leaves ferent of the bleeding, fluxes, heart-burperations, nings, vomitings, as afforthe longing of women with child.

Vincitoxicum. Swallow-wort. A Vines. pultis made with the Leaves helps fore breafts, and also foreness of the

matrix.

fore.

Virga Pastoris. A third name for Teazles. (Thus you see the Colledg will be surer than the Miller who took his toll but twice.) See Dip-sacus.

Virga Auria. See Confolida.
Ulmaria. See the Root, Meadfweet.
Umbilious Veneris. Navel-wort;
Cold, dry and bindiug, therefore
helps all inflamations; they are very good for kib'd heels, being bathed with it, and a leaf laid over the

Urtica: Nettles; an herb so well & known, that you may find them by the feeling in the darkest night: they are somthing hot, not very hot; the juyce stops bleeding; they provoke lust exceedingly, help difficulty of breathing, pleurisies, inflamations of the lungues, that troublesome cough that women call the Chincough; they exceedingly break the stone, provoke urine, and help such as cannot hold their necks upright. Boyl them in white Wine.

Ufnea. Moffe; once before.

FLOVVERS

PRESIDENT OF SERVICES AND SERVICES OF SERV

FLOVVERS.

Ourteous Reader, being now passed over the Roots, and Herbs, and arived safely at the Flowers; I thought it best, and most advantagious for the publick good, to abreviate the rest of the Simples, and only note such as may be easily gotten, or are familiarly known to the Commonality of this Land; the Curious may satisfie themselves with what hath been written, being the names of all, or almost all the Herbs, Plants, Roots &c. used in the Dispensatory: In truth I am loth the curiosity of any should make the Book swell to that biguess that it should be out of the command of a poor mans purse. So much for the Prologue: now to the Purpose.

Borrage, and Bugloss flowers, ftrengthen the heart and brain, and are profitable in Feavers.

Chamomel flowers, heat and asswage swellings, inflamations of the bowels, dissolve wind, are profitable given in Clysters or drink, to such as are troubled with the Chollick, or Stone.

Stæchas, opens stoppings in the bowels, and strengthens the whol body.

Saffron powerfully concocts, and fends out whatever humor offends the body, drives back inflamations, being applied outwardly, encreafeth luft, provokes urine.

Clove-Gilliflowers, refift the pefilence, strengthen the heart, liver, and stomach, and provoke lust,

Schenanth (which I think I touched flightly amongst the Herbs) provokes urine potently, provokes the terms, breaks wind, helps such as spit or vomit blood, easeth pains of the stomach, reins, and spleen, helps dropsies, convulsions, and inslamations of the womb.

Lavender-flowers, refift all cold afflictions of the brain, convultions falling-fickness, they strengthen cold stomachs, and open obstructions of the liver, they provoke urine and the terms, bring forth the birth and afterbirth.

Hops, opens stoppings of the bowels, and for that cause Beer is better than Ale.

Bawm flowers, cheer the heart and vital spirits, strengthen the stomach.

Rosemary flowers, strengthen the brain exceedingly, and resist madness, cleer the sight.

Winter-Gilliflowers, or Wall-flowers (as some call them) help inflamations of the womb, provoke the terms, and help ulcers of the mouth.

Hony-fuckles, provoke urine, eafe the pains of the spleen, and such as can hardly fetch their breath.

Mallows, help Coughs.
Red Rofes, cool, bind, strengthen
both vital and animal vertue, reftore fuch as are in consumptions,
strengthen: there are so many
Compositions of them which makes
me the briefer in the Simples.

Violets, (to wit the blew ones, for I know little or no use of the white in physick) cool and moisten, provoke sleep, loosen the belly, resist feavers, help inflamations, correct the heat of choller, ease pains in the head, help the roughness of the wind-pipe, diseases in the throat, inflamations in the breast and sides, N a pluresses,

R

. . . .

v

plurefies, open stoppings of the liver, and help the yellow Jaundice.

Cichory, (or Succory as the vul-gar call it) cools and stregthens the liver: so doth Endive.

Water-lillies ease pains of the head coming of choller and heat, provoke sleep, cool inflamations, and the heat in feavers.

Pomegranate-flowers, dry and and bind, ftop fluxes, and the terms

in women.

Cowslips, strengthen the brain, fences, and memory, exceedingly, resist all diseases there, as convulsions, falling fickness, palfies &c.

Centaury, purges choller and grofs humors, helps the yellow aundice, opens obstructions of the liver, helps pains of the spleen, provokes the terms, brings out the birth and afterbirth.

Elder-flowers, help dropsies, clenfe the blood, cleer the skin, open

the of our bidder to beginning

officer by the state of the sta

to she dreet a set tell bent wind of red different in int its

stoppings of the liver and spleen, and diseases arising therefrom.

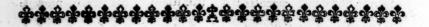
Bean-flowers, cleer the skin, flop humors flowing into the eyes.

Peach-tree flowers, purge choller fl gently.

Broom-flowers, purge water, and & are good in dropfies.

The temperature of all these differ either very little or not at all from the Herbs. And now I think I have done full out as well as the Colledge, that named three times as many and gave the vertues of

The way of using the Flowers I did forbear, because most of them may, and are usually, made into Conserves, of which you may take the quantity of a Nutmeg, in the morning; all of them may be kept dry a yeer, and Boyled with other herbs conducing to the cures they



FRVITS

Constitution that it is continued to the control of the iter



FRVITS AND THEIR B V D S.

Reen Figs, are held to be of ill juyce, but the best is we are not much troubled with them in England; dry Figs help coughs, clense the breast, and help infirmities of the lungues, shortness of wind, they loose the belly, purge the reins, help inflamations of the liver and spleen; outwardly they dissolve swellings; some say the continual eating of them makes men lousie.

Pine-Nuts, reflore such are in consumptions, amend the failings of the lungues, concoet slegm, and yet are naught for such as are trou-

bled with the headach.

Dates, are binding, stop eating ulcers being applied to them, they are very good for weak stomachs, for they soon digest, and breed good nourishment, they help infirmities of the reins, bladder, and womb.

Sebestens, cool choller, violent heat of the stomach, help roughness of the tongue and windpipe, cool

the reins and bladder.

Raifons of the Sun, help infirmities of the breaft and liver, reftore Confumptions, gently clenfe and move to flool.

Walnuts, kill worms, refift the Pestilence, (I mean the green ones, not the dry.)

Capers, eaten before meals, pro-

voke hunger.

Nutmegs, strengthen the brain, stomach, and liver, provoke urine, ease the pains of the spleen, stop looiness, ease pains of the head, and pains in the joynts, ad strength to the body, take away weakness

coming of cold, and cause a sweet breath.

Cloves help digedion, ftop loofness, provoke lust, and quicken the fight.

Pepper, binds, expels wind, helps f the chollick, quickens degestion oppressed with cold, heats the sto-

mach, (for all that old women fay,

cis cold in the stomach.)

Quinces, see the Compositions

Pears are grateful to the stomach,
drying, and therefore help stuxes.

All Plums that are sharp or four, are binding, the sweet are loof-

ning.

Cucumers, or (if you will) Cowcumbers, cool the fromach, and are good against ulcers in the blad-

der,

Gaules, are exceeding binding, help ulcers in the mouth, wasting of the gums, easeth the pains of the teeth, helps the falling out of the womb and fundament, makes the hair black.

Pompions are a cold and moift fruit, of smal nourishment, they provoke urine; outwardly applied, the flesh of them help inflamations and burnings, being applied to the forehead they help inflamations of the eyes.

Melones, called in London Muskmillions, have few other vertues.

Apricocks are very grateful to the flomach, and dry up the humors thereof, Peaches, are held to do the like.

Cubebs, are hot and dry in the third degree, they expel wind, and clense the stomach of tough and

viscus humors,, they case the pains of the spleen, and help cold difeases of the womb, they clenfe the head of flegm and ftrengthen the brain, they heat the stomach and provoke

Bitter Almonds, are hot in the first degree and dry in the second, they clenfe and cut thick humors, clense the lungues; and eaten every morning they are held to preferve from drunkennels.

Bay berries, hear, expel wind, mitigate pain, are excellent for cold infirmities of the womb, and drop-

Cherries, are of different qualities according to their different taft, the fweet are quickest of digestion, but the four are most pleasing to a hot stomach, and procure appetite to ones meat.

Medlers, are frengthening to the flomach, binding, and the green are more binding than the rotten, and the dry than the green.

Olives, cool and bind.

English-Currance, cool the stomach, and are profitable in acute feavers, they quench thirft, refift vomiting, cool the heat of choller, provoke appetite, and are good for hot complexions.

Services, or (as we in Suffex call them) Checkers, are of the nature of Medlars, but something weaker

in operation.

Barberries, quench thirst, cool the heat of choller, refift the peftilence, flay vomiting and fluxes, flop the terms, kill worms, help fpitting of blood, faften the teeth, and fireng-

millions, have in other verture

referred equiple (chipine) l'ormele cat chi con l'attendat a translation a compart

that degree, they expersiond, and

Machael mile Mes a

then the gums.

Strawberries, cool thefftomach, S' liver, and blood; but are very hurtful for fuch as have agues.

Winter-Cherries, potently provoke urine, and break the flone.

Caffia-fiftula, is temperate in quality, gently purgeth choller and flegm, clarrifies the blood, rehfts feavers, clenfeth the breaft and lungues, it cools the reins, and thereby refisteth the breeding of the stone, it provokes usine, and therefore is exceeding good for the running of the reins in men, and the whites in women.

All the forts of Myrobalans, purgethe stomach, the Indian Myrobalans are held to purge melancholly most especially, the other flegm; yet take heed you use them not in sloppings of the bowels: they are cold and dry, they all ftrengthen the heart, brain, and finnews, ftrengthens the ftomach, releeve the fences, take away tremblings and heart-qualms. They are seldom used alone.

Prunes, are cooling and loof-

Lie stance of themethed and shall a charling you a list of the stance

ning.
Tamarinds, are cold and dry in the fecond degree, they purge choller, cool the blood, flay vomiting, help the yellow Jaundice, quench thirst, cool hot stomachs, and hot livers.

I omit the use of these also, as resting confident a child of three yeers old, if you should give it Raifons of the fun or Cherries, would not ask how it should take them.



SEEDS OR GRAINS.

Oriander feed, heat and dry, expels wind, but is hurtful to the head, fend up unwholfome vapors to the brain, dangerous for mad people; therefore let them be prepared as you shall be taught towards the latter end of the Book.

Fenugreek seeds, are of a softening discussing nature, they cease inflamations be they internal or external, bruised and mixed with vineger they ease the pains of the spleen; being applied to the sides, help hardness and swellings of the matrix; being boyled, the decostion helps scabby heads.

Linfeed, hath the same vertues

with Fenugreek.

Gromwel seed, provokes urine, helps the chollick, breaks the stone, and expels wind. Boyl them in white Wine, but bruise them first.

Lupines, easeth the pains of the spleen, kils worms, and casts them out; outwardly, they clense filthy ulcers, and Gangrenes, help scabs, itch and inflamations.

Dill feed, encreafeth milk in Nurfes, expels wind, flaies vomitings, provokes urine; yet it duls the fight and is an enemy to generation.

Smallage feed, provokes urine, and the terms, expels wind, resists poyson, and easeth inward pains, it opens stoppings in any part of the body, yet it is hurtful for such as have the falling sickness, and for women with child.

Rocket feed, provokes urine, stirs up lust, encreaseth feed, kils worms, easeth the pains of the spleen: use all these in like manner.

Bafil feed : If we may beleeve Dio-

fcorides and Crescentius, cheers the heart, and strengthens a moist stomach, drives away melancholly, and provokes urine.

Nettle feed, provokes luft, opens Reppages of the womb, helps inflamations of the fides and lungues, purgeth the breaft: boyl them (being bruifed) in White Wine also.

The feeds of Ammi, or Bishopsweed, heat and dry, help difficulty of urine, and the pains of the chollick, the bitings of venemous beasts, they provoke the terms, and purge the womb.

Annie Geds, heat and dry, ease pain, expel wind, case a sweet breath, help the dropsie, resist poyfon, breed milk, and stop the whites in women, provoke lust, and ease the headach.

clense the reins, and provoke prine.

Fennel feeds, break wind, proyokes urine, and the terms, encreafeth milk in Nurfes.

dry, stop blood, expel wind, case pain, help the bitings of venemous beasts: outwardly applied (viz. in plaisters) they are of a discussing nature.

Carrot feeds, are windy, provoke (Inflex exceedingly, and enereafe feed, provoke urine and the terms, cause speedy delivery to women in travel, and bring away the after-birth. All these also may be boyled in White

Nigella sees, boyled in oyl and the forehead anointed with it, ease pains in the head, take away seprofie, itch, scurff, and helps scaldheads: inwardly taken they expel worms, they provoke urine, and the terms, help difficulty of breathing: the smoke of them (being burned) drives away Serpents and venemous beasts.

Stavefager, kill Liee in the head, I hold it not fitting to be given in-

wardly.

The feeds of Water-creffes, heat, yet trouble the stomach and belly, ease the pains of the spicen, are very dangerous for women with child, yet they provoke lust; outwardly applied, they help leproses, scaldheads, and the falling off of hair, as also Carbuncles, and cold ulcers in the joynts.

Mustard seed, heats, extenuates, and draws moisture from the brain; the head being shaved and anointed with Mustard, is a good remedy for the lethasgy, it helps filthy ulcers, and hard swellings in the mouth, it helps old aches coming of cold.

French Barly, is cooling, nouri-

fling, and breeds milk.

Sorrel feeds, potently refift poy-

as loath their meat.

Success feed, cools the heat of the blood; extinguisheth suff, openeth stoppings of the liver and bowels, it allaies the heat of the body, and produceth a good colour, it strengthens the stomach; siver, and reins.

Poppy feeds, eale pain, provoke cheer the vital fleep. Your best way is to make an and poyson.

Can of feel or windy, provide

loft exceedingly, and cheraste fred;

decedy delivery to evemen in mayel,

and being away the after birth. All

their allo may be boyled in White

Wine. Nigelia fees, hoyled in cyl and the forebead anomated with it, safe Emulion of them with Barly-

Mallow seeds, ease pains in the Mbladder.

Cich-Pease, are windy, provoke lust, encrease milk in Nurses, provoke the terms; outwardly, they help scabs, itch, and inflamations of the stones, ulcers &c.

White-Saxifrage feeds, provoke 3 urine, expel wind, and break the stone. Boyl them in white Wine,

Rue feeds, help fuch as cannot V.

hold their water.

Lettice feed, cool the blood, refirains luft.

Also Gourds, Citruls, Cucumers, Melons, Purslain, and Endive Seeds, cool the blood, as also the stomach, spleen and reins, and allay the heat of seavers. Use them as you were taught to do Poppy seeds.

Wormfeed, expels wind, kills

worms.

Ash-tre Keyes, ease pains in the states, help the dropsie, releeve men weary with labor, provoke lust, and make the body lean.

Peony feed, help the Ephialter, or the difease the vulgar call the Mare, as also the fits of the mother, and other such like infirmities of the womb, sop the terms, and help Convulsions.

Broom feed, potently provokes B

urine, breaks the stone.

Citron feeds, ftrengthen the heart, C cheer the vital spirit, resist pestilence and povson.

nellage field, provokes urine,

thing brawns do the bas to

ारे की है से स्वास्त स्वास्त है दिनो देशक व अधिक तो

ciful for face as

lichneff, and for

all theferin like an ager.

| print in the head, take away isprop

| print in the head way below to like | for it is a factor in a holps for its

| Mail I feel in the head way below to like | for its in a factor in a holps for its in a factor in

TEARS

modification

blide daw geen de



TEARS, LIQUORS, AND

Adamin, is of a heating molifying nature, it opens the mouths of the veins, states the hair from falling off, helps pains in the ears, and hardness of the womb. It is used only outwardly in Plaisters.

As societa, is commonly used to allay the firs of the mother by smelling to it, they say, inwardly taken, it provokes lust, and expels wind.

Benzoin, or Benjamin, makes a

Sanguis Draconis, cools and binds exceedingly.

Aloes, purgeth choller and flegm, and with such deliberation that it is often given to withstand the violence of other purges, it preserves the sences and betters the apprehension, it strengthens the liver, and helps the yellow Jaundice. Yet it is naught for such as are troubled with the Hemorrhoids, or have agues. I do not like it taken raw. See Aloe Rosata.

Manna, is temperately hot, of a mighty dilative quality, windy, clenfeth choller gently, also it clenfeth the throat and stomach. A child may take an ounce of it at a time melted in milk, and the dross strained out, it is good for them when they are scabby.

m

Scamony, or Diagridium, call it by which name you please, is a desperate purge, hurtful to the body, by reason of its heat, windiness, corroding, or gnawing, and violence of working, therefore let it be well

ons in the latter end of the Book; and administred by a skilful hand. Opopanax, is of a heating, molli-

fying, digesting quality.

Gum Elemi, is exceeding good for fractures of the skul, as also in wounds, and therefore is put in plaisters for that end. See Arceus his Liniment.

Tragacanthum, commonly called Gum Traganth, and Gum Dragon, helps coughs, hoarfness, and distillations upon the lungues.

Rdellium, heats and fostens, helps hard swellings, ruptures, pains in the fides, hardness of the finnews.

Galbanum, hot, dry, discussing, applied to the womb, it hastens both birth and afterbirth, applied to the navil it staies the strangling of the womb, commonly called the fits of the mother, helps pains in the sides, and difficulty of breathing, being applied to it, and the smell of it helps the vertigo or dissinces in the head.

Mirrb, heats, and dries, opens and foftens the womb, provokes the birth and after birth; inwardly taken, it helps old coughs; and hoarfness, pains in the fides, kills worms and helps a stinking breath, helps the wastings of the gums, fastens the teeth; outwardly it helps wounds, and fills up ulcers with flesh. You may take half a drachm at a time.

Mastich, strengthens the stomach mexceedingly, helps such as vomit or spit blood, it fastens the teeth and strengthens the gums, being che-

wed in the mouth.

Frankinsence and Olibanum, heat and bind, fill up old ulcers with field, stope bleeding, but is extream bad for mad people.

Turpentine purgeth, clenfeth the Reins, helps the ranning of

them.

Styrax calamitis, helps coughs and distillations upon the lungues,

while is seef and of she it. . Hand Indials 2 or Sort in

til tille somelings and to got he ?

the tries, hardans of the

and to the world chaffers

of expelled a contract bondate u vilit flaits to beneficial tille u vegette engelinde skiled ske tæresk

o block niene i verking bestelling bestellin

A. A. Late on this open on L. A. orene the orene the

seign bewaring of the guilt fe for the teeth onewardly it, be , s reclade, and filt up nices with

High . Noumay assensife of allow

hoarinefs, want of voice, hardnefs of the womb, but it is bad for head-

Amoniacum, applied to the fide, helps the hardness and pains of the

Spleen.

Camphire, easeth pains of the head coming of heat, takes away inflamations, and cools any place it is applied to.

The control of the second seco

IVYCES

die Pestell de Pestell en en il e de not pro Billy doct dans bet

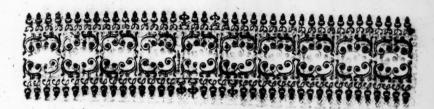
topic was as a mount of wigning of

เจ้าได้เลย ปี เกียรโต เกต เลยเลย การใน ของ เกาไม่ หลังอยู่ ก็การเก็บ เลยเลย การเ

a second of the second of the second

worms and believe Making beauting,

ones of the second states of t



JVYCES.

the fame vertues with the Herbs, or Fruits whereof they are made, I suppose few or none will deny; therefore I shall only name a few of them, and that briefly.

Sugar is held to be hot in the first degree, strengthens the Lungues, takes away the roughness of the Throat; succours the Reins and Bladder. The Juyce of Citrons cools the Blood, strengthens the Heart, mitigates the violent heat of Feavers.

The Juyce of Lemmons works the fame effect, but not so powerfully (as Authors fax:)

Juyce of Liquoris strengthens the Lungues, helps Coughs and Colds.

Reader with Tautology, therefore I pass to

AND AND AND AND AND PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

ONIVITP2

THINGS





THINGS BRED OF PLANTS.

names but few, and all of those few have been treated of before, only two excepted; the First of which is,

Agaricus. Agrick, It purgeth Flegm, Choller, and Melancholly, from the Brain, Nerves, Muscles, Marrow, (or more properly Brain) of the Back, it cleanseth the Breaft, Lungues, Liver, Sto- ones neck.

F thefe, the Colledge | mach, Spleen, Reins, Womb, Joynts, it provokes Urine, and the Terms, kils Worms, helps pains in the Joynts, and caufeth a good Colour: It is very seldom or never taken alone. See Syrup of Rofes with Agrick.

Lastly, Viscus Quincinus, or Milleto of the Oak, helps the Falling sickness, being either taken inwardly, or hung about

2022**242428222222**

LIVING

LIVING-CREATVRES

Mepedes (so called from the multitude of their feet, though is cannot be supposed they have a thousand,) Sows, Hoglice, (in Suffex they call them Woodlice:) being bruised and mixed with Wine, they provoke urine, help the yellow faundice; outwardly being boyled in oyl, help pains in the

a I take

lish Ad-

the true

Viper, though

happily

ears, a drop being put into them.

The flesh of a Vipers being eaten, our Engder to be cleer the light, help the vices of the nerves, refift poyfon exceedingly, neither is there any better remedy under the Sun for their bitings than the head of the Viper that bit you, not fo vebruifed and applied to the place, as they ar and the fielh eaten, you need not eat in hotter above a drachm at a time and make countries it up as you shall be taught in Troches of Vipers. Neither any comparable to the stinging of Bees and Wasps &c. than the same which stung you, bruised and applied to the place.

Land Scorpions, cure their own flingings by the fame means, the ashes of them (being burnt) potently provokes urine and breaks the

Earth-Worms, (the preparation of which you may find towards the

mirable remedy for cut nerves being applied to the place, they provoke urine, fee the oyl ofthem, only let me not forget one notable thing quoted by Mizaldus, which is, that the pouder of them put into a hollow tooth, makes it drop

Eels, being put into Wine or Beer, and suffered to die in it, he that drinks it will never endure that fort of liquor again.

Oysters, applied alive to a pestilential swelling, draw the venom to

Crab-fill, burne to after, and a drachm of it taken every morning helps the biting of mad-dogs, and all other venemous beafts.

Swallows, being eaten, cleer the fight, the aftes of them (being burnt) eaten, preserves from drunkenness, helps fore throats being applied to them, and inflamations.

Grashoppers, being eaten, ease the chollick, and pains in the bladder.

Hedg-Sparrows, being kept in falt, or dryed, and eaten raw, are an admirable remedy for the stone.

Young Pidgeons being eaten, help pains in the reins, and the difease called Tenasmus.

latterend of the Book) are an ad-

PARTS



PARTS OF LIVING CREAT VRES AND EXCREMENTS.

THE brain of Sparrows being eaten provoke luft exceeding-

The brain of an Hare being rofted helpstrembling, it makes children breed teeth eafily, their gums being rubbed with it, it also helps scald heads and falling off of hair the head being anointed with it.

The head of a cole black Cat being burnt to ashes in a new pot, and fome of the alhes blown into the eye every day, helps fuch as have a skin growing over their fight, if there happen an inflamation, moiften an Oak leaf in water and lay over the eye, Mizaldus faith (by this one only medicine) cured fuch as have been blind a whol yeer.

The head of a young * Kite, be-Countries ing burned to ashes and the quanticall them ty of a drachm of it taken every morning, in a little water, is an ad-Puttocks mirable remedy for the Gout.

Crabs-eyes, breaks the flone, and open stoppings of the bo-

The lungues of a Fox well dried (but not burned) is an admirable ftrengthner to the lungues: See the Lohoch of Fox lungues.

The liver of a Duck, stops stuxes, and firengthens the liver exceedingly.

The liver of a Frog, being dried and eaten, helps quartan agues, or as the vulgar call them third-day agues.

Cocks stones nourish mightily, and refreshand restore such bodies as have been wasted by long sickness, they are admirable good in Hectick feavers, and (Galens Supposed incurable) Marasmus, which is a confumption attending upon a Hectick feaver; they encrease feed, and help fuch as are weak in the sports of Venus.

Castorium refists poyson, the bitings of venemous beafts, it provokes the terms, and brings forth both birth and after birth, it expels wind, easeth pains and aches, convulfions, fighings, lethargies, the smell of it allaies the fits of the mother; inwardly given, it helps tremblings, falling-fickness, and other fuch ill effects of the brain and nerves: A scruple is enough to take at a time, and indeed spirit of Castorium is better than Castorium raw, to which I refer you.

The yard of a Stag, helps fluxes, the bitings of venemous beafts; provokes urine, and flirs up luft exceedingly.

A Sheeps or Goats bladder being burnt, and the ashes given inwardly, helps the Diabetes, or continual piffing.

Unicorns horn, refists poyson and the pestilence, provokes urine, restores lost strength, brings forth both birth and after birth.

Ivory, or Elephants tooth, binds, stops the whites in women it streng-

* Some

thens the heart and stomach, helps the yellow Jaundice, and makes women fruitful.

The vertues of Harts horn, are the same with Unicorns horn.

The bone that is found in the heart of a Stag is as soveraign a Cordial, and as great a strengthner to the heart as any is, being beaten into pouder and taken inwardly, also it relists pestilences and poyson.

The skul of a man that was never buried, being beaten to pouder and given inwardly, the quantity of a drachm at a time, in Bettony water, helps palfies, and falling

fickness.

That smal Triangular bone in the Skul of a man, Called Os triquetrum, so absolutely cures the falling fickness that it will never come a-

gain (faith Paracelfus.)

Those small bones which are found in the fore feet of a Hare being beaten into pouder and drunk in Wine, powerfully provoke urine.

A Ring made of an Elks Claw, being worn helps the cramp.

The fat of a man is exceeding good to anoint fuch limbs as fall away in flesh.

Goofe greafe and Capons greafe are both fofining, helps gnawing fores, stifness of the womb, and mi-

tigate pain.

I am of opinion that the Suet of a Goat, mixed with a little Soffron is as excellent an oyntment for the Gout, especially the Gout in the knees as any is.

Bears greafe staies the falling off

of the hair.

FoxGrease helps pains in the ears. Elks Claws or Hoofs area Soveraign remedy for the falling ficknels, though it be but worn in a Ring, much more being taken inwardly, but (faith Mizaldus) it must be the Hoof of the right foot

Milk is an extream windy meat,

Dioscorides, viz. that it is not profitable in head-aches, yet this is for certain, that it is an admirable remedy for inward ulcers in any part of the body, or any corrolions or excoriations, pains in the reins and bladder, but it is very bad in difeafes in the liver, spleen, the falling fickness, vertigo, or diffiness in the head, feavers, and head-aches: Goats milk is held to be better than Cows for Hectick feavers, Phtilicks, and confumptions, and fo is Affes alfo.

Whey, attenuateth and clenfeth both choller and melancholly, wonderfully helps melancholly and madness coming of it, it opens stoppings of the bowels, helps such as have the dropfie, and are troubled with the stoppings of the spleen, rickets, and hypocondriack melancholly : for fuch difeafes you may make up your Physick with Whey. Outwardly it clenfeth the skin of fuch deformities as come though choller or melancholly, as fcabs; itch, morphew, leprofie &c.

Honey, is of a gallant clenfing quallity, exceeding profitable in all inward ulcers, in what part of the body foever, it opens the veins, clenfeth the reins and bladder: he that would have more of the vertues of it, let him reade Butler his Book of Bees, a gallant experimental work. I know no vices belonging toit, but only it is foon converted

into choller.

Wax, foscens, heats, and meanly fills fores with flesh, it suffers not the milk to curdle in women breafts: inwardly it is given (ten grains at a time) against bloody-fluxes.

Raw-Silk, heats and dries, cheers the heart, drives away fadness, comforts all the spirits, both Natu-

ral, Vital, and Animal,

As for Excrements there the Colledg makes shirten work and paddle in the turds like Jakes Farmers, I will let them alone for fear the therefore I am of the Opinion of | more I ftir them the more they ftink. BELONGING

BELONGING TO THE

Serma Cati, is well applied outwardly to eating Ulcers, the marks which the small pocks leave behind them, it cleers the sight, provokes sweat; inwardly it troubles the stomach and belly, helps bruises, and stretching of the nerves, and therefore is good for women newly delivered.

Amber-greefe, heats and dryes, firengthens the brain and nerves exceedingly, if the infirmity of them come of cold, refifts petilence.

Sea-fand, a man that hath the dropfie, being fet up to the middle in it, it draws out all the water.

Red Corral, is cold, dry and binding, stops the immoderate flowing of the terms, bloody flowes, the running of the reins, and the whites in women, helps such as spit and pisse blood, helps witchcrast being carried about one, it is an approved remedy for the falling sickness. Also if ten grains of red Corral be given to a Child in a little breast-milk so foon as it is born, before it take any other food, it will never have the falling sickness, nor convulsions. The common dose is from ten grains to thirty.

in the licence of the early fair the licence of the

i headta Wil stone 1 to

As the Exceptions thereshed be bedgen in the filler of work and particle filler in the filler in the

in and the foot for feer ti

Pearls, are a wonderful strengthener to the heart, encrease milk in Nurses, & amend it being naught, they restore such as are in Consumptions, both they and the red Corral preserve the body in health, and resist seavers. The Dose is ten grains or sewer; more I suppose because it is dear, than because it would do harm.

Amber, (viz. yellow Amber) heats and dries, therefore prevails against moist diseases of the head, it helps violent Coughs, helps Confumptions of the lungues, spitting of blood, the whites in women, it helps such women that are out of measure unwealdy in their going with child, it stops bleeding at the nose, helps difficulty of urin: You may take ten or twenty grains at a time.

The Froath of the Sea, it is hot and dry, helps scabs, itch, and leprofie, scald heads &c. it clenseth the skin, helps difficulty of urine, makes the teeth white, being rubbed with it, the head being washed with it, it helps baldness, and trimly decks the head with hairs.

METTALS



METTALS MINERALS: AND STONES

OLD is temperate in quality, it wonderfully strengthens the heart and vital spirits; which one perceiving very wittily inserted these verses.

For Gold is Cordial; and that's the reason, Your raking Misers live so long a season.

However this is certain, in Cordials, it refifts melancholly, faintings, fwoonings, feavers, falling-fickness, and all such like infirmities incident, either to the vital of animal spirit. What those be, see the directions at the beginning.

Alum, heats, binds, and purgeth, fcours filthy ulcers, and fattens, loofe teeth.

Brimstone, or flower of Brimstone, which is Brimstone refined, and the better for Physical uses, helps coughs and rotten flegm; outwardly in oyntments it takes away leproses, scabs, and itch, inwardly it helps the yellow Jaundice, as also worms in the belly especially being mixed with a little Salt-peter, it helps lethargies being snuffed up into the nose, the truth is I shall speak more of this, and many other Simples (which I mention not here) when I come to the Chymical Oyls of them.

Litharge, both of Gold and Silver, binds, and dries much, fils up ulcers with flesh, and heals them.

Lead, is of a cold dry earthly quality, of an healing nature, applied

to the place it helps any inflamation, and dries up humors.

Pomphelix, cools, dries, and binds.

(*) Jacqueb, strengthens the heart *The flow, being either beaten into pouder and not the taken inwardly, or only worn in a Ring; Cardanus saith it encreaseth riches and wisdom.

Saphire, refifteth Necromantick apparitions, and by a certain divine gift, it quickens the fences, helps such as are bitten by venemous beafts, utcers in the guts. Galer, Dioscorides, Garcias, and Cardanus are my Authors.

Emerald, called a Chaft flone, becaufe it refisteth lust, and will break (as Cardanin faith) if one hath it about him when he deflowrs a Virgin; moreover being worn in a Garcius. Ring, it helps or at least mitigates the falling fickness, and vertigo, it Arengthens the memory, and flops the unruly passions of men, it takes away vain and foolish fears, as of Devils, Hobgoblins &c. it takes away folly, anger &c. and canfeth good conditions; and if it do fo being worn about one, reason will tell him that being beaten into pouder and taken inwardly, it will do it much more.

Ruby (or Carbuncle, if there be fuch a frone) reftrains luft, refifts per Cardennia fillence, takes away idle and foolish thoughts, makes men cheerful.

Granate, strengthens the heart, Cardanni, but hurts the brain, causeth anger, takes away sleep.

takes away sleep.

Diamond, is reported to make
R

Gracius him that bears it infortunate, It Cardanus makes men andannted (I poppole because it is a sone of the nature of Mars) it makes men more fecure or fearleis than careful, which it doth by over powring the spiritus at the Smrthough it be light it feld, yet it darkens the fight in beholding its body.

Amethist, being worn, makes men fober and staied, keeps them from drunkennels, and too much fleep, it quickens the wit, is profitable in huntings, and fightings, and repels

vapors from the head.

Bezoar, is a notable restorer of nature, a great cordial, no way hurtful nor dangerous, is admirable good in feavers, pestilences, and consumptions, viz. taken inwardly, for this stone is not used to be worn as a Jewel; the pouder of it being put upon wounds made by venemons beafts, draws out the poylon.

Topus, (16 Epiphanius spake-truth) if you put it into boyling water, it doth fo cool it that you may prefently put your hands into it without harm, if fo, then it cook infla-mations of the body by touching

of them.

Toadstone, being applied to the place helps the birings of venemous Lemnius, beafts, and quickly draws all the poyfon to it, it is known to be a rue one by this, hold it neer to any Toad, and the will make proffer to take it away from you, if it be right, elle not.

There is a stone of the bigness of Lemnius, a Bean found in the Gizzard of an old Cock, which makes him that bears it, beloved, confrant, and bold, valiant in fighting, beloved by women, potent in the sports of Venw.

Nephriticus lapu, help pains in the flomach, and is of great force in breaking and bringing away the frome and gravel; concerning the powerful operation of which I shall only quote you one flory of many, ont of Monardus; a Physician of

note. A certain poble man (quoth he) very well known to me, by only bearing this flobe tyed to his arm, voided fuch a deal of gravel, that he feared the quantity would do him hure, by avoiding to much of it, wherefore he laid it from him, and then he avoided no more gravel; but afterwards being again troubled with the stone, he ware it as before, and prefently the pain eafed, and he avoided gravel as before, and was never troubled with the pain of the stone so long as he

Jasper, being worn Rops blee- Mathioding, eafeth the labor of women, lus. stops lust, relist feavers and drop-

Ætiter, or the stone with child, Diosco-because being hollow in the mid-rides. dle, it contains another little frone pliny, within it, it is found in an Eagles neft, and in many other places; this stone being bound to the left arm of women with child, flaies their mifcarriage or abortion, but when the time of their Jabor comes, remove it from their arm, and bind it to the infide of their thigh, and it brings forth the child, and that (almost) without any pain at all.

Young Swallows of the fift brood, if you cut them up between the time they were batched, and the next full Moon, you hall find two Albertus. the other blackish thele being hung about the neck in a piece of Stags leathers help the falling fickness, The truth is, I have and feavers. found the reddiff one my felf without any regard to the lunation but never tried the vertues of it.

Lopis Lazuli, purgeth melan- Florentine cholly being taken inwardly; dute Phofitians. wardly worn as a Jewel, ie makes Diofccmen cheerful, fortunate, and rich rides.

And thus I end the Stones, the vertues of which if any think incredible, I answer : 1. I quoted the Authors where I had them,

why it may be as public as the Simples which the Colledge of confound of a Trumper is to inche a Lhope my fault is not much; of a man to valor, or of a Fidle so dawn-leaft wife, vental.



A CONCLUSION TO THE CATALOGUE OF IMPLES.

HUS Courteous Reader have I led thee by the Wand through the Catalogue of Simples conteined in this Dispensatory; and have quoted not only their englife names and vertues, but also the way to use them : For wat intent the Colledgenoted them, I cannot tell; considering they quoted neither English names nor Vertues; and the Latin names (most part of them) may be found bere and there throughout the Distensatory: It is true, I willingly omitted the Vertues of many of them, partly because I would not have the Book too big, partly because they are not easily gotten, and many of the operations I buried in silence for fear Knaves should put them in practice to do mischief: Remembring a Speech once in a Sermon of Bishop Latimers, I could (fatch he) reprove other fins from this text, but I will not; for fear you knowing what they be, flould practice them. Thus I fend this Treatife of Samples shis fecond time, into the mercial world; being not earleful of the Slanders or Enery of traducing tongues, or brains of ill Common wealths men; my own Conscience bearing me wirness that I proceedy atmed as she Publick good of my Country in it; and to all ingenious people foll never cease to remain theirs whilft my own,

3. The law or (that I haven) to dilid simple training in his he land the Herbs and Horice of most you would liftly, and having profit was the tures will it in a colop St lin fands and fowell the Water by this

arm, we die bere you fould order your bedy after ceers furging, one sing thedreme, together with the Diantify schetcher stene ime.

by allh these of diffilled in a Forter still es ufugilg stay are. Culperen.

che Diffeentatory, were istending their Country jo sambgood wito

COMPOUNDS

Stongh (I me of optimen) por to much as people think it of



COMPOVNDS

CONTAINED IN THE

DISPENSATORY.

A PREFACE.

I shall defire to give the Reader notice:

1. That I left out all the simple distilled waters, quoted by the Colledge; many of which were ridiculous, the Simple being not to be obtained green in this Land: And sure none in Bedlam are so mad as to

go about to distil simple waters out of dry things.

2. If any desire to know the vertues of Distilled Waters, let them repair to the Herbs themselves, part of the vertues of which the Waters have, though (I am of opinion) not so much as people think they have.

3. The best way (that I know) to distil Simple Waters, is, To bruise the Herbs and Flowers, of what you would distil, and having pressed out the Juyce, distil it in a Glass Stil in sand; and so will the Water be better

by odds than if distilled in a Penter Stil as usually they are.

COMPOUND

4. Only and barely the Receipts themselves were quoted by the Colledge; the Vertues of them, as also the Marginal Notes, and whatsoever sentences are marked with a capital A. are Additions. The Colledge when they made this Dispensatory, never intending their Country so much good as to quote the Vertue's.

5. And lastly, The way and manner of using the Compounds is also set down, as also how you should order your Body after every purging, or sweating Medicine, together with the Quantity to be taken at one time.

AN

AN INTERPRETATION OF CER-

The five Cordial Flowers.

Of Roses, Violets, Borrage, Bugloss, Rosemary, or Bawm-flowers.

The five Emollient Herbs.

Of Marshmallows, Mallows, Beets, or Brank-Urfine, Mercury, Violets, or Pellatory of the wall.

The four greater bot Seeds.

Of Annis, Fennel, Carraway, Com-

The four leffer bot Seeds.

Of Bilhops-Weed, Amomum, Smallage, Carrots.

The four greater cold Seeds.

Of Gourds, Citruls, Cucumers, Me-

The four leffer cold Seeds.

Of Endive, Succory, Lettice, Purflain.

The five greater opening Roots.

Of Smallage, Sparagus, Fennel, Parfly, Bruscus.

Of Fennel, Parily.

The five leffer opening Rooms.

Of Grass, Eringo, Capers, Restbarrow, Maddir. The five Capillary Herbi.

The four forts of Maidenhair, Ce-

The four Pluretical Waters.

Of Our Ladies Thifte, Dandelion, Cardous Benedictus, Scabios.

Common bot Flowers

Of Chamomel, Meliot, Orris.

Ibree flamach Oyls.

Of Wormwood, Quinces, Mastich.

Four bot Oyntments.

Of Agrippa, Althea, Aregon, Mar-

Four cold Ointments.

Album Camphoratum, Populion, Refrigerans Galeni, Rofatum.

Four Ointments fit for Chyrurgions.

Bafilicon, to digeft.
Viride Apostolorum, to clente.
Aurium, to breed flesh.
Album, to skin.

Precious Fragments.

Of Saphire, Granare, Emerald, Jacinth, Sardine, Ruby, Pearls, Amethift,

COMPOUND

enough.

bout five

m balf: but our

use the



COMPOVND WATERS

Wormwood Water, the lesser Composition.

a Take co- Take of dried a Wormwood two pound, Annis feeds bruised, you may half a pound; infuse them in six us which b Congles of c smal Wines for four you will; and twenty hours, then draw out for their the spirit with an Alembick, adfor their prescripe ding to the distillation fo much Sugives you gar as is fufficient.

After the same manner is drawn b Congies Water of Angellica Roots, Annis-among the feed Water, Orrange-pill Water, Romans Lemmon-pillWater, Bawm Water, contained Mint Water, Rolemary Water, Sage Water, &c.

Pints and A. If you defire the Vertues of thefe Waters, fee the vertues of the Phylicians Herbs, and Pils &c. and then your reason will tel you the Waters have for Sextaries: the pily produce a better effect upon the mean-cold flomachs. Bafilicon, to diech

ning of which you shall find in the beginning of this Book. c A Strong-water-stiller will tell you what it is.

> Wormwood Water , the greater Composition.

Take of Roman and Common Wormwood, of each a pound; Sage, Mints, Bawm, of each two handfuls; Galanga, Ginger, Aromatical Reed,

MUOGMOO

Alecampane Roots, of each three drachms; Liquoris, an ounce; Raifons of the Sun three ounces; Annis feeds, fweet Fennel feeds, of each fix drachms; Cinnamon, Cloves, Nutmegs, of each two drachms; Cardamoms, Cubebs, of each one drachm. Let the things be cut that are to be cut, and the things bruifed that are to be bruised, all of them infused in 24. pints of Spanish Wine for the (pace of 24. hours, and then diffilled in an Alembick according to art , and sweetned with Su-

A. This Water is excellent good for cold flomachs, and (taken with discretion) helps digestion in such in whom it is weak, it kils worms in the belly, eafeth pains in the reeth, and given in convenient mixtures, is profitable in Feavers.

Angelica Water, the greater Composition.

d To wit, Take of d Angelica two pounds, the leaves. Anni- feed half a pound, Corriander and Carrawaies of each four ounces, Zedoary bruifed three ounces; infule them twenty four hours in fix Congies of spirit of small Wines, then draw out the spirit, and fweeten it with Sugar.

A. It

titl d

to preme in

mod salad

19 cas 16 toutant

ineen alice

sami or

Marie 14

chool gal

Sellie's

verond the

too ada i

Charles work

Min Siem drugted

10 5 12

Deak deek-

aits et greib

to dagaintly

. Significal of the piece

Eldrif.

ter teams to

Zediscit.

danish

the Wath

A. It comforts the heart, cheritheth the vital fpirits, refifteth the Pestilence and Infection, if there be fuch a thing. This water is not fitting to betaken alone, neither is the former, unless by such whose bodies are very cold, such may take a spoonful of them a little before

Langius bis Bezaar Water.

e Sullenled by the oulgar.

f See the

way to

the latter

end of the

book will

g What

the dire-

Hions at

Take of Chelondine with the dine, com- Roots, three handfuls and an half, monly cal- Rue a handful, Scordium two handfuls, Dittany of Creet, Carduus Benedictus of each one handful and an half, Zedoary and Angeli-ca Roots of each three drachms, Citron and Lemmon Pils of each two drachms and an half, Clovegilliflowers, Roses of each two drachms, Cinnamon, Cloves of each five drachms and an half, Venice treacle three ounces, Mithridate an ounce and an half, Camphire two scruples, Troches of Vipers, Mace of each a drachm and an half, Wood of Aloes two scruples, Yellow fanders a drachm and an half, Conferves of Clove-gilliflowers two ounces, Carduus feeds an ounce, Pouder of Electuary f Liberantis five scruples, Filings of Uniwhich the corns horn, or Harts horn a dram Table at and an half: Let these Ingredients, (being cut and bruifed) be infused for three daies in the spirit of Wine direct you and Malaga Wine, of each three pound, then stil'd in a Glafs-Stil in Balneo Marie according to art.

that is, fee After it is half stilled, that which remains in the Stil may be strained the begin- through a linnen cloath, and by ming of the evaporation reduced to the thickness of Honey, and called by the name of Bezoartick Extraction.

> After the fame manner may Extractions be made of almost all Compound Waters.

> A. Extracts have the fame vertues with the waters they are made

from, only the different form is to please the quaint pallates of such whole fancy loaths any one particutar form.

A. This Bezoar water Arengtheneth the heart, Arteries and spirit vital: It provoketh fweat, and is exceeding good in pestilential feavers, in health'it withftands melancholly and confumptions, and makes a merry blith cheerful creature. Of the extract you may take ten grains at a time or fomewhat more if your body be not feaverish, half a spoonful of water is sufficient at a time and that mixed with other cordials or medicines apropriated to the difeafe that troubles you, which the Tableat the end of the Book will direct you to. And take this for a general rule, when any thing is to hot to take by it felf, refort to the Table of diseases which will amply furnish you with what to mix it.

Mathiolus, bis Bezoar Water.

Take of Mathiolus his great Antidote, fyrup of Citron Pils, of each one pound, spirit of Wine distilled five times over, five pound, put all thefe in a glass that is much to big to hold them, stop it close that the spirit fly not out, then shake it together, that the Electuary may be well mingled with the spirit, so let it stand a month, shaking it together twice a week (for the Electuary will lettle to the bottom) The month being ended, powr off the cleer water into another glass to be kept for your use, stopping it very close with wax & parchment elle the ftrength will easily fly away in vapors.

A. Mathiolin is very large in commendation of this water, for (quoth he) four drachms (that is half an ounce) of this water being taken, either by it felf or in the like quantity of good Wine, or anyother cordial water, so absolutely

S 2 band sand

h If it mant 900 of it, it maters not much, it is but a figur called an Hyperbole: which is as much as to fay in Eng-lish, an Eloquent ly. had it been So, my Self bad not been alive to have written this book.

and speedily cureth the bitings of any venemous bealts what over; that although the danger or death be such, that the patient have lost his speech, sight, and almost all the rest of his sences, yet will be be roused up like a man out of his sleep, to the wonderful admiration of the beholders, which he saish he hath proved a h thousand timet. It draws away poylon from the heatt, and cures such as have drunk poylon, it casts poylon out of the stomach by yomit, and helps such as have the pestilence.

have the pelijlence.

As For my own particular parts, thus much I can tellify by experience in the commendations of it. I have known it given in acute, in peracuse Feavers with gallant fucces, as also in Consumptions, yea, in Hesticks, and in Galent supposed incurable Marasays, neither hath it missed the defired effects, and therefore out of question it strengthenesh the heart exceedingly, and the spirit vital. It helps in the falling siekoss, apoplexies and conventions.

And then your own genius will tell you, this is fittest for cold complettions, cold discases; and such discases the heart is most afficied in its is soo hot to be taken alone, and half a drachmis the most may be taken at a time.

hand a month, thaking it together

Take a Capon a title bowels and fee being taken away jour him; in him sufficiently in a capital fee being taken away jour him; in a capital fee being taken and boyl him sufficiently in a capital fee being quantity of water, ac-

rading so ast it was a first of the log sais broth being first ned, was pound and an half. Bornage, and Buglos, water white Water of each one pound and an half Flowers of Roles, Violets, Borrage, and Euglos, of each two drachters. Complete, of new Bread, half a pound, bruiled Cinnamon

an ounce, distill it in a Glass-Still according to art.

A. Divers Physicians have written several Recepts of this water, as Gesner, Andr. & Lacuna, Med. Florent. and Coloniens. But the truth is this receipt (although out Physicians conceal it) was borrowed from the Augustan Physicians, and only because they shought (as I suppose) a Capon must not be eaten without bread, they added the bread to it, the rest is verbatim from the Augustan Physicians.

A. The Simples are most of them apropriated to the heart, and in truth the Composition greatly nourishes and strengtheneth such as are in consumptions, and restoreth strength soft, either by seavers or other sickness, it is a soveraign remedy for Hectick seavers, and Marasmos which is nothing else but a consumption coming from them, let such as are subject to these diseases hold it for a Jewel.

Cinnamon Water.

Take of bruiled Cinnamon one pound and an half, Spanish Wine twelve pints; Insuse the Cinnamon in the Wine twenty four hours, then distil them in an Alembick; draw our three pints of strong Waters, (and small as much as you think sufficient) sweeten it with Sugar sufficiently, and so keep it for your use.

A. The vertues are the same that Ginnamon it self hath, to which I refer you.

Mathiolus his Cinnamon Water.

Take of bruised Cinnamon a gound, put it into a Glass-Still, powring upon it four pints of Rose Water, a pint and an half of Spanish Wine, stop the Still body close, and place it in a warm bath twenty four hours; then put on the

k Here's latitude beyond the Zodiack. In this case I can advis you no bet-ter than to make the broath frong or weak acording to the strength or weakness of the patient.

Still-head, lute it well, and distil it according to art.

A. Mathiolus appoints Wine of Creet four pints, and that is all the

alteration.

A. The Authors own Judgment is, That it strengthens the brain, heart, liver, stomach, lungues, spleen, and nerves, quickens the fight, refisteth poylon, helpeth bitings by venemous beasts, causeth a sweet breath, bringeth down the terms in women, and hath vertue, attenuating, opening, digesting and strengthening.

A. The truth is, I believe it prevails in cold difeases, being orderly regulated in quantity, according to the nature of the disease, the age and strength of the patient, and the season of the year; have a care of taking too much of it in feavers.

Cinnamon Water made by Infusion.

Take of Cinnamon bruifed, four ounces, Spirit of Wine, two pints, infuse them together four daies, in a large Glass close stopped with Cork and a Bladder, shaking the Glasstwice a day.

Diffolve half a pound of white Sugar Candy, in a quart of Rofewater, then mix both these liquors together, then put into them four grains of Musk, and half a scruple of Ambergreese tied up in a fine rag and hung to the top of thr Glass.

A. In my opinion this latter water is more prevalent for heart-qualms, and faintings than Mathiolus his, neither is it half so hot, therefore more fafe.

Aqua Ceolestis. Mathiolus.

Take of Cinnamon an ounce, Ginger halfan ounce, white, red, and yellow Sanders, of each fix drachms, Cloves, Galanga, Nurmegs, of each two drachms and an half; Mace, Cubebs of each one

drachm, both forts of Cardamoms, Nigella feeds, of each three drachms, Zedoary half an ounce, feeds of Annis, Sweet Fennel, Wild Parfnips, Bazil, of each a drachm and an half, Roots of Angelica, Avens, Calamus Aromaticus, Liquoris, Valerian the less, the leaves of Clary, Time, Calaminth, Penyroyal, Mints, Mother of Time, Marjoram, of each two drachms, the flowers of Red Roles, Sage, Rolemary, Betony, Stochas, Buglofs, Borrage, of each one drachm and an half; Citron pils, three draches: Let the things be bruifed that are to be bruifed and infosed fifteen daies in twelve pints of the best spirit of Wine in a Glass body well stopped, and then let it be distilled in Balneo Marie according to art. Adding to the distilled water, Pouders of Diambra, Di. amoscu dulce, Aromaticum Rosatum; Diamargariton frigidum, Diarbodon Abbatu, pouder of Electuary de gemmis, of each three drachms; yellow Sanders bruised two drachma: Musk Ambergreese, of each a scruple ried up in a fine rag, cleer Julip of Rofes a pound; shake them well together, stopping the Glassclose with wax and parchment till it grow cleer to be kept for your ufe.

A. It comfortesh and cherishesh the heart, reviveth drooping spirits, prevailesh against the Plague and all malignant Feavers, preservesh the sences, and restoresh such as are in Consumptions: It is of a hot nature. Let not the quantity taken at a time exceed half a drachm.

A. Only take this Caution, both concerning this and all other strong Waters; They are not safely given by themselves in Feavers, (because by their hot quallity they inslame the blood and ad fuel to the sire) but mixed with other convenient Cordials, and consideration had to the strength, complection, habit, age, and sex of the patient; for my own part, I aim sincerely at the pub-

b Me

taken the

in this and

other Re-

ftion it is

red Rofe

m I know

beter word

not what

water.

lick good in writing of this, and therefore as I would not have Phyfitians domineer; fo I would not have fools turn Phyfitians.

A Cordial Water.

Take of Agelicaleaves half a pound, Carduus Leaves fix ounces, Bawm, and Sage of each four ounces, Angellica feeds fix ounces, fweet Fennel feeds nine ounces; let the Herbs (being dry) and the Seeds be bruised grofly, to which ad, the pouders of Aromaticum Rosatum, and Diamoscu Dulce of each an ounce and an half; Infuse these two daies in thirty two pints of Spanish Wine, then distill them according to art. Draw out ten pints of strong spirit, which thinks they sweeten (after two daies standing) mighthave with a pound and an half of Sugar, dissolved in b Rosewater over the fire.

foribed, Of the smaller spirit you may draw what Rese out fix pints or more if you please, water, both for the m mixtures of other Cordials.

A. The chief end of composing ceipts; but this Medicine, was to ftrengthen the out of que- heart, and refiff infection, and therefore is very wholfom in pestilential times, and for fuch as walk in ftinking airs.

Aqua Cordialis frigida Saxonie.

to give it; for their Take of the juyce of Borrage, Buglofs, Bawm, Biftort, Vervain, nfharp-pointed Dock, Sorrel, Goats. Vehiculum figni-Rue, Mirrhin, or fweet Chervil, Blewfies any bottle great and small, or the double quantity of the small; Roses, a Charriot Marigolds, Lemmons, Citrons of to a wheel- each fix ounces, Juyce of Burnet, and Cinkfoyl of each three ounces, " Oxyla- White Wine Vineger a pint, Purslain pathum. feeds, Water Lilly-flowers, of each Galen calls Sorrel two ounces; Earth of Lemnos, Siby that name by reason of its sharp tast : but Dioscorides, Fuchlius, and Mathiolus derive the name from the sharp point of the leaf, whom it seems our Physicians follow, be-ause here they form Sorrel with it, for the Greek werd, O, vaanitus signifies only sharp Dock,

lecia, and Samos, of each an ounce and an half: Pouder called Diatrion Santalon fix drachms : Pearl prepared with juyce of Citrons three drachms: Infuse all the Pouders, Flowers and Seeds (the Earths and Pearls excepted) in the Juyces and Vineger for three daies, then diffil it in water in a Glaffe Still, and add to the distilled Water, the Earths, and Pearls in fine pouder, thake it together, and let it stand till it be cleer, and keep it for your ufe.

A. It mightily cools the blood, and therefore profitable in Feavers, and al disease proceeding of heat of blood; it provokes fleep: You may take half an onuce at a time, or two drachms if the party be weak.

> Langius bis Ant-Epileptical Water.

Take of Flowers of * Line tree three handfuls, Lillies of the vally * Tilia, five handfuls, Peony feeds half an ounce; infuse them eight daies, in five pints of the best white Wine, then distill them in Balneo Marie, with a gentle fire. Afterward,

Take of the flowers of Rolemary halfan handful, Rue a handful, of the flowers of Lavender an handful, Betony half an handful, Stochas of Arabia one pugil, Peony roots two drachms and an half, Dictamny two drachms, Squils prepared one dram and an half, Pellitory of Spain half a drachm, Misleto of the Oak two drachms, Castorium one drachm, Cubebs, Cardamoms of each one scruple, Mace half a drachm, Cloves two scruples, Nuemegs one scruple: let all these being bruised, be infufed in water aforesaid, (and shaken wel together) for fix daies, then distilled again in Balneo Marie, and the Water kept in a glaffe stopped.

You may with one and the same labor, prepare an extract which will be very efficacious.

A. If the Authority of Eraffin, or daily experience will fervethe turns

OC

of

tak

alw

boti

Orr

Len

then was this Receipt chiefly compiled against the Convulsion fits, but the derivation of the word notes it to be prevalent against the falling fickness also, for emains in Greek, fignifies the Falling fickness; and indeed Erastus and experience pleads for this alfo: It is true, the Compoficion of Eraftus differs from this, and fo doth another recited by Johannes Langius; but it feems our Physicians (for some reasons best known to themselves) esteemed this the best.

A. Well then, having now learned the vertues of the Water, a word or two of the Use will not beamis. Erastus was of opinion that both these diseases were caused by the Moon (and so am I of that opinion alfo, for I know some at this time that are constantly troubled with the falling ficknesse, only at the new and full Moons; I could give rea-fons for this judgement of Erastim, but I am unwilling to be teadious.) Then saith he, if the disease come daily, let a spoonful to it be taken morning and evening, if weakly, then let it be taken only at the new and full Moon, and at her quartiles to the Sun, if it begin to wear away, then only twice a month viz. at the new and full Moon will suffice. It profits also in time of the fit, by rubbing their temples, noftrils, and jaws with it.

Aqua Hysterica.

Take of the Juyce of Briony roots four pints, the Juyce of Rue and Mugwort of each one quart, dried ocatmints Savin Leaves three handfuls, Feap The out- therfew, o Nep, Penyroyal of each p The out-ward bark two handfuls, Basil, Dictamny of of the pill, Creet of each one handful and a half, take it in fresh P Orrenge Pills four ounces, that sense Mirrh two ounces, Castorium one ounce, Canary Wine twelve pints: Infule the Simples in the Wine four Orrange, Lemmon,

and Citron pills, unless the other be noted.

alwaies,

both in

daies, then distil them in a Bath, and keep the distilled Water for your use. When it is half stilled, you may prepare an Extraction of the residue, for the same use the Water

A. It wonderfully prevaileth against the fits of the Mother, and such like diseases incident to women, and is a most excellent remedy to bring away dead children, and the after-birth, a spoonful or two of it being given; therefore let Midwives make much of it.

Imperial Water.

Take of Citron Pills dried, Orrange Pills, Nutmegs, Cloves, Cinamon, of each two ounces; Cyperus, Orris Florentine, Calamus Aromaticus of each one ounce, Zedoary, Galanga, Ginger of each half an ounce, Tops of Rosemary, Layender of each two handfuls, The Leaves of Bay, Marjoram, Hylop, Bawm, Mints, Sage, Time, of each one handful; fresh Roses white and damask of each half an handful; Rose water four pints, of the best white Wine eight pints. The things to be bruised, being bruised, let them be infused twenty four hours in a Glaffe Stil over hot q ashes, and then q Or sand; which is distilled according to art.

A. You muft diftil it in a Bath, and more ufual not in fand : It feems the Colledge were but mean practioners in Alchymy, but in this, and many other Recepts, trufted to that monfter called Tradition; therfore take this for a general Aphorism, All groß bodies stilled in Sand, will stink egregious-

A. It comforts and firengtheneth the heart against Faintings, and Swoonings, and it is held to be a preservative against Consumptions and Apoplexes. You may take half a spoonful at one time.

Bawm

are the

greater

Carda-

moms: de

Arabian

Phyfuians

Bawn Water: The greater Composition.

Take of Bawm a pound, Time, Penyroyal, of each three drachme, Cinnamon, two drachms, Carda-T And they, moms the less one drachm: "Grains of Paradice, halfan ounce: Sweet Fennel feeds an ounce, Nutmegs, Ginger, of each a drachm, Galanga, most of the fix drachme, Calamus Aromaticus, Cyperus, of each a drachm and an half, Dictamni, half a drachm: let all of them be bruised and infufed in eight pints of Spanish Wine and fix pints of ftrong Ale, for 24. hours together, and then distilled by an Alembeck, draw out of the fronger water three pints.

A. The Simples feem chiefly apropriated to the flomach, and therfore must needs strengthen cold and weak stomachs, and help digestion; belides Authors fay, It reftoreth memory loft, quickent all the fences, keeps away gray hairs and baldness, ftrengtheneth the brain, makes the heart cheerful, and helps the lisping of the tongue, easeth the paine of the teeth, and causeth

a Weet breath.

Aqua Marie.

Take of Sugar Candy a pound, Canary Wine fix ounces, Rose Water four ounces, boyl them to a fyrup, to which ad Aqua Coeleftis two pound, Ambergreefe, and Musk, of each eighteen grains, Saffron fifteen grains, Yellow Sanders two drams, f viz. The make of them a cleer water. f up the Am A. It is of more vertue that

A. It is of more vertue than Aqua Coeleftis to relift feavers, to fireng-Saffron, & then the heart, to releeve Langui-

Sanders in thing nature.

Agua Mirabilin

Take of Cloves, Galanga, Cubebs, Mace, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Gin-

ger, of each one drachm, juyce of Chelondine, half a pound, Aquavite, a pound, White Wine three t A pint pints (or three pound which you weighs just please) Infuse them twenty four a found. hours, and then draw a quart of water from them, by an Alembick.

A. The Simples also of this regard the stomach, and therefore the water heats cold stomachs, besides Authorsfay it preferveth from Apoplexies, and restoreth speech lost.

Rofa-Solis.

Take of Nurmegs, Annis feeds, Coriander feeds, of each an ounce, Calanga, Ginger, Cloves, of each half an ounce, Red Rofe leaves an handful, Rof-folis fix handfuls, Liquoris two ounces, Cardamoms, Zedoary, Grains of Paradice, Calamus Aromaticus, of each a drachm. Yellow Sanders two drachms, Red Sanders, Cinnamon, of each an ounce and an half, Of the best Aqua vita, twelve pints; make an infusion of them for eight daies, then strain it and ad to the liquor, a pound and an half of Sugar.

A. The Basis of this medicine, feems to be the herb Rof-folis, which is of a drying and binding quality and apropriated to the lungues, and therefore must needs be available for Phtificks, or Confumtions of the lungues, and because this herb provokes luft exceedingly, I suppose therefore the Rose leaves were added, which according to u Schol. " Authors refift luft.

Dr. Stephens Water.

Take of Cinnamon, Ginger, Galanga, Cloves, Nutmegs, Grains of Paradice, feeds of Annis, Fennel, Carraway, of each one drachm, Herbs of Time, Mother of Time, Mints, Sage, Penyroyal, Pellitory of the wall, Rosemary, Flowers of

bergreese, Musk, a rag and

bang it in by a string.

Red Roses, Chamomel, Origanum, Lavender, of each one handful, infuse them twelve hours in twelve pints of Gascoign Wine, then with an Alembick, drawthree pints of strong Water from it.

A. Authors hold it profitable for women in labor, that it provokes the terms, and brings away

the afterbirth.

Aqua Protheriacalis.

Take of the leaves of Scordium, Scabious, Carduus Benedictus, Goats Rue, of each two handfuls, Citron pills, and Orrange pills dried, of each two ounces, the seeds of Citrons, Carduus, w Hartwort, * Treacle Mustard, of each one ounce, The Flowers of Marigolds and Rosemary, of each an handful: Let the things to be cut, be cut, the things to be bruised be grofly bruifed, and infused in four pints of white Wine, and a quart of Carduus Water, and (being put into a convenient glas) digested either by the heat of the Sun, or of the Fire certain daies, often shaking it, Then distilled in Balneo Marie. Reserve the two first pints by it felf, and the remainder by it felf: at laft with every pound mix an ounce of Julapium Alexandrinum and a spoonful of Cinnamon Water.

It is not bid from our eyes that there are very many Simples in the Composi-The Do- tion of Treacle, the vertues of which cannot be exactly drawn out by distillation pology, which how in Balneo Maria, and therefore we of purpose subscribed this, that the rational let others Physitian may at the time of giving it, appoint Treacle, or Diascordium, or any convenient Syrup: notwithstanding lest we should seem different from all, we bave added one Recept of Treacle Water

by distillation.

A. Aqua Protheriacalis, fignifies a Water for Treacle, fo then if you put Diascordium to it, it is a Water for Diascordium: well then, we

will take it for a general Water for all Phyfick.

Aqua Theriacalis : by Infalion.

Take of the best distilled Wine, Wine of Creet, Tharp Vineger (in which half an ounce of Rue feeds have been boyled) of each two pound, Venis Treacle, and Methridate, of each half a pound, mix them all together and warm them a little either in the Sun or in a bath, and keep the tincture for your ufe.

Aqua Theriacalis : distilled.

Take of the juyce of green Walnuts four pound, the juyce of green Rue three pound, Juyces of Carduus Benedictus, Marigolds, Bawm, of each two pound, The Roots of Patafites, or Butter Burs freiheand green, a pound and an half, The Roots of Burs one pound, Roots of Angelica and Masterwort green, of each fix ources, Sordium four handfuls, old Venis Treacle and Methridate, of each eight ounces, Canary Wine twelve pints, white Wine Vineger fix pints, Juyce of Lemmons a quart; Digeft them for two daies in horse dung, or else in a bath, let the vessel be well stopped, then diftill it in fand, and in the distillation you may make an Extract, called Extractum theriacale.

A. That this latter water farexceeds the former, in vertues every way, I think no man that is well in his wits will deny, therefore ! quote only the vertues of this if any will use the former, I will not burden their conscience:

A. This water is exceeding good in all Feavers, especially pestilential, it expelleth venemous humors by fweat, it ftrengtheneth the heart and vitals, it is an admirable counterpoylon, special good for such as have the Plague, or are poyfoned, or bitten by venemovs beafts, and expelleth

eters Awife it u,

judg.

w Sefeli.

x Thlaspi.

expelleth virulent humors from fuch as have the French Pocks. If you defire to know more vertues of it, fee the vertues of Venis Treacle. The dofe is from a spoonful to an ounce.

Ordinary Aqua vite.

Distil Ale and lees of Wine in an Alembick (whose worm runs through cold water) into smal Wine, in ten Congies, of which in-fuse a pound of bruised Annis seeds, for twenty four hours, then still it again into strong Water.

Aqua vite Compound.

Is made of fmal Wines, in fix congies of which infule Annis feeds half a pound, feeds of Fennel, and Carraway, of each two ounces, Cloves, Cinnamon, and Ginger, of each one ounce, and then draw the ftrong spirit from it.

This is excellent good in my opinion for such as are troubled

with wind.

Spirit of Castorium.

Take of Castorium four ounces, Lavender flowers, one ounce, the Tops of Sage and Rosemary, of each half an ounce, Cinnamon fix drachms, Mace, and Cloves, of each two drachms, Spirit of Wine redified fix pints : Digeft all these in a Glass being filled only to the third part, stopped close with cork and bladder, in warm ashes, or fand, then ftil it in a Glafs Alembick In Balneo Marie well luted, and let it be kept close stopped.

A. It refifieth poylon and helps

· book aldered the preint all the hore.

beating topic, or seepoyloned, brangilland by veneracy bestler and

19.1

is Trength checked whenever

יל וכנול בסבל וסג ועכול

ruelfours

fuch as are bitten by venemous beafts, it caufeth speedy delivery to women in travail, and casteth out the after birth, it provokes the terms in women, and helpeth the fits of the mother, it helps lethargies, convulfions, and in some cafes is profitable for mad people; but in all, let it be mixed with convenient medicine for the purpose, and not above a drachm at a time.

Ulquebach.

Take of strong Aqua vita twenty four pints, in which, for four daies infuse a pound of Liquoris, Raisons of the Sun half a pound, Cloves half an ounce, Mace, Ginger, of each two drachms, firain it and keep it for your ule.

A. It ftrengthens the flomach, and helps indigestion coming of

flered and cold.

Fallopius his Allum Water.

Take of Plantane and Red-role water, of each a pound, viz. a pint,

Roch Allum, Quick-filver, and Sublimatum of each two drachms; grind the Allum and the Sublimate very fine, then let them boyl altoge- You must ther in a ! Glass with a narrow set the Glas mouth till half be confumed, then in water let it stand five daies that the Sub- and fo boyl limate, and the drofs of the Allum is, elfethe may fink to the bottom, then pour Glass will off the cleer water and keep it for your ule.

A. Fallopius invented this for an unction for the French pocks, but in my opinion it is but a childish Recept, for the Quick-filver, will most afforedly fly out in boyling.

PHYSICAL



PHYSICAL VVINES.

Wormwood Wine.

PUT an handful of dried Wormwood into every Congie of Wine, stop the vessel close, and so let it stand in infusion.

A. It helps cold ftomachs, breaks wind, helps the Wind Chollick, ftrengtheneth the ftomach, kills worms, and helps the green fick-

Rosemary-flower-Wine is made after the same manner that Wormwood Wine is made.

A. It is good against al cold difeafes of the head, confumeth flegm, Brengthenth the gums and teeth.

Eyebright Wine is made after the fame manner.

A .It wonderfully cleers the fight being drunk, and revives the fight of ancient men : A cup of it in a morning is worth a pair of Spe-

All other Wines are prepared in the same manner, when the Phyfition shall see fit quoth the Colledge.

A. But what if there be never a Physitian worth a rush in 20.30.40. or 50. miles, (as some fuch places may be found in this Nation) must the poor Country man lofe his cure? truly this charity is according to vulgar Fervent cold: in fuch cases let them view the vertues of the Simple the Wine is made of, and then let them know the Wine of that Simple is far better and fitter for cold bodies and weak stomachs, than the Simple it self.

The best way to take any of these Wines is, To drink a draught of them every morning. You may if you find your body old or cold, make Wine of any other herb, the vertues of which you defire, and make it and take it in the fame man-

A. And now I have viewed the next Recept a little, you shall have first the Receipt, 2. my opinion of it, 3. the vertue of it.

Galens Wine of Squils.

Take of white Squills of the mountains, gathered a bout the a Some rifing of the Dog-star, and cut bold they in thin pieces, one pound; dry Sea: and fo them in the shadow for ten daies, do I. then put them in a Glass, and put to them twelve b Sextaries of old b See the French Wine, let it stand so fourty meaning of daies, then take out the Squils and the word throw them away.

A. If admiration were not the begining of daughter of ignorance, I should the book. most assuredly have admired at two things in this Receipt. 1. At the time of gathering this same Squill : It feems the whol Colledge laid all their Learned heads together to hamer out the time when this Squil must be taken out of the earth; and the Result of their Consultations was, That it must be gathered feirciter Canis ortum about the rifing of the Dog flar : But which of the two Dog stars they mean, whether Syrius or Procyon; or what rifing of either, whether Cosmical, Acronytt, or Helia-

in the Me-

cal, I know not, nor I think themfelves neither. A Child in Astronomy cannot chuse but smile at their
Learned Ignorance. It seems they
wel observe that excellent maxim of
Hippocrates, in his Prefat ad Astron.
Nemo debet &c. No man ought to commit his life into the hands of that Physitian, who is ignorant of Astrologie:
because he is a Physician of no value.
Indeed the truth is, the Roots are
brought to us from beyond Sea, and
we must be content with such as we
can get.

A. 2. It feems something strange to me why this Squill must be dried in the shade : Certainly I cannot but wonder at the folly, not only of the Physicians of our times, but alfo of the Ancient, who build their faith upon tradition, though as opposit to the truth, as the East is to the West, viz. That all Herbs must or ought to be dried in the fhadow, because they suppose the Sun draws away their vertue. Were it not (I pray) a notable piece of pollicy for a Farmer to dry his Hay in the thadow, for fear the Sun should draw away the vertue of it? Doth not Experience (a mafter worth ten of

tom disponiração saloj da seriabe.

lei with the Lind of angular the

West Stat Line I Frieds

Tradition) teach, that the hotter Sun the Hay is dryed in, the more vertue is in it? And is Hay any thing else but a confusion of Hetbs? He who drieth his Herbs in the Sun shall find them, 1. Of a better collour, 2. Of a better tast, 3. To yeeld more salt, and therefore must needs be best.

A. Now a word or two to the Vertues, according to Galen, from whence this Receipt was taken.

A. It conduceth wonderfully to health, for it attenuateth the humors, chiefly flegm, neither doth it suffer it to remain in the stomach, head, belly, liver, spleen, nerves, or bones, it suffers no obstruction to be in the body, it purgeth the head, loosens the belly, and provokes urine; it is given with good success to such as have the Gout, or the Falling sickness. Thus Galen,

A. It is true, our Physicians have written the Receipt verbatim out of Galen; but yet me thinks they that boast they have taken so much pains in compiling this Book, might have taken a little more, to have corrected

the Authors failings.

PHYSICAL



PHYSICAL VINEGERS

Distilled Vineger.

FILL a Glass body to the third part with the best Vineger, still it in fand, at first with a gentle fire, till the flegm be drawn off, then encrease the fire, and draw out the spi-

Vineger of Rofes. Mefue.

Take of Role buds (the whites being cut away, gathered in a cleer dry day, and dried in the shade three or four dales) one pound, Vineger eight fexturies, ferthem fourty daies in the Sun, then ftrain them, and keep the Vineger; if you then put, in fresh Rofe leaves, and fet it in the Sun fourty daies longer it will have the better fmel.

After the same manner is prepared Vineger of Elder flowers, Rosemary flowers, Sage flowers, Marigold flowers, Clove gilliflowers &c. let all, the flowers be dried.

A. For the vertues of all Vinegers take this one only observation, they carry the same vertues with the flowers whereof they are made, only as we faid of Wines, that they were better forcold bodies that the bare Simples whereof they are made, so are Vinegers for hor bodies. Besides Vinegers are often, nay most commonly used externally, viz to bath the place, then look amonglishe Simples, and for what place of the body the Simple is apropriated to, and then you cannot chuse but know (if you have but a grain of understanding, more than a beast) both what Vineger to use, and to what place to apply it.

Treacle Vineger. Norimb.

Take of the roots of Chelondine the greater, an ounce and an half, of the roots of Angelica, Master-wort, Gentlan, Bistort, Valerian, Burner, Dictamni, Elicampane, Zedoary, of each a drachm, of Plan-tane the greater one drachm and an half; the leaves of Monfear, Sage, Scabious, Scordium, Dictamni of Crees, Carduus Benedictus of each half an handful; Pills, and Seeds of Citrons, of each a drachm and an half, Bole Armenick one dram, Saffron three drachms, Harts horn a drachm and an half: of thefe, let the Saffron, Dictamni, Harts horn and Bole Armenick be tied up in a linnen cloath, and infused with the things prescribed, in five pints of firong Vineger for certain daies, in a Glass well stoped, and by a temperate beat; then strain shew out, and diffoly in the Vineger, suc drachms of the best Treacle, shake them often together, and so keep them for your use.

Treacle Vineger.

But the best Treacle Vineger is prepared. If you ad to the Confection of Treacle Water, described in its proper place, Cloves two ounces, Lavender flowers an ounceand anhalf, powreais, Vinegeroffioses, and of Elder flowers of each four pints, digeft it in Horse-dung eight daies, and then strain it * What is through *Hippocrates his Sleeve.

A. If you defire the vertues of w: fee the thefe, look both Treacle it felf, and in the be-Treacle-gining.

o There

the Collec

hit the na

a bead.

of the size of

A CONTRACTOR STATE

Teacle-Water. Only take notice,

Vineger of Squils.

Take of the flakes of a Squill which are between the outward bark and the root, cut them into smal pieces, either with a Wooden or Ivory knife, and lay them in the Sun or other remile heat for 30, or 40, daies, then put a pound of them into a glass, and put six pound of strong Vineger to them, stop the glass close that nothing exhale out, and set it in the Sun 30, or 40, daies, then strain it and keep it close stopped for your use.

ped for youruse.

A. Although they say they borrowed the recept of Messe, yet be pleased to accept the Vertues of it

from Galen.

A. A little of this Medicine being taken in the morning fasting, and walking half an hour after, pre-ferves the body in health, to ck-ferves the body in health, to ck-ferves are old age, (as Samine tryed, vigor of mind: thus Galen.

and hole Suname hold box

ingen eloagh, and selved vide dange, enderheit, in die gene

pich nine a columna, ' ale ill

pand styonal o she comone Total war to mbu

who using no other Medicine but this, lived in perfett health till an hundred and seventeen yeers of age) it maketh the digestion good, a long wind, a cleer voice, an acute fight, a good colour, it fuffers no offentive thing to remain in the body , neither wind, flegus, choller, melancholly, dung nor urine, but bringsthem forth, it brings forth filth though it lie in the boncs, it takes away falt and four belchings, d I mall though a man be never fod licenti- not have ous in diet, he fall feel no harm: It Galess hath cured fuch as have the Phti- judgement fick, that have been given over by tritain all Physicians: It cures such as have the punithe Falling-sickness, Cours and different for soften eases and swellings of the Joynts ; ade map le takes away the hardness of the li- on his wer and spleen. We should never swal. have done if we should reckon up the particular benefits of this Medicine; Therefore we commend it, as a wholfom Medicine for foundness of body, prefervation of health, and

DECOCTIONS

ste.

708

ia are Vinegers for hor bu Balakes Vinegers are offen.

Sout library regulation of the

Someting at a small and a small safe and a

The first test of the control of the

07420742078207820782078207

DECOCTIONS

A Carminative Dicoction.

eYou must Take of the leeds of the bruise the Carrots, Fennel, Comin, and feeds, elfe Carrots, rennel, Comin, and the Deco-Carraway, of each three drachms; this mill Camomel flowers, half a handful; be but lit- Raisons of the Sun an ounce and tle the bet- an half; boyl them in two pints of ter for water, till almost half be confuthem. med.

A. It is commonly used in Clyfters, to fuch whose bodies are molefted or oppressed with wind.

The common Decoction for Clyfters.

Take of Mallows, Violets, Pellif Vndertory of the wall, Beets, f Mercury, Stand the berb ealled of each a handful, Fennel seeds half an ounce, boyl them in a s fuf-Mercury ficient quantity of water to a alwaies, except the pound. contrary be

A. This is the common Decoctifpecified. on for all, Clytters, according to g If you the quality of the humor abounknow not ding, so you may ad what Simpler, wbat is a sufficient or Syrups, or Electuaries you please. quantity,

A common Decoction for a Medicine. Guaynerius.

h Barly Take of h French Barly a pugil, busk'd is usually cal- fix i sweet Prones, Raisons of the led by that Sun, Tamarinds, Liquoris, of each half an ounce; Annis feeds, fweet i If you rent an ounce; Annis leeds, tweet can get any Fennel feeds, of each two drachms; fucb: all in Summer time ad of the four greathose that ter cold seeds, of each two drachms; ever I ta- of each of three of the cordial Flosted were wers, ak pugil and an half: boyl k See Di- thefe in two pints of water till half rections as be confumed. the begin-

quart.

A. This was Guaynerius his re-

cept, whose works I neither have, nor know where to borrow, and therefore I can give you no other vertues of this Medicine than what the title affords, it is a composition, which with addition of other Medicines is fit for every thing, but in it felf is good for little.

A Decoction of Epithimum : Mesue.

Take of Indian Myrabolans, 1 The Eu-Take of Indian Myrabolans, patorum of Stæchas of Arabia, Raisons of the Mesue, Sun, Epithimum or Dodder of time, for fo you of each an ounce; Myrabolans must take Chebs, Fumitory, of each half an thu, the ounce; Senna, an ounce; Polypo- being hu; dium of the Oak, fix drackers in the berb White Turbith half an ounce; I Eu- we call patorium five drachms; Whey Maudlin, made of Goats or Heifers milk, and not three pints, let them all (the b Epi-Agrimony; thimum excepted) boyl to the con- call it fumption of two pints, then ad the aymaror; Epithimum, let it boyl a little to- that i, not gether, and having taken it from growing the fire, ad to it, black Hellebore a old: bedrachm, Agrick half a drachm, flowersgacause the c Sal Indi a drachm and an half, let thered in it stand close stopped in infusion due time, eight or ten hours, then strain it for decay not ur nie. by age.

A. It purgeth melancholly gal- not best your nie.

lantly, as also addust choller, Itre- boyl the fifteth madness, and all difeafes co- Senna alming of melancholly, and therefore together so let melancholly people esteem it as much, left it lofe its a Jewel.

A. I cannot but commend it to quality. fuch of my Country men as abound c If you with melancheller but the melanch with melancholly humors: let them lack Sal. take a quarter of a pint of this in Indi, you the morning, and keep by the fire Sal. Gam,

fide all day; imagine they take it at fig of the Clock, then let them drink a draught of poffer-drink at eight, and eat a bit of hot Mutton at twelve, if their bodies be strong, (for people oppressed with Melancholly usually go hardly to stool, by reason it is a retentive humor) Let them mix those Syrups (which I shall quote when I come to them) with it and I dare hazard that fmal credis I have in Physick, that it shall in a few mornings fetch them out of their melancholly dumps, which though they may feem pleafing, yet are no way profitable to the body of man.

A Decoction of Flowers and Fruits.

Take five Figs, fifteen Prunes, Jujubes and Sebestens, of each twenty,
Tamarinds an ounce, the flowers
of Roses, Violets, Borrage, Bugloss
of each a drachm; Maidenhair,
Hops, Endive of each half an handful, Liquoris two drachms: being
cut and bruised, boyl them in three
pints of Spring Water to the consumption of the third part.

A. It ftrengtheneth the lungues, and helps obstructions.

A Pectorial Decoction.

Take of Raisons of the Sun, stoned, an ounce; Sebesten, Jujubes of each fifteen, Dates fix, Figs four, French Barly an ounce, Liquoris half an ounce, Maidenhair, Hysop, Scabious, Colts-soot, of each half a handful; cut them, and boyl them in three pints of spring water, till one pint be consumed.

A. The Medicine is chiefly apropriated to the lungues, and therefore caufeth a cleer voice, a long wind, refifteth coughs, hoarceneffe, Afthmaes &c. You may drink a quarter of a pint of it every morning, without keeping any diet, for it purgeth not. I shall quote some Syrups fitting to be mixed with it, when I come to the Syrups.

A Decoction of Senna.

Take of Senna two ounces and an half, Ginger a drachm, the flowers of Borrage, Violets, red Rofes, and Rosemary flowers, of each two drachms, Polipodium of the Oak half an ounce, Sebellens, Prunes, of each twelve, Raisons of the Sun floned two ounces: Make a Deco-tion of them in four pints of spring waters, till half be consumed, yet for as the Senna may boyl but little, let it fland off from the fire close flop-ped six hours after it is boyled, then itrain it out for your use.

A. It is a common Decoction for any purge, by adding other Simples or Compounds to it, according to the quality of the humour you would have purged, yet in it felf it chiefly purgeth melancholly. I shall quote it when I come at such Compounds as are firto mix with

Lac Virgineum.

Take of Allum four ounces, boyl it in a quart of spring water, to the third part: Afterwards,

Take of d Litharge half a pound, of Beaten
White Wine Vineger a pint and an fine ponhalf; boyl it to a pint; strain both der,
the waters, then mix them together, and stir them about till they
are white.

A. It takes away pimples, redness, frecles and funburning, the face being washed with it.

A Drink for wounded men.

Take of Crabs of the River e cale Bunu. cined, and bearen into very fine pouder, two dract ms; the roots of Birthround f Aristolochiah, and of Comport. fry the greater, & Self-heal, Bay-g Aforts berries Comfr.

berries lightly bruised of each one drachm; tythem all up in a liunen cloath, and boyl them in three points of white Wine till the third part be confumed, adding about the middle of the Decoction, one h The berb pugil of h Perewincles, then strain it

not the fift for your use.

This Decoction must be prepared only for the present when the Physician appoints it, as also must almost all the rest of the Decoctions.

A. And therefore lest my poor

unitalism to lead to the constitution of the c

wounded Country man should perish for want of an Angel to Fee a 1 Physician, or if he have it, before i Too many the Physician (which in some pla- Physicians ces is very remote) can come at him: intingland I have taken the pains to write the Balaams Receipt in his own Mother tongue; Affe, they he may get any friend to make it : will not the may drink half a pint of it in speak unles the morning; or if he please to sheyse an hoys it in small the sorties in seal the same if he is accepted. he would be well the fooner if he not all. drunk noother drink.

SYRVPS

ne of the fire only

and a there regardly and recovery a Goodiler ind a delant

ciem en el gran alto el jaland. - our has month dy a verte court () advante, sal at record to each to converte the court of the

offering on the concession of the contract of vomic, each helt in equic of a locarry and up articly when you not the demonstration when you make the many of a collection when the collection is not in the collection when the collection when the collection is not in the collection when the collection is the collection of the collection of the collection is not in the collection of Il von rakele as a preparation for a



SYRVPS BOTHSIMPLE AND COMPOUND

WHICH ARE IN USE.

Syrup of Vineger Simple, of London.

Take of white Sugar five pound,
White Wine Vineger a quart,
must them into a Syrup according
to art.

A. That is, Only melt the Sugar with the Vineger over the fire, foum it, but boyl it not.

Syrup of Vineger Simple, Mefue.

Take of white Sugar five pound, Clear water four pines, boyl it into a Syrup, scumming it well, then put a quart of Vineger to it, and boyl it again to a Syrup.

A. Of these two Syrups let every one use which he finds by experience to be best; the difference is but little, I hold the last to be the best. of the two, and would give my rear fons for it, but that I fear the book will swell too big: They both of them cut flegm, as also tough, hard, viscous humours in the stomach; they cool the body, quench thirft, provoke urine, and prepare the stomach before the taking of a vomit. If you take it as a preparative for a vomit, take half an ounce of it when you go to bed the night before you intend to vomit, it will make

you vomit the easier, but if for any of the foregoing occasions, take it with a Liquoris stick.

Syrup of Vineger Compound, Mefue.

Take of the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, and Endive, of each three ounces; the feeds of Smallage, Fennel, and Annis, of each one ounce; Endive feeds half an ounce; Cleer Water fix pints; boyl them in a veffel well glazed over a gentle fire, till half the Water be confumed, a To the then strain it, and ad to a it, three liquor I pound of Sugar, clarifie it, and mean, not then ad a pint and an half of white the faces. Wine Vineger to it, and boyl it to a Syrup.

A. This in my opinion is a gallant fyrup for such whose bodies are stuffed either with flegul or tough hands, for it opins obstructions or stoppings both of the stomach, liver, spleen, and reins, it cuts and brings away tough flegm and choller, and is therefore a special remedy for such as have a stuffing at their stomach. Mesure prescribes ten pints of Water, and a quart of Vineger, let every one use which Dr. Experi-

ence tells him is best.

Syrup of the juyce of Citrons. Mefue.

Take of the juyce of Citrons firained without expression, and clarified, a pint; Sugar two pound and an half, melt it into a fyrup over the fire.

A. It prevails against all difeases proceeding from choller, or heat of blood, feavers, both pestilential and not pestilential, it refisteth poyson, cools the blood, quencheth thirft, cureth the Vertigo, or diffinels in the head.

After the fame manner is made, b That i, fyrup of b four Grapes, Cherries, Grapes not Quinces, Pomegranates, Lemmons, Wood-Sorrel, Sorrel, English c Ribes, Currance, and other four juyces clarified.

> A. If you look the Simples you may fee the vertues of them, they all cool and comfort the heart and ftrengthen the ftomach, fyrup of Quinces staies vnmitting, so doth alfo fyrup of Grapes.

Syrup of Betony Simple.

Take of the juyce of Betony clarified three pound, white Sugar three pound, boyl them to a fy-

After the same manner is made, fyrup of the juyces of Borrage, Buglofs, Carduus Benedictus, Chamomel, Endive, fuccory, Strawberries, Fumitory, d Alehoof, St. Johns Wort, Hops, Mercury, Plantane, Apples, Scabious, Clotsfoor, e Speedwel or Pauls Betony.

A. Reader, before we pass any word per- further I thought good to advertife miscuously, thee of these few things, which indeed I had inserted at the beginalfo Lluel-lin by fome to it Welchmen ten it.

A. I. A Tyrup is a Medicine of a liquid body, compounded of Decoction, Infusion, or Jayce, with

Sugar or Honey, and brought by the heat of the fire, into the thickness of Honey.

A. 2. Because all Honey is not of a thickness, understand new Honey which of all other is thinnest.

A. 3. The reason why Decoctions, Infofions, and Juyces are thus used is, because thereby,

1. They will keep the longer.
2. They will tall the better.

A. 4. In boyling fyrups have a great care of their just confishance, for if you boyl them too much they will candy, if too little, they will four.

A. 5. All Simple fyrups have the vertues of the Simples they are made of, and are far more convenient for weak people, and queazy

Syrup of Betony Compound.

Take of Betony three handfuls, Marjoram a handful and an half, Time, Roles, of each a handful, Violets, Stæchas, Sage, of each half a handful, the feeds of Fennel, Annis, * Bishops weed of each half an * Ammi. ounce, the Roots of Peony, Polipodium, and Fennel, of each five drachms, boyl them in fix pints of Water, till half be confumed, frain it, and ad to the Decoction, Juyee of Retony, a quart, Sugar three pound and an half, boyl them into

a fyrup according to art.

A. It helps difeases coming of cold, both in the head and stomach, as also such as come of wind, vertigoes, madness, it concocts melancholly, it provokes the terms in women, and fo doth the Simple fyrup more than the Compound.

A. This Composition was borrowed word for word from the Angustan Physicians, though our Phy-litians absconded it, contrary to their promife in the Epille to the Reader.

d This is the right ground lvy, lt may be I may use the e Called

Syrupus Bizantinus Simple. Mefue.

Take of the juyce of Endive and Smallage, of each a quarr, Juyce of Hops and Bugloss, of each a pint, boyl them and clarifie them; then to four pound of Juyces remaining, ad four pound of the best Sugar, boyling it to a fyrup, over a gentle fire.

Syrupus Bizantinus Compound. Mefue.

In four pound of the same Juyces as they are fet down in the Simple syrup, boyl Red Rose leaves two ounces, Liquoris half an ounce, the feeds of Annis, Fennel, Smallage, of each three drachms, Spicknard two drachms, strain it, and ad to the Decoction a quart of Vineger, Sugar four pound, boyl it to a fyrup according to art.

A. They both of them (viz. both Simple & Compound) opens floppings in the stomach, liver, and fpleen, help the Rickets in children, cuts and brings away tough flegm, and helps the yellow Jaundice: Mefue faith the Compound fyrup is of more effect than the Simple for the fame uses. You may take them with a liquoris stick, or take a spoonful in the morning fasting.

Syrup of Quinces. Melue.

Take of the Juyce of Quinces fix pound, boyl it over a gentle fire till half be confumed, scumming it well, then ad to it three pints of red Wines, four pound of Sugar, boyl it again to the confishence of a fyrup, into which put a drachm and an half of Cinnamon, Cloves, and Ginger of each two scruples, tied up in a fine linnen cloath, and hung into the fyrup.

A. It ftrengthens the ftomach,

Syrpetiese

and retains the food in it, It staies vomiting, it stops the loofness of the belly, and helps the bloody flux, it stoppeth the immoderate flux of the terms in women, and is a gallant aftringent medicine, no may take a spoonful of it at a time, and withal take this one general rule, What seever you would take for fluxes, take it before meat balf an bour, but for vomiting take it after meat.

Syrup of Fumitory the Compound. Fernelius.

Take of Endive, Roman Worm-wood, Hops, 2 Dodder, Harts 2Cassubs, tongue, of each a handful, Epithi. the Ara-bick name mum or Dodder of Time, an ounce of Dodder. and an half, boyl them in four pints of Water, till half be a confu- a If you med; to the liquor being strained boyl the out, ad of the Juyce of Fumitory and Epiclarified, a pint and and an half, thimson of the juyce of both forts of Bug- but balf fo loss, of each half a pint, white Su-long, van gar four pourtd, boyl it into a sy-bad as god rup according to art.

A. The recept is a pretty conco-very little Aer of melancholly, and therefore boyling a rational help for diseases arising takes out thence, both internal and external, the vertues It helps diseases of the skin, as Le- of them. profies, Cancers, Warts, Corns, Itch. Tetters, Ringworms, Scab, &c. and it is the better to be liked because of its gentlenels, for in my experience, I could never find a violent medicine do good, but ever barm in a b melancholly b Melandifeafe. It alfo frengthens the fto- cholly is a mach and liver, opens obstructions, humor, yes and is a foveraign remedy for Hypo- bad as good condriack melancholly. You may vex a neft ad an ounce of this to the Decocti- of walpis on of Epithimum before mentioned wxii. and order your body as you were taught there.

Syrup of Purstain. Mesae.

Take of the feeds of Purflain grofly

never put

hon for

el recevenif

-Mod brash

grofly bruifed, half a pound, of the Juyce of Endive boyled and clarified two pound, Sugar two pound, Vineger nine ounces; infuse the feeds, in the juyce of Endive twenty four hours, afterwards, boyl it halfaway with a gentle fire, then ftrain it and boyl it with the Sugar to the confistance of a sprup, adding the Vineger, towards the latter end of the Decoation.

A. It is a pretty cooling fyrup, fit for any hot diseases incident to the stomach, reins, bladder, matrix, or liver, it thickens flegm, cools the blood and provokes sleep. You may take an ounce of it at a time when you have occasion.

Compound Syrup of Clotsfoot. Renodæus.

Take fix handfuls of green Clotsfoot, two handfuls of Maiden-hair, one handful of Hylop, and two ounces of Liquoris, boyl them in c If I durft four pints, either of ain or fpring spend paper water, till the fourth part be conabout it, I fumed, then ftrain it and clarifie it, could eafily to which ad three pound of white Sugar, boyl it to the perfect confi-

water to be stence of a syrup.

prove fpring-

the test

by far.

A. The Composition is apropriated to the lungues, and therefore helps the infirmities, weaknesses, or failings thereof, as want of voice, difficulty of breathing, coughs, hoarfness, cathars &c. The way of taking it is with a Liquoris flick, or if you please you may ad an ounce of it to the pectoral Decoction before mentioned.

Julep of Alexandria.

Take of red Rose Water four pints, Sugar two pound, make a Julep of them according to art,

Julep of Roses. Mestre.

Ad three pound of Rose water to

three pound of Sugar and boyl them to a Julep according to art.

Julep of Violets is made after the fame manner.

A. It is confessed both Arabian and Gracian Physicians have written of these Juleps, they are fine cooling drinks in the heat of Summer, for fuch as are rich and have nothing elfe to do with their mony.

Oxysaxccbarum symplex. Nich.

Take of white Sugar a pound, of the juyce of Pomegranates eight ounces, white Wine Vineger four ounces, boyl them into a fyrup

with a gentle fire.

A. Whether it were Niebolaus Monardus, or Nicholaus Myrepsus that wrote this Recept, or any other Nicholas, I know not, neither have I time to look; but if you would know the vertues of it, look the vertues of Pomegranates, amongst the Simples and you have it.

Syrup of Maiden-bair. Mesue.

Take of Liquoris two ounces, Maiden-hair five ounces, infulethem in four pints of spring Water, boyl them gently, ftrain the Decocion strongly, and with a pound and an half of white Sugar, boyl it unto a fyrup according to art.

A. It opens stoppings of the stomach, firengehens the lungues, and helps the infirmities ofthem. This may be taken also either with a Liquoris flick, or mixed with the pectoral Decoction like fyrup of Coltsfoot.

Syrup of Cinnamon it is mind among the ango si gail

ers elle Take of Cinnamon grofly bruifed, four ounces, infuse it in a pine of white Wine for three daies, in a a You may glafs, by a gentle heat, then ha- do it in ving strained out the Cinnamon ad warm wato it, a pound and an half of white for, or a Sugar,

Like of sed Corral

Sugar, boyl is genely to a fyrop.

A. It bath the fame vertues with Cinnamon water, and being not fo hor, must needs be far better for hot bodles.

A. The Augustan Dispensatory hath another manner of fyrup of Cinnamon than this, this being no more able to perform the effects that will, than a Hoppy-horse is to carry a man a journy. To that I refer the Audious.

After the fame manner may be made Syrup of Annis feeds, fweet Fennel feeds, Ginger, Cloves, Nutmegs &c.

A. If any will be fo nice to make fuch, 'tis but viewing the Simples and there you have the vertues of them.

Syrup of Correl Simple.

Take of red Cornel finely pour dered as much as ye will, diffolye it in a Glafsin Batnes Maria in fuch a quantity of the clarified juyce of Barberries, that the juyce may fwim above it the bredth of four fingers, stopping the Glass close with cork or wax, when it hath food in the Glafs three daies, powr off what is b The dros diffolved, and powr in fresh juyce excepted, of Barberties clarified, fer it in the which will bath again till all the b Corral be never dif-diffolyed then to one pound of

she world this juyce, add one pound of Sugar, stands. and boyl it to the confidence of a c I know fyrup : But in the preparation of not what this Syrup it sequireth a great deal fitter term of skill and dexterity, left you er. to give

Syrup of Cerral Compound.

dYou must Take of red Corran and grin-first beauti bring it into a spouder by d grin-into pou-ding it upon a Marble with a little grind till of Lemons clarified from the flegm your bear in Balnee Marie, 16. ounces, Joyce achi before of Banharries al. 16. sels before of Banbarries clarified eight ounces; you abtem that Wine Vineger, Juyce of wood Sorrel elarified, of each fix ounces; digest them in a Bath, or else in Horfedung eight daies, in a large Glaffe, stopped close with cork and bladder, shaking it every day, then let it " run through a brown paper, e Make of which take a pound and an half, the paper Juyce of Quinces half a pound, Su-bandjomb gar of Roles twelve ounces; mix inform of them all together, and with the a Fumel, gentle heat of a Bath, draw off the it in a Fn-Superfluous liquor, till it be left of nel, & put the confidence of a Syrup, to which the Funnel ad Syrup of Clove-Gilliflowers fix- in another teen ounces , together with half a glass : this drachm of Ambergreele, and four athat they grains of Musk, tied up in a cloath tring. and hung into the Glass by a

ftring. A. Syrup of Corral, both Simple and Compound, reftore fuch as are in Confumptions, are of a gallant cooling nature, especially the last, and very cordial, special good for Hellick feavers, it flops fluxes, the running of the reins, and the whites in women, helps fuch as fpit blood, and fuch as have the Falling fickness, it states the terms d fuch as have the in women: And indeed it had need be good for fomething, for it is excreding costly. Half a spoonful in a morning is enough for the body, and it may be too much for the purfe.

Syrup of the Infusion of Glove-Gilliflowers.

Take a pound of Clove Gilliflowere, the white being out off, infule them at three times in three pints of fpring water all night; afterwards with two pound of Sugar, boyl it into a Syrup according to

A. Which if you do, it wil fcarce be worth your labor, but will lofe both colour and taft, and by consequence vertue in boyling, and then the Colledg themselves would fay, 'Tis naught: For in all Syrups which you would have kerp colour,

bick word Alköol ...

of which this is one, ad two pound of Sugar to each pint of infusion, and only melt it over the fire, in a Peuter vessel; and I assure you, if in prescribing this and many other Medicines, the Colledge did make use of the ablest Apothecaries for the manner of compositions of the Medicines, either the ableft were very weak, or very negligent.

A. The fyrup is a fine temperate fyrup,it ftrengthens the heart, liver, and stomach, it refresheth the vital spirits, and is a good cordial in feavers; and usually mixed with other cordials, you can hardly err in taking it, it is so harmless a syrup.

Syrup of Citron Pils. Mefge.

Take of the thin outward Pils of Citrons, dried, five ounces; of the fireficon- Berries of Kermes, or the f Juyce of fident that them brought over from beyond fea diffright) two drachms; spring water four a better by pints: set them in insusion al night, 20. parts : and the next morning boyl it till Emycon- half be confumed, strain it, and ad fidence is to the Decocion, two pound and a built upon the rock of half of very good Sugar, boyl it in-Reason, to a Syrup according to art; which perfume with fix grains of the best Musk, wrapped up in fine linnen fand of Aradicio. A. It strengthens the stomach,

refifts poyfon, frengthens the heart, and refists the passions thereof, palpitation, faintings, swoonings; it threngthens the vital spirits, restores fuch at are in Confumptions, and Hedick Feavers, and strengthens nature much. You may take a spoonful at a time.

Syrup of Water-Lilli-flowers Simple. Nich.

Take of the whitest part of white Water-Lilly-flowers a pound, infule them for leven hours in three pound of warm water, then boyl it

a little, and strain it, and add the like quantity of fresh flowers, use them in like manner as you did the former; repeat this infusion three times, then clarifie the infufion, and having added the like quantity of Sugar to it, boyl it into a Syrup atcording to art.

Syrup of Water Lilly-flowers, the Compound. Fernel.

Take of Water-Lilly-flowers half a pound, the flowers of Violets two ounces, Lettice two handfuls, the feeds of Lettice, Purslain, & Gourds of each half an ounce : boyl al thefe in four pints of water to the confumption of one pint, and having strained it, ad to the decoction, red Rose water half a pint, white Sugar four pound, boyl it to a fyrup according to art.

A. They both are fine cooling fyrups, they allay the heat of choller, and provoke fleep, they cool the body, both head, heart, liver, reins, and matrix, and therefore are profitable for hot diseases in either vou may take an ounce of it at a time when your flomach is empty.

Syrup of Meconium. Melie.

A. Meconium: The bluth of which this Recept carries in its frontifpice. is nothing elfe but the juyce of English Poppies boyled till it be thick: As I am of opinion that Opinm is no-thing else but the juyee of \$ Poppies & For fileb growing in hotter Countries (and Opium at therefore in all reason is colder in talk of, quality; and therefore (I speak comes fro purely of Meconium and Opium, not Viopia. of thefe Syrups) though they be no edge-tools, yet 'tis ill jesting with

Take of the heads of white Popples meanly ripe and green eight ounces; of the heads of black Poppies meanly ripe and green, fix h Springi ounces, Rain-water four pints, mater boyl better's

and not upon the

boyl them in the water till half of it be confumed, then firain it, and i In alcon- with i fixteen ounces of Sugar, boil o (e- it into a fyrup according to art; guesmon a may use it (if you please) for Diaco-

Syrup of Poppies, the leffer Composition.

Take the heads of white Poppies and black, when both of them are green, of each fix ounces; the feeds of Lettice, the flowers of Violets, of each one ounce, boyl them in eight pints of Water, till the vertue is out of the heads, then strain them, and with four pound of Sugar boyl the Liquor to a fyrup.

Syrup of Poppies, the greater Composition. Mesue.

Take of the heads of both white and black Poppies, feeds and all; of each fifty drachms, Maiden-hair, fifteen drachms, Liquoris five drams, Jujubies thirty by number, Lettice feeds fourty drachus; of the feeds of Mallows and Quinces (tied up in a thin kinnen cloath) of each one drachm and an half, boyl thefe in eight pints of Water till five pints beconfumed; when you have frained out the three pints remaining, ad to them, Penidies and white Sugar of each a pound, boyl them into a fyrup according to art.

A. All chefe former fyrups of Poppies provoke fleep, but in that, I defire they may be used with a great deal of caution and wariness, fuch as thele are, are not fit to be given in the beginnings of Feavers, nor to fuch whose bodies are costibe; ever remember my Former Motto, Fools are not fit to make Physitians. Yet to fuch as are troubled with hot, sharp Rhewms, you may fafely give them; and note this, the laft, which is borrowed from Mefue is apropri-

ated to the Lungues, whose own words (translation excepted) of it are thefe, It prevails against dry Coughs, Phtificks, hot and sharp gnawing Rhewms, and provokes fleep. It is a usual fashion for Nurles when they have heat their milk by exercise or strong liquor, (no marvel then if their children be froward) then run for fyrup of Poppies to make their young ones fleep. I would fain have that fashion left, sherefore I forbear the dofe: let Nurses keep their own bodies temperate, and their children wil fleep well enough, never fear.

Syrups of Red, or Erratick Poppies: A. by many called Corn-Roles.

Take of flowers of Red Poples two pound, infuse them twenty k Lee the four hours in four pints of fpring water be k Water, and with three pound of warm, elfe Sugar boyl it into a fyrup.

A. Some are of opinion that thefe chance to Poppies are the coldest of all other; labor. beleeve them that lift : I know no danger in this fyrup, fo it be taken with moderation; and bread im-moderately taken, hurts; the fyrup cools the blood, helps furfets, and may fafely be given in Frenzies, Feavers and hot Agues.

Syrup of Peach flowers.

Take of fresh Peach-flowers one pound, infuse them in three pints of warm Water for the space of twelve hours, then let them boyl a little and press them out, adding the like quantity of Peach flowers, and use them as the former, do so five times; at laft, to three pound of the infution ad two pound and an half of Sugar, boyl it to a fyrup.

A. It is a gentle purger of choller and may be given even in feavers to draw away the sharp chollerick humors, according to the opinion

of Andernaous whose Recept (all things confidered) differs little from this.

Syrup of dried Rofes. Mefue.

Take four pound of spring Water, in which being warm, infuse a pound of dried red Rose leaves for the space of twenty four hours, then press them out, and with two pound of white Sugar, boyl the Infusion to a syrup.

A. I pray take a caution or two along with you, concerning this fyrup, and there is need enough unless it were penned more wisely

than it is.

A. 1. You cannot infuse all the rose leaves at one time because there will hardly be water enough to wet them, you must then infuse them at diverse. A man had need have a head as deep as a Coalpit to reach their meaning in some of their Re-

is not so material.

A. 2. If you boyl it, it will lofe 1 In Syrups both 1 colour and vertue, and then Decocions, who but the Colledg would first the colour cry out against such paltry stuff. I am weary with noting this in every Receipt, therefore be pleased to accept of this one general rule, It is not best to boyl any Syrups made of Infusions, but by adding the double weight of Sugar (viz. two pound of Sugar to each pint of Infusion) melt it over a fire

A. Syrup of dried Rofes, strengthens the heart, comforts the fpirits, bindeth the body, helps fluxes and corrotions or gnawings of the guts, it strengthens the stomach, and staies vomiting. You may take an ounce at a time, before meat, if for fluxes, after, if for vomiting.

Syrup of Roses Solutive. Mesue.

Take of of the infusions of Roses Pick the made with fresh * Damask Roses, let the infusion be repeated nine times,

(let it be made in that proportion; that one pound of Rose flowers may be infused in four pints of water, and those being taken out, intule as many more in the fame water, do so nine times) fix pound; with four pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It loofneth the belly, and gently bringeth out choller and flegm.

Syrup of Roses with Agrick: A

Take of choice Agrick fliced thin, an ounce, Ginger fliced two drams, Sal. Gem. one drachm, Polypodium grofly bruifed two ounces; fprinkle them with white Wine, then infuse them two daies in such infufion of Damask Roses, as you were taught to make the former Recept, a pound and half, warm by the fire, then press it out, and with one pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup according to art.

A. You had better ad twice for much Sugar as is of the infusion, for fear the strength of the Agrick be

loft in the boyling.

A. It purgeth flegm from the head, releeves the sences oppressed by it, it provokes the terms in women, it purgeth the stomach and liver, and provoketh urine. Some hold it a universal purge for all parts of the body: a weak body may take an ounce at a time, and a strong, two ounces, guiding himfelf as he was taught in Decoction of Epithimum

Syrup of Roses Solutive with Hellebere. Montanus.

Take of the bark of all the Myrobalans, of each four ounces, bruile them grofly, and infule them in twelve pints of the infusion of Roses before prescribed, twenty four hours, adding of Senna, Epithimum, and Polypodium of the Oak, of each four ounces, Cloves an ounce,

Citron

it is very

Citron feeds, Liquoris, of each four f Take the ounces, of the bark of black Helfelves, for them all to the confumption of the of the bark fourth part, to which ad five pound becobe had of white Sugar, choice Rhubarb tied up in a linnen cloath, fixteen drachms; boyl them into a fyrup

according to art.

A. You must not boyl the black Hellebore at all, or but very little, if you do you had as good put none in; me thinks the Colledg should have had either more wit or honefly, than to have left Recepts fo woodenly penned to posterity, or it may be they wrote as they fay only to the Learned, or in plain English for their own ends, or to latishe their covetouinels, that a man muft needs run to them every time his finger akes.

A. The Syrup rightly used purgeth melancholly refifteth madnels. I wish the ignorant to let it alone.

Syrup of Violets.

a Blue Violets, not white.

Take of pick'd 2 Violet flowers a pound, Spring Water heat hot a pound and an half, or else a * suf-Which is ficient quantity," infuse the Violets 3. pints, if in the Water, and let it fland warm your violets and close stopped twenty four hours, then preis them very hard out, and to one pound of the expression ad two pound of fine Sugar, only diffolve the Sugar, and fo keep the fyrup for your ufe.

Syrup of the Juyce of Violets.

Make it up with just so much Tuyce of the flowers of Violets as will diffolve the Sugar into a fyrup without boyling.

A. Which is two pound of Sugar

to one pound of Juyce.

A. This latter fyrup is far more chargable than the former, and in all reason the better, although I never knew it used; they both of

them cool and moisten, and that very gently, they correct the fharpnels of choller, and give ease in hot vices of the breaft, they quench thirst in acute feavers, and reist the heat of the difease, they comfort hot stomachs exceedingly, cool the liver and heart, and refift purifadion, pelilence and poylon. It is fo harmless a fyrup you shall hurt your purse by it sconer than your body.

COMPOUND SYRUPS, WHOSE SIMPLES ARENOT IN USE.

Syrup of Wormwood. Mefine.

Take of Roman Wormwood half a pound, red Rose Leaves two ounces, Indian Spicknard three drachms, old white Wine, Juyce of Quinces, of each two pound and an half; infuse them twenty four hours in an earthen vellel, then boyl them till half be confumed, firain out the decoction, and with two pound of Sugar, boyl it into a fyrup according to art.

A. Mefue is followed verbatim in this; and the recept is apropriated to cold and flegmatick stomachs, and in my opinion 'tis an admirable remedy for it, for it firengthens both stomach and liver, as also the infroments of concoction; a spoonful raken in the morning is admirable for fuch as have a weak digefiion, it provokes an appetite to ones victuals, it prevails against the yellow jaundice, breaks wind, purgeth humors by urine.

Syrup of Marsh- Mallens. Fernelius. 0

Take of Marth-Mallow Roots, two ounces, red b Cicers an punce, b Some call the Roots of Grafs, Sparagus, and them in Liquoris, Raifons of the Sun floned, Cich peafe. of each half an ounce; the Branches

of Marsh-Mallows, Mallows, Pel-litory of the wall, Burnet, Plantane, Maiden-hair both white and black, of each a handful, of the c See in the c four greater and four leffer cold begining of feeds of each three drachms; boyl them in fix pints of water, till only what they four remain, to which ad four pounds of Sugar and boyl it to a fyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling, opening, flippery fyrup, and chiefly commendable for the chollick, stone, or gravel, in the kidnies or bladder.

A. I (hall only give you a caution or two concerning this fyrup, which for the forenamed effects, I hold to be excellent.

A. 1. Be fore you boyl it enough, for if you boyl it never fo little too little, it will quickly be four.

A. 2. For the chollick, (which is nothing elfe but an infirmity in the gut called Colon, and thence it takerits name) you had best use it in Clysters, but for gravel or the ftone, drink it in convenient medicines, or by it felf; If both of them afflict you ule it both waies : I affure you this medicine will fave those that are subject to such difeafes, both mony and pain.

Syrup of Mugwort. Matheus de Grad.

Take of Mugwort two handfuls, Penyroyal, Chamomel, Origanum, Bawm, Arf-smart, Dittany of Creet, Savin, Marjoram, Germander, St. Johns Wort, d Chamepytis, * Feapine. Johns Wort, d Chamepyeis, "Fea-* Metri- therfew with flowers, Centaury the caria. Let less, Rue, Betony, Buglos, ofeach others tra- one handful; the Roots of Fennel, flate it by smallage, Parfly, Sparague, Brufthey will, I cus, Saxifrage, Alicampane, Cypegive it that rus, Maddir, Orris, Peony, of each an ounce; Juniper berries, the feeds of Lovage, Parfly, Smallage, Annis, Nigella, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Costus or Zedoary, the

Roots of Afarabacca, and Pellitory of Spain, Cassia Lignea, Cardamoms, Calamus Aromaticus, Valerian, of each half an ounce; Let these being bruised be infused for twenty four hours in twelve pints of water, afterwards boyled till half the water be consumed; when it is pretty cool, ftrain it and ad to the decoction, Honey and Sugar, of each two pound, fharp Vineger four ounces, boyl them into a fyrup, perfuming it with Cinnamon and Spicknard of each three drams, tied up in a rag, and boyled a little in the fyrup.

A. It helps the passions of the matrix, and retains it in its place, it diffolves the coldness, wind, and pains thereof, it strengthens the nerves, opens the pores, corrects the blood, it corrects and provokes the terms in women. You may take a spoonful of it at a time. I wonder the Colledge should for Arf-fmart put in Persicarie sive Hydropiperis, which though we call them both Arl-Imart, yet is there a vaft diffebetween them, Persicaria being very mild and gentle, which their Author quotes here to be used, and so doth Rhazis and the Augustan Physitians; Hydropiper on the other fide, is hot and biting, it will make ones tongue smart if one do but break a leaf cross it : they would be loth a man should mistake so and

Syrupus Augustanus: Or, Syrup of Rhubarb of the Angustan Physitians.

give them but twelve pence inflead

of an Angel.

Take of the best Rhubarb, of Senna of each two ounces and an half; Violet flowers a handful, Cinnamon a drachm and an half, Ginger half a dram, the waters of Berony, + Hot, or Succory, and Bugloss of each one else you do pound and an half, infule them nothing.

d Ground Suppose to

all night, in the morning strain it, and boyl it into a syrup, with two pound of white Sugar, adding to it four ounces of the syrup of Roses

folutive following.

A. It clenfeth Choller and Melancholly very gently, and therfore is fit for children, old people, and weak bodies. You may ad an ounce of it to the Decoction of Epithimum or to the Decoction of Senna.

Syrup of Roses solutive, without Helibore.

Take of all the Myrobalans of each two ounces, bruife them grofly, &rub them with a little oyl of fweet Almonds, then infuse them in fifteen pound of infusion of Roses for the space of 24. hours, then ad to them Polypodium two ounces and a half, the feeds of Carthamus, or baftard Saffron an ounce and an half, Annis, and fweet Fennel feeds, of each fix drachms, Senna three ounces, Epithimum an ounce & an half, Citron pils an ounce, Cloves half an ounce, Nutmegs three drams; infule them again 24 hours, which being elapfed, strain them hard, & ad one pound of fugar to every two pound of the Liquor, boyl it into a fyrup. This is the Syrup which should be added to the former fyrup of Rhubarb.

Syrup of Succery with Rhubarb.

Take of whol a Barly, the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, Sparagus, of each two ounces; Succory, Dandelion, Endive, smooth Sow-Thistle, of each two handfuls; Lettice, Liver-wort, Fumitory, tops of Hops of each an handful; both forts of Maidenhair, Cetrach, Liquoris, winter-Cherries, Dodder, of each fixdrachms: boyl them in twelve pints of spring-water till the third part be consumed, then strain it, and with fix pound of Sugar boyl it

to a fyrup; in which, whilst it is boyling, hang by a string fix ounces of *Rhubarb, six drachms of Spick. * Sliced nard, tied up in a rag, let it boyl a thin, or offe walm or two, pressing it often, and most as good let it hang into the syrup perfectly hang in a boyled.

A. This Receipt (without a name) was borrowed from Nicholaus Florentinus; the difference is only in the quantity of the Rhubarb, and Spike, besides the order inverted, whose own aprobation of it runs in

thefe terms.

A. It clenfeth the body of venemous humors, as Boyles, Carbuncles, and the like; it prevails against pestilential Feavers, it strengthens the heart and nutritive vertue, purgeth by stool and urine, it makes a man have a good stomach to his

meat, and provokes sleep.

A. But by my Authors leave, I never accounted purges to be proper physick in pestilential feavers; this I believe, the syrup clenseth the liver well, and is exceeding good for such as are troubled with Hypocondriack Melancholly. The strong may take two ounces at a time, the weak one; or you may mix an ounce of it with the decoction of Senna.

Syrupus Diafereos. Andernacus.

Take of Endive and Succory of each an handful, Maidenhair both white and black, Agrimony, Cetrach, Hops, Fumitory of each half an handful, winter Cherries, Dodder of each three drachms; the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, Sparagus of each half an ounce, Polipodium of the Oak an ounce, Liquoris fix drachms, the feeds of baftard Saffron, or Carthamus an ounce, the four greater cold feeds of each two drachms, French Barly a pugil, of feeds of Endive, and Succory of each a drachm and an half, Raifons of the Sun an ounce, Damask Prunes

twenty,

twenty, the flowers of Borrage, Bugloss, Violets, of each a pugil, Myrobalans, Citrons, and Chebs, of b We want each an ounce and an half: boyl the termi- them all in b water til the third part nus àquo, be boyled away; then in a pint and all as wife an half of this decoction, infuse all as Angels. night, Rhubarb two ounces and an Agrick c trochiscated an half , bath it also Ginger, Cinnamon, of each a dram, in the very fame words strain it the fecond time, and with a Howsoever pound of the best Sugar, and three if you boyl ounces of syrup of Roses solutive, to a pint & boyl it gently to a fyrup.

A. It purgeth choller, and opean half, & acording to neth obstructions in the bowels, kils their rule, worms; but let it not be given in you will not Feavers. The Receit is more tedi-

bave water ous than material.

And the

enough at

know bow

to make

one for

could fes

all the fim- O Syrup of Epithimum. Melue.

ples : they that are u-Take of Epithimum twenty drams, fed to make Myrobalans, Citrons, Indian of each 15. drachms, Dodder, Fumitory of each ten drachms, Time, Calaminth Bugloss, Stæchas, Liquoris, Polipodium, Agrick, Myrobalans, Emand thure- blicks, and Belliricks, of each fix ceipt is not drachms; Red Roses, sweet FencThe man- nel seeds, and Annis seeds of each ner shall be two drachms and an half : d sweet shewed in Prunes twenty, Raisons of the iun, its proper the stones picked out, four ounces; d Would I Tamarinds two ounces and an half: after they have been infused 24. them truly hours, boyl them in ten pints of waif ye would ter till four pints be consumed, then have them, let it be strained, and ad to the Decoction, white Sugar five pounds, you must go boyl it to a syrup. wbere Me-

A. It is best to put in the Dodder, fue dwelt, Stæchas and Agrick, towards the latter end of the Decoction.

A. This Receipt was Mesue's, only instead of five pound of Sugar, Mesue appoints four pound of Sugar and two pound of Sapa (the making of which shall be shewed in its proper place) and truly in my opinion the Receipts of Mefue are generally the best in all the Dispensatory, because the Simples are so pertinent to the purpose intended, they are not made up of a meffe of hodgpodg as many others are: but to the

purposè.

A. It purgeth melancholly, and other humors, it strengtheneth the stomach and liver, clenseth the body of addust choller & addust blood, as also of salt humors, and helps diseases proceeding from these, as fcabs, itch, tetters, ringworms, leprofie &c. and the truth is, Ilike it the better for its gentleness, for I never fancied violent medicines in mellancholly diseases. A mean man may take two ounces at a time, or ad one ounce to the Decoction of Epithimum.

Syrup of Eupatorium (or Mandlin.)

Take of the Roots of Smallage, Fennel, and Succory, of each two ounces; Liquoris, Schananth, Dodder, Wormwood, Roses, of each fix drachms; Maidenhair, Bedeguar, or instead thereof the Roots of Cardans Marie, Suchaha, or instead c Akindof thereof the Roots of Avens, the flo- Thorn growers or roots of Buglofs, Annis wing in Efeeds, fweet Fennel feeds, Ageratum, Arabia, or Maudlin, of each five drachms, Rhubarb, Mastich, of each three drachms; Spicknard, Indian Leaf, or instead of it, put Roman Spike, of each two drachms: boyl them in eight pints of water till the third part be consumed, then strain the Decoction, and with four pound of Sugar, clarified juyce of Smallage and Endive, of each half a pound, boyl it into a fyrup.

A. 'Tis a strange clause, and the stranger because it comes from a Colledge of Phyfitians: that they should set Bedeguar, or instead thereof Cardnus Marie: It is wel known that the Bedegnar used here with us, or rather that which the Phylitians

of our times use for Bedegnar is a kind of wild Rose, but the Bedegu-* Itis that ar of the Arabians was * Carduns we call our Marie, and they knew well enough Ladies thi- Mesue whose Recept this was, was fle,baving an Arabian: truly this is just as if whiteveins they should say, they would have in the leaf, they mound lay, wift, or instead of and used to ten shillings for a visit, or instead of becaten in that an angel; there being in deed the firing and in truth as much difference between Bedeguar and Carduus-Mariæ, as between eightpence and two groats,

A. It amends infirmities of the liver coming of cold, opens obstructions, helps the dropfie and evil flate of the body, it extenuates gross humors, firengthens the liver, provokes urine, and is a prefent fuccor for Hypocondriack melancholly. You may take an ounce at a time in the morning: it opens, but purgeth not.

Syrup of Liquoris. Mesue.

Take of green Liquoris scraped and bruised two ounces, white Maidenhair, an ounce, dried Hyfop half an ounce; Infuse them together for the space of twenty four hours in four pints of warm * rain water, then boyl it till half the water be confumed, ftrain the decoction and clarifie it, and with eight ounces of Honey, and fixteen ounces of Sugar, boyl it to a fyrup, adding toward the latter end of the decoction, fix ounces of red Rofe water.

A. It clenseth the breast and lungues, and helps continual Coughs and Pleurelies. You may take it with a Liquoris stick or ad an ounce of it or more to the pectoral Decoction.

Syrup of Hyfop. Mefue.

Take of fpring water eight pints, in which boyl half an ounce of French-Barly, the space of halfan hour, then put in the Roots of Smallage, Parily, Fennel, Liquoris, of each ten drachms, let these a boil aBruife fil very gently about a quarter of an all the reas hour, then ad Jujubes and Sebe- take that flens of each thirty, Raisons of the for a gene-Sun stoned, an ounce and an half, ral rile, dry Figs and Dates of each ten : af- unless the terwards put in the feeds of Mal-contrary be lows, Quinces, and Gum Taaganth, tied up in a linnen rag, of each three drachms; afterwards put in of Hylop meanly dried ten drams, Maidenhair fix drachms, boyl it to three pints and having clarified the Decoction, with two pound and an half of Sugar boyl it into a fy-

A. It mightily strengthens the b breaft and lungues, caufeth long b Brike wind, cleer voice, is a good remedy breaft I alagainst coughs. Use it like the for- ways means that which mer.

Syrup of Jujubes. Mesue.

is called Thorax.

Take of Jujubes fixty, Violets, and Mallow feeds of each five drachms, Maidenhair, Liquoris, and French-Barly of each an ounce, the feeds of white Poppies, Melones, Lettice, and Quinces, Gum Traganth, tied up in a rag, of each three drachms; boyl them in fix pints of rain or spring Water till half be confumed, ftrain it, and with two pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling fyrup, very available in coughs, hoarfness, and pleurefies, ulcers of the lungues, and bladder, as also in all inflamations what foever. You may take a spoonful of it once in three or four hours, or if you please take it with a Liquoris stick.

Syrup of Chamepitys: or Iva. Arthritica.

Take of Chamepitys two handfuls; Sage, Rosemary, Darnel, Origanum, Calaminth, wild Mints, Penyroyal, Hysop, Time, Garden and Wild Rue, Betony, and Mother

· Spring

c Pucidamum,

d Sefeli,

* A flag of roots of * Acorus, Aristolochia or fmel, fome Birthwort both long and round, take it for Briony, Dictamni, Gentian, c Hogs-Calamus Fennel, Valerian, of each one ounce Aromati- and an half; the roots of Smallage, Sparagus, Fennel, Parfly, Bruscus of each one ounce, Stochas, the feeds of Annis, Bishops weed, Carraway, Fennel, Lovage, d Hartwort of each three drachms; Pellitory of Spain half an ounce, Raisons of the fun two ounces, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of Water, and with Hony and Sugar of each two pounds, prepare it, and perfume it with Cinnamon, Notmegs, and Cu-

bebs, according to art. A. The Author is here concealed, neither do I remember that ever I read it in any other, or ever knew it made, I know not the meaning of that word, sufficient quantiey of water, nor how much it must be boyled to, here wants both the terminus a quo, and the terminus ad quem, as also the quantity of the Aromaticks, so that if it had not been figned by the Colledg, I should have thought it had been a pure piece of non-sense; I would modestly defire the Colledg to look back to their Epiffle to the Reader wherein they shall find that they have promifed (but how truly performed in this and others, let themfelves judg) to appoint a certain measure or weight in all Compositions, which ought not to be added to, nor taken from, and their reason is very commendable, vis. that the fame medicines in all shops, might have the same operation as being the felf same Composition ad unguem, that fo the Physitian may know what to prescribe : but why this and others are not fo, I dare not fay, it was negligence, for then I should offend the Colledg, I dare not tay it was forgetfulnels, for that ought not to be in a Physitian, much less in a Colledg: well then, I know not what to fay, and

fo I leave it. I hear fay the Colledg intend a new Edition of their Difpensatory, if they do let them mend this and other Receipts, if they will not do it for the good of their Country, let them do it for their own Credit fake.

A. When I look upon the Simples, me thinks the Composition (if it be any thing handsomly made) is opening, expels wind, provokes the terms in women, haftens the afterbirth, and is very profitable for such women as are not well clensed after labor.

A Magisterial Syrup against Melancholly.

Take of the Juyce of those weet fented Apples which we in England usually call Permains, a pound and an half, the Juyce of Borrage and Bugloss of each nine ounces, choice Senna half a pound, Annis feeds and sweet Fennel seeds, of each three drachms, Epithimum of c Creet two e By all ounces, of the best Agrick and Rhu means let barb of each half an ounce, Ginger it be bront Mace, of each four scruples, Cinna and yet form mon, two scruples, Saffron half a are of opidrachm.

Let the Agrick, Senna, Seeds, things grow Ginger, Mace, and Epithimum, be wing in grofly * bruifed and cut, and fo in- fitter for fuled in the juyces for the space of Englifo bo. twenty four hours, then let them dies, and boyl over a gentle fire till the foum can give rifeth, then frain them through reasons for Hippocrates his fleeve, to the deco- viz. flice ation ad a pound and an half of the Agrick. white Sugar, boyl them according out the E. to art (scumming them all the pithimum, while) to the confidence of a forum bruife the while) to the confistence of a fyrup; bruife the whilf it boyls, let the Saffron being ger and tied up in a linnen rag be often cru- Mace, shed into it, then let the Rhubarb being fliced thin, and the Cinnamon which ought to be ready infused all this while, in white Wine and the juyce of Apples of each two ounces, and now ftrong-

Bb 2

ly pressed out, be mixed with it, warm them a little together by the

fire for the fyrup.

A. Our of doubt this is a gallant fyrup to purge addust Choller and Melancholly, & to resist madness. I know no better purg for such as are almost, or altogether distracted by Melancholly, than one ounce of this mixed with four ounces of Decoction of Epithimum, ordering their bodies as there they were taught.

Syrup of Bawn. Fernel.

Take of the Roots of Dittany 2 One kind Cinkfoyl, Betony, 2 Doronicum of each half an ounce; the leaves of Bawm, Scabious, Devils bit, the flob I suppose wers of both forts of b Bugloss, and Ferneliu Rosemary of each an handful; the meansBor-feeds of Citrons, Sorrel, Fennel, Carduus Benedictus, Bazil, of each Buglofs, the natures three drachms : boyl these in four of which ar pints of water til two be consumed, alike, nei- strain out the Decoction, and ad to ther accorit three pound of white Sugar, juyce
ding to the
opinion of of Bawm, and Rose water of each
some, was half a pound, boyl them into a sylich confirme with Cinna. the name rup, which perfume with Cinna. Borrage mon, and yellow Sanders of each thown to half an ounce. A. Alwaies tie perfumes up in a but called Buglos, rag, and hang them into the syrup and indeed by a string when it boyle, and hang stresembles them by a string in the vessel (be it sNeats pot or glass) that you may keep the sphene the A. It is an excellent cordial, and sword was firengthens the heart, breaft, and derived) more than stomach, it resisteth melancholly,

that me call revives the spirits, is given with good

ful of it at a time.

Bugloss doth.

Syrup of Mints, the greater. Mesue.

successe in Feavers, it strengtheneth

the memory, and releeves languishing nature. You may take a spoon-

Take of the juyce of Quinces between sweet and sour, of the juyce of Pomegranates between sweet and sour, of each a pound and an half; and when you have mixed both these juyces together, insuse them for the space of twenty four hours; dried Mints a pound and an half; red Roses dried two ounces: boyl it til it be half consumed, then strain it, and with four pound of Sugar boyl it into a syrup: After it is boyled & cool, persume it with a dram of *Gallia Moschata, beaten and tied * See the up in fine linnen, and hung by a making of threed into the vessel you keep your straining syrup in.

A. The fyrup is in quality binding, yet it comforts the stomach much, helps digestion, staies vomiting, and is (in my opinion) as excellent a remedy against sour or offensive belchings, as any is in the Dispensatory: Take a spoonful of

it after meat.

Syrup of Mirtles. Nich.

Take of Mirtle berries two ounces and an half, Sanders both white and red, Sumach, Balaustines, Barberries, red Roses of each an ounce and an half, Medlars half a pound: bruise all these, and having bruised them, boyl them in eight pints of water till half be consumed, strain it, and ad to the decoction, juyce of Quinces, and sour Pomegranates of each fix ounces, Sugar three pound, boyl it into a syrup according to art.

A. The fyrup is of a very binding, yet comforting nature, it helps such as spit blood, all fluxes of the belly, or corrosions of the internal parts, it strengthens the retentive faculty, and slops the immoderate flux of the terms in women: A spoonful at a time is the dose.

J Syrup of Apples. Fernel.

Take of the juyce of our Apples commonly called Permains, or Pippins pins four pound, the juyce of both forts of Bugloss, Rose water, the juyce of violet leaves, of each a pound, boyl them together and clarifie them, then with fix pound of Sugar, boyl them into a fyrup.

A. It is a fine cooling fyrup for fuch whose hearts and stomachs are overpressed with heat, and may fafely be given in feavers, for it rather loofens than binds, it breeds good blood, and is profitable in Hectick feavers, and for fuch as are troubled with palpitation of the heart, it quencheth thirft admirably in feavers, and states hiccoughs. You may take an ounce of it at a time in the morning, or when you need.

Syrupus de Pomis Regis Saporis. Mefue.

Take of the Juyce of Apples, two pound, the Juyce of Borrage and Buglose of each a pound and an half, Senna two ounces, Annis feeds half an ounce, Saffron one drachm; Infule the Senna twenty four hours in the Juyces, then let it boyl a walm or two, then strain it, and with two pound of Sugar boyl it into a fyrup; let the Saffron being tied up in a rag, be crushed in the boyling:

A. Mesue appoints Senna Cods, viz. the husk that holds the feeds; and the Colledg altered that, and added the Annis feeds, I suppose to correct the Senna, and in fo doing they did well.

A. The fyrup is a pretty cooling purge, and tends to rectifie the distempers of the blood, it purgeth choller and melancholly, and therefore must needs be effectual both in yellow and black jaundice, It is very gentle, and for that I commend both the Receipt, and Mesue the Author of it. The dose is from one ounce to three, according as the body is in age and strength. An

ounce of it in the morning is excellent for fuch children as break out in icabs.

Syrup of Herebound. Fernelius.

Take of white Horehound fresh, two ounces, Liquoris, Polipodium of the Oak, the roots of Smallage and Fennel, of each half an ounce, white Maidenhair, Origanum, Hyfop, Calaminth, Time, Scabious, Savory, Coltsfoot, of each fix drachms; the feeds of Annis and Cotton of each three drachms; Raisons of the Sun stoned, two ounces; fat Figs ten; boyl these altogether in c Hydromel eight c Water pints, till half be confumed, then and Honey when you have firained it to boiled to-into a fyrup with Honey and white gether till Sugar of each two pound, perfume it be scumit with an ounce of the roots of Or- med. ris Florentine.

A. It is appropriated to the breaft and lungues, and is a fine clenfer, to purge them from thick and putrified flegm, it helps Phtificks and Coughs, and diseases subject to old men and cold natures. Take it with a Liquoris stick.

Syrup of Rhadishes. Fernelius.

Take of Rhadish roots both Garden and Wild, of each an ounce; d I think the roots of white Saxifrage, Bruf- they mean cus, Lovage, Eringo, Reft-harrow, diffes. Parfly, Fennel, of each half an Bruife the ounce; the leaves of Betony, Bur- roots, and net, Penyroyal, the tender Tops of feeds, and Nettles, Watercreffes, Samphire, cut the Maidenhair, of each a handful, Wintercherries, Jujubes of each twenty, the feeds of Bazil, Burs, Parily of Macedonia, Sefeli, Carraway, Carrots, Gromwel, the bark of the roots of the Bay tree of each two drachms; Raisons of the fun floned, Liquoris, of each fix drams; boyl them according to art, in twelve pints of water till eight re-

main, in which being strained diffolve four pound of Sugar, and two pound of Honey, and boyl them into a cleer lyrup, the which perfume with an ounce of Cinnamon, and

half an ounce of Nutmegs.

A. The fyrup is apropriated to the reins and bladder, both which it powerfully clenfeth, it breaketh and bringeth forth the stone, it purgeth the reins of gravel, it helpeth all supression and stopping of arine, as Dysuria, Iscuria &c. You may take an ounce at a time when occasion serves.

Syrups of the five opening Roots. Mefue

the roots of Smallage, Parfley, Bruscus, and Sparague, of each two ounces, a boyl them in fix pints of fpring-water till the third part be confumed, strain it, and with three pound of Sugar, boyl it into a fyrup, adding eight ounces of white Wine Vineger, towards the latter end of the decoction.

A. It clenfeth and openeth very well, is profitable against obstructions, provokes urine,, clenfeth the body of flegm, and is fafely and profitably given in the beginning of Feavers. An ounce at a time upon an empty flomach is a good dofe.

A Maisterial Syrup of Scabious Compound.

Take of the roots of Alicampane, and Polipodium of the Oak of each two ounces, infufe them twenty four hours in white Wine; Raifons of the Sun floned an ounce, Sebestens twenty, Coltsfoot, Lungwort, Savory, Calaminth, of each a handful and an half, Liquoris half an ounce, one whol leaf of the best Tobacco, the feeds of Nettles and Cotton of each three drachms, boyl them in a fufficient quantity of Wine and Water, to eight oun- o Agua ces, to which being strained, ad of mulla, the juyce of Scabious clarified four ounces, white Sugar ten ounces, boyl it into a fyrup clarified according to art, adding to it twenty drops of * oyl of Sulphur.

A. It is a clenfing fyrup, apro-little paripriated to the breaft and lungues, ence, and when you perceive them oppressed taught, rat by slegm crudities or stoppings, only the your remedy is to take now and way to then a spoonful of this syrup; it is make it, taken also with good success by but also verfuch as are lichy or feabby.

relike

. Syrup of Hert stongue. Fernelius

Take of Polypodium of the Oak, the roots of both forts of Buglos, bark of Cappar roots, bark of Tamaris, of each two ounces, Hartstongue three handfuls, Hops, Doddar, Maiden hair, Bawm of each two handfuls; boyl them in nine pints of Water, till there remains but five, ftrain it, clarifie it, and with four pound of white Sugar boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It helps stoppings of melancholly, opens obstructions of the liver and spleen, and is profitable aagainst splenetick evils, and therefore is a choice remedy for the difease which the vulgar call the Rickets, or livergrown; A spoonful in a morning is a precious remedy for children troubled with that disease. Men that are troubled with the fpleen which is known by pain and hardness in their left side may take three or four spoonfuls; they shall find this one Receipt worth the price of the whol Book.

Syrup of Stoechas. Mefue.

Take of the flowers of Stochas four ounces, Time, Calaminth, Origanum, of each an ounce and an half, Sage, Betony, Rolemary flowers, of each half an ounce, the

tues of it, which are not a few.

a Bruife them first. feeds of Rue, Peony and Fennel, of each three drachms : boyl them in ten pints of water till half be confumed, ftrain it, and boyl the decoction into a fyrnp, with Honey and Sugar of each two pound, perfume it with Cinnamon, Ginger, and Calamus Aromaticus of each two drams, tied up in a thin rag and hung into the fyrup.

A. This Receipt looks like Mefue, because the Simples are compofed with fuch a harmony. I confess I have found in his Works one or two fyrups of this name, but not this same Composition, yet am I willing to think it is, not fo much because the Colledge faith it, as because I can judge of the tree by the

fruit. A. Surely, furely, was this Receipt pen'd against cold infirmities of the brain? Spinalis Medulla, and their Handmaids, (or rather Officers) the Nerves, helps both sence and motion anoyed by cold or melancholly. Iam curb'd for being fo large, therefore in general, you (if you try it) shall find it an admirable remedy against palfies, or tremblings of the limbs, convulfions, cramps, falling fickness, and all other infirmities of the brain arifing from cold, moisture, or melancholly; and the Composition is husbanded with fuch discretion, and moderation, that without all question, it was distilled from the brain of Me-An ounce may be taken in the morning.

Syrup of Comfry. Fernel.

Take of the roots and branches, Simples if both of the greater & leffer * Comat anytime fry of each three handfols; red Royou be put fes, Betony, Plantane, Burnet, Knotto a non- grass, Scabious, Coltsfoot, of each plus about two handfuls; let the juyce be prefthe Compofitions.

fed from them all, being fresh and green, and well obeaten, boyl it a- o Elfe you way to three pound, fcomming it bad as good well; and with two pound and an of wood. half of Sugar, boylic to a fyrup.

A. The lyrup is excellent for all inward wounds and bruifes, excoriations, vomitings, spittings, or pissings of blood, it unites broken bones, helps raptures, and stops the terms in women : you cannot er in taking of it.

> A Cordial Syrup, or Julip. Norimberg.

Take of Rhenish Wine a quart, Rose Water two ounces and an half, Cloves two scruples, Cinnamon half a drachm, Ginger two scruptes, of the best Sugar three ounces and an half; boyl it to the confiltence of a Jolep, which perform with three grains of Ambergreele, & one grain of Musk.

A. Hethat hath read thus far in this Book, and doth not know he must first boyle the Simples in the Wine, and then strain them out before he puts in the Sugar, is a man that in my opinion hath not wit enough to be taught to make ap a Medicine.

A. If you would have this Julip keep long, you may put in more Sugar, and yet if elose Ropped, it will not eaffly corrupt, because 'ds made up only of Wine; indeed the wifelt way is to order the quantity of Sugat according to the * pallat of him that takes it.

A. It refloresh fuch as are in con-fafely in all fumptions, comforts the heart, che- Composuirisheth drooping spirits, and is of ons. an opening quality, thereby carrying away those vapours which might otherwife anoy the brain and heart: You may take an ounce at atime, or two if you pleafe.

titude may

at them together in a glass that SYRUPS Cc 2

SYRUPS MADE WITH HONEY, AND VINE-GER AND HONEY.

Diacaryon, Or Dianucum. Galen.

z Before the shels

Take of the Juyce of 2 green Walnuts, two pound, clarifie it, and with a pound of Honey boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is an excellent preservative in pestilential times, a spoonful being taken so soon as you are out of your bed.

Diacodium. Galen.

Take of the heads of white Poppies, neither too green nor too ripe, y number twenty, rain or fpring Water three pints, infuse them twenty four hours, then boyl them till the vertue be out of the heads, then strain it, and with two pound of Honey boyl it into the consiflence of a fyrup: some ad to it.Sapa, two pound, Juyce of Liquoris two ounces.

A. It works the fame effects with the former fyrups of Poppie.

Diamoron. Nicholaus.

Take of the Juyce of Mulberries, and Blackberries, neither of them being fully ripe, of each a pound and an half, boyl them with two pound of Honey, over a gentle fire,

A. It is vulgarly known to be good for fore mouths, as also to cool inflamations there.

> Honey of Rosemary flowers. Mefue.

Take of Rosemary flowers one pound, clarified Hony three pound; put them together in a glass that

hath not a very wide mouth, fer them in the Sun to digeft, and being digested keep it for your use.

A. It hath the fame vertues with Rosemary flowers, to which I refer you, only by reason of the Honey it may be formewhat clenfing.

Honey of Mercury.

Take of the Juyce of Herb Mercury, three pound, with two pound of Honey boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is used as an Emollient in

Clysters.

Syrup of Raifons. Nicholaus.

Take of Raisons of the Sun stoned two pounds, infuse them twenty four hours in fix pines of warm Water, then boyl them till half the Water be consumed, strain them, and with two pound of Honey boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is a pretty pleafing medicine for such as are in consumptions, and are bound in body.

Honey of Roses Common. Mesue.

Take of red Rofe buds, picked, two pound, Honey fix pound, digest them in the Sun, like the Honey of Rosemary flowers.

Honey of Rofes. Nicholaus.

Take of the best Honey clarified, ten pounds, the Juyce of fresh red Roses one pound, put them in a pan over the fire, and when they begin to boyl, ad four pound of fresh red Roses, the whites being cut off, let it boyl till the juyce be confumed; continually flirring it, and so keep it for your use, being strained.

A. They are both used for difeafes in the mouth.

Honey

Honey Rofes Solutive.

Take of the infusion of Damask Roles, (as you have formerly been shewed to make it) five pounds, clarified Honey four pounds, boyl it into the confistence of a Syrup.

A. It is used as a laxative in Clyfters, and fome Chyrurgians use it

to clense wounds.

In the same manner may be prepared Honey of red Rofes.

Honey of Violets is made in the fame manner.

Oximel Simple. Mesue.

Take of the best clarified Honey three pound, pure Water, and of the best Vineger of each two pound, boyl them into the confiftence of a fyrup.

Your best way is to boy! the Water and Honey first into a fyrup, and add the Vineger afterwards, and then boyl it again into a fyrup. Observe, that the later it be before you ad the Vineger to any fyrup, the fourer will it be; fo may you pleale your felf and not offend the Colledg, for they give you latitude enough.

A. It cuts flegm, and is a good preparative against a vomit.

Oximel Compound. Mefue.

o viz. Only Take of the o bark of the roots of Fennel, Smallage, Parfly, Brufcus, the bard pith in the Sparagus of each two ounces, The middle, & feeds of Smallage, Parily, Fennel, fo ye ought Annie, of each one ounce, and with todo every fix pound of Water, one pound and time you an half of Vineger, and three roots. pound of bloney, make it into a fyrup.

A. First, having bruifed the roots and feeds, boyl them in the Water till half be confumed, then ftrain it and ad the Honey; and when it is almost boyled enough, I that a man scarce knows what to do

add the Vineger

A.It cuts thick and groß humors. and clenfeth the body of them; it opens the stopping both of the liver and spleen , it purgeth the reins, provokes urine and fweat:

Helleborated Oximel the greater. Gefner.

Take of Rue, true 2 Time, Dit- Z It differs tany of Crees, Hyfop, Penyroyal, little from Horehound, Cardons Benedictus, on Garden the roots of Spicknard Celtick with Time: an out leaves, the inner bark of Elders, Herbal wil of each a handful; Mountain Nep Sheep you two pugils; the roots of Annis, Fen-the diffence, nel, Bahl, Roman Nettles, Dill, of aCalamineach two drachms; the roots of the cataria Angelica, Marth Mallows, Aron, Squils b prepared, Aristolochia, or b You shall Birthwort, long, round & climing; be taughe Turbith, our Orris, Costus smel-ling like Violets, or else Zedoary, proper Polipodium, Lemmon pills of each place. an ounce; of the ftrings of the roots of black Hellebore, d Spurge, of each d Efula or two drachms; the barks of the Tytybmal; roots of white Hellebore, half an wecall it ounce; Agrick two drams, which Spurge, & you must put in towards the latter fo I english end of the Decoction : ler al of them it. being dried and bruiled, be infuled e And fo in eight pints of Pofca , (viz. equal borb the parts of water and vineger) Sapa, Hellebores two ounces, either in the Sun or in also, or else a Furnace, either in a Glass or ear- you had as then veffel, then boyl it either in an good pue earchen or frome veffel, til almost half ma ruft. be confumed, firain it out but gently, and add to it Honey Roles, in which two ounces of Citron pills have been infuled, a pound and an half, then boyl it till the Posca be confumed, and foit come to the body of a fyrup; the which perfume with Cloves, Saffron, Ginger, Galanga, and Mace, of each a drachm, tied in a rag, keep it either in a

A. It is fach amels of altogether, Dd

glass or por for your ufe.

with it, here are many Simples very cordial, many provoke the terms, some purge gently, some violently, and some cause vomiting; being all put together I verily think the labor and coft if put in an equal ballance would outweigh the be-

Oximel Julianizans.

Take of the bark of Cappar roots, Orris roots, the roots of Fennel, Parily, Bruscus, Succory, Sparagus, Cyperus, of each half an ounce, the leaves of Hartstongue, Schenanth, Tamaris, of each half a handful, fweet Fennel feeds half an ounce, o first infuse them, and then boyl them, in three pints of tharp Pofca to a pint and an half, which boyl into the body of a fya Saccharn rup, with Honey and course a Sudifbumari, gar of each half a pound.

Posca is made of Water and Vineger, and is either more or less sharp according to the intention of the

Phyfitian.

A. This medicine is very opening, very good against Hypocondriack Melancholly, and as fit a medicine as can be for that disease in children called the rickets. Children are as humorfom as men (and they are humorfom enough Experience the best of all Doctors teacheth) fome love fweet things, let them take fyrup of Harts tongue, others cannot abide fweet things, to their natures this fyrup fuits, being taken in the fame manner.

Oximel of Squils Simple. Nich. Take of clarified Honey three pound, Vineger of Squils two pound, boyl them into a Syrup ac-

cording to art.

A. They fay they borrowed this Receipt of Nicholam, but of what Nicholaus Iknow not, the felf fame Receipt is word for word in Mefue whose commendations of it is this, It cuts and divides humors that are tough and viscus, and therefore helps the flomach and bowels afflicted by fuch hmours, and helps ; take a spoonful at a time,

four belchings. If you take but a spoonful in the morning, an able body will think it enough.

A. View the Vineger of Squils, and then your reason will tell you this is as wholfom, and fomewhat more toothfom.

Democritus bis Vineger of Squils. Mesue.

Take of Origanum, dried Hylop, Time, Lovage, Cardamoms, Stochas, of each five drachms, boil them in three pints of water till two of them be confumed, ftrain it, and with two pound of Honey, half a pound of Honey of Raisons, juyce of Briony five onnces, Vineger of Squils, a pound and an half, Boyl it into a fyrup alwaies scumming it.

A. Mesue saith this is good against the falling fickness, Megrim, head heach, vertigo, or swimming in the head, and if thefe be occasioned by the flomach as many times they are ; it helps the langues, obstructed by humors, and is good for women not well clensed after labor, it opens the passage of the womb. 'Tis too churlish a purge for a Country man to meddle with: If the ignorant will be medling they will meet with their matches, and fay I told them fo.

Honey of Anacardium Azirav. Take of Anacardia or Beans of Malacca, b fresh, bruise them, and boyl b Where them in water til a kind of reddish shall we in substance like Honey swim at top, Fngland take off that, & keep it for your ufe. get such?

A. See the Fruit.

Honey of Emblicks. August. Take fifty Emblick Mrobalans, dried ones bruife them and boyl them in three bot and pints of water till two be confumed, merfe than frainit, and with the like weight of the green,

Honey boyl it into a fyrup.

A. It is a fine gentle purger both of flegm and melancholly, it ftrenthens the brain & nerves, and fences both internal and external, helps tremblings of the heart, states vomiting, provokes appetite. You may

RQB

roots. It may be

viz. Trea-

o Firft



ROB OR SAPA AND IVYCES

A. R OB is fomething an uncouth word, and happily formidable to the ignorant Country-man in these thieving times; and therefore in the first place, I will explain the word.

A. 1. Rob or Sapa, is the juyces of a fruit, made thick by the heat either of the Sun or the fire, that it is capable of being kept fafe from putrifaction.

A. 2. Its use was first invented for diseases in the mouth, (however or for whatsoever it is used now, it matters not.)

A.3. It is usually made, in respect of body, something thicker than new Honey.

A.4. It may be kept about a year, little more or less.

Simple Rob or Sapa.

Take twelve pints of new white Wine, boyl it over a gentle fire til but four remain, or elfe till it be of the thickness of Honey; keep it either in a glass or in an earthen pot glazed.

A. When ever you reade the word Rob or Saps throughout the Dispensatory, simply quoted in any medicine without any relation of what it should be made, this is that you ought to use.

Rob of Barberries.

Take of the juyce of Barberries, well strained, eight pound, boyl it with a gentle fire to the confistence of Honey, and so lay it up in a glass or earthen vessel. You may also prepare it with Sugar, by adding a pound of Sugar to every pound of Juyce, and so boiling it to the thickness of Honey.

A. It quencheth thirst, closeth the mouth of the stomach, thereby slaying vomiting, and belching, it strengthens stomachs weakened by heat, and procures appetite. Of any of these Robs you may take a little on the point of a knife when you need.

Rob of Cornels.

Take of the juyce of Cornels two pound, Sugar a pound and an half boyl it to the confidence of Honey.

A. Of these Cornel trees, are two sorts, male and somale; the fruit of the male Cornel, or Cornelian Cherry is here to be used, for the somale is that which is called Dogberry, in the North Country they call it Gatter-wood, and we in Sussex Dogwood, I suppose because the berries will make Dogs mad as some hold;

Ignoramus.

a I know

not bow better to

ord as Prunum.

also it is very unwholsome wood, specially for such as have been bit.

ten by mad Dogs.

A. The fruit of male Cornel, binds exceedingly, and therefore good in fluxes, bloody fluxes, and the immoderat flowing of the terms in women.

Rob of Quinces.

Take fix pound of the juyces of O Hea-Quinces clarified, boyl it rill two * vens! was parts be confumed, adding to it two ever the the like pound of Sugar, boil it to the thickfeen! Two ness of Honey; or you may prepare parts of bom many? it without Sugar. To that I

A. Its effects are the same with must write the former, only I suppose it to be more cordial, and not fo cool, but more firengthening to the flomach.

A. Robot the juyce of 2 four Plums is made in the fame manner as Rob of Quinces. translate so general a

Rob of English Currance.

It is prepared as Rob of Barberries. But that it may be well clarified. fielt, heat it, then let it ftand and grow cleer, and use only what is cleer.

A. The effects are the fame with that of Barberries.

Juyce of Sloes which are used for Acacia.

Take of the juyce of Sloes, clarifie ie, with the gentle heat of a bath, adduce ie to its just thickness.

i i Crust-mod nedsmy Bois y shore robe of distribution is start which is called Dochery, in the New III pantity they call in Care. ter-wood and see in Series Dog-

when the pedelogod the book

formulation the interest

014

A. It stops fluxes of the belly.

The juyces of Wormwood,
* Maudlin, Fumitory, and other * Enpaise. Herbs, are made of the Herbs when rium. they are tender, not too ranck, beaten and preffed, clarified, and then boyled to their due height.

A. The vertue is the same with the herbs, only here is diverfity of waies, to please diversity of pallats.

Juyce of Liquoris.

Take of the roots of green Liquoris, well scraped and well bruised, infuse them in so much spring water that the water may over-top them the bredth of two or three fingers, for three daies, then boyl them a little and strain them, then boyle the Decoction to a due thickness, and make it into what form you pleafe.

A. It is vulgarly known to be good against coughs, cold &c. and a ftrengthener of the lungues.

Mena of Quinces. Mefue.

O An Arabick word,

Take of the juyce of Quinces cla-lish is plain rified, twelve pound; boyl it till Juyce. half be confumed; then ad to it five pints of old white Wine, boyl it over a gentle fire often fcumming it, till the third part be confumed, then let it cool, then strain it, and with three pound of Sugar, boyl it to its due thickness.

A. It is something better for cold stomachs than Rob of Quinces, and less binding, else the effects are the

LOHOCHS



LOHOCHS

A. BEcause this word also is understood but by few, we will first explain what it is.

A. The word Loboch is an Arabick word, called in Greek enterpua, in Latin, Linetus, and fignifies a thing to be lick'd up.

A. 2. It is in respect of body, fomething thicker than a fyrup, and not so thick as an Electuary.

A. 3. Itsuse it was invented for, was against the roughness of the windpipe, diseases, and inflamations of the lungues, difficulty of breathing, colds, coughs &c.

A. 4. Its manner of reception is with a Liquoris stick, bruised at end, to take up some and retain it in the mouth, till it melt of its own accord.

Loboch of Colemorts. Gordonius.

Take a pound of the juyce of Coleworts, clarified, Saffron three drachms, clarified Honey and Sugar of each half a pound, make of them a Loboch according to art.

A. It helps hoarfness, and loss of voice, easeth surfets, and headach coming of drunkenness, and opens obstructions of the liver and spleen, and therefore is good for that disease in children which women call the rickets.

Loboch of Poppies. Mesue.

Take of o white Poppies twenty

five drachms, sweet Almonds, Pinenuts, Gum Arabick, and Traganth, juyce of Liquoris of each ten drams, white Starch three drachms, the feeds of Purflain, Lettice, Quinces, of each half an ounce, Saffron one drachm, a white Penidies four oun- a Have a ces, syrup of Poppies the lesser special care composition, three pounds, cut they be not them and bruise them all, and with black ones. the fyrup make them into a Loboch, according to art.

A. It helps coughs and cathars proceeding of hot and sharp theum, it easeth pains in the stomach coming of heat, Pleurefies, and * *The fame Phtificks, and provokes fleep.

Lohoch of Rofes. Augustan. lungues,

Take of male Peony roote, half an ounce, Hylop, Bawm, Hartstongue or Cetrach of each half a handful, Liquoris half an ounce, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of b Orspring b rain water, frain it frongly, and water, elle ad a pound of Raisons of the Sun in a dry stoned and well beaten in a mortar, Sumer you floned and well beaten in a mortal, cannot get boyl it again & frain it flrongly, & the Lobech with a pound of Sugar boyl the de- if it were coction into a Laboch.

A. Although this medicine be feldom in use with us in England, yet by report of Forraign Physitians, it is very prevalent both a gainst coughs, consumptions of the lungues, and other wices of the breast, and is usually given to chil-

that we cal tion of the

to fave your

difeases is mot much.

dren for such diseases, as also for o The dif. the o convoltions and falling fickference of nels, and indeed the Simples testiwhich two fie no lets.

Loboch of Pinenuts, Mesue.

Take of Pinenuts thirty drams, Iweet Almonds, Haffel-Nut-kernels roafted, Gum Traganth, and Arabick, pouder of Liquoris, and juyce of Liquoris, white Starch, Maidenhair, Orris roots of each half an ounce, of the pulp of Dates, thirty five drachms; Bitter Almonds three drachms, Honey of Raisons, white Sugar Candy, fresh Butter of each four ounces, of the best Honey three pound, or elfe fo much as is fufficient : let the things which are to be diffolved be diffolved in a fufficient quantity of the decoction of Maidenhair, and the rest added according to art that they may be made into a Loboch.

A. The pouder of Liquoris is only added by the Colledg, and the manner of making of it up, both

which are uleful.

A. The medicine is excellent for continual coughs, and difficulty of breathing, it fuccors such as are · Afthamatick for it cuts and attenuaces tough humors in the breaft.

Loboch of Fox Lungues. Melue.

Take of Fox Lungues prepared, juyce of Liquoris, Maidenhair, Annis feeds, fweet Fennel feeds of each an ounce, Sugar clarified with Coltsfoot water fifteen ounces, the things being beaten which may be beaten, and brought into very fine pouder, let them be made into a Loboch, with the Sugar.

A. Mesue appointe fixteen ounces of Honey, and no Sugar nor uncercain quantity of Coltsfoot water, and reason it felf will tell you Ho-

ney is most clenting.

A. It clenfeth and uniteth ulcers in the lungues and breaft, and is a prefent remedy in Philicks.

> Loboch Sanum & expertum. Melue.

Take of Cinnamon, dry Hylop, Liquoris of each half an ounce, Jujubes, Sebestens, of each thirty, Rai-Jubes, Sebettens, or each thirty, care to I mke fons of the Sun floned, dry Figs those we of each two ounces, fat Dates two call blue ounces, Linfeed, Fanugræk feed of Figs to be each five drachms, Maidenhair, a intended handful, Annis feeds, fweet Fen- by the Colnel feeds, *Orris roots, Calaminth ledge, but of each half an ounce, boyl them fue, for be according to art in four pints of appoints cleer water, till half be confumed, fat Figs. strain it, and with two pound of *Those we thrain it, and with two pound of in Suffex white Sugar boyl the decoction to in Suffex a fyrup. Afterward sprinkle in these de-luce. following things being cut and beaten smal, a Pinenuts five drachms, a viz. The sweet Almonds, Liquoris, Gum kernelsonly Traganth, and Arabick, white Starch of each three drachms, Orris roots two drachms, fir them all about dilligently and swiftly till it looks white.

A. Only Mefue appoints one drachm less of Lin-seeds, and whereas they appoint white Sugar, he appoints Penids, else the Receipt is

verbatim.

A. It succors the breast, lungues, Forwindthroat, and o Traches Arteria op-pipe. pressed by cold, it restores the voice loft by reason of cold, and attenuate thick and gross humors in the breaft and lungues.

Eclegma of Squils. Mefue.

Take of the juyce of Squils and Honey, both of them clarified of each two pound, boyl them together according to art to the confistence of Honey.

A. How the name of Melue came to be obtruded upon this Receipt I

o Afthma s a disease toughflegm stiks in the lappets of the lungs.

know not, this I am confident of, Galen was the Author of it, neither is it probable the Colledg would have given the name of Eclegma, but Loboch, had it been the Receipt of an Arabian; neither can it be the Printers fault, for he vapors at the latter end of the Book, that he hath made none, and he hath done it in English that the vulgar may understand THAT in the Book though nothing elfe.

A. For the vertues of it, see Vineger of Squils, and Oximel of

Squils, only this is more mild and not so harsh to the throat, because it hath no Vineger in it, and therefore is far more sitting for Ashames, and such as are troubled with difficulty of breathing, it cuts and carries away humors from the breast be they thick or thin, and wonderfully helps indigestion of victuals, and easeth pains in the breast; and for this I quote the Authority of Galen. Alwaies take this as a general Aphorism in physick, Sour things are offensive to the wind-pipe.

Ee o

PRESERVES.



Or Pils.

fuch as they

Bowls of the wood

make



PRESERVES

Here are condited or preserved with Sugar diligently clarified according to art.

The stalks of Angelica, Arti-

choaks, Lettice.

The *barks of Orrenges, Cina Or Lig-namon, Citrons, a Guajacum, num vita, Lemmons.

The flowers of Oranges, Borrage, Citrons, Broom buds, Prim-rofes,

Rolemary, Roles.

The fruits of Almonds, Barberries, Capers, Cloves, Cherries, Cornels, Citrons, Quinces, Apricocks, Peaches, Apples, Mediars, all the five forts of Myrobalans, Hazlenuts, Walnuts, Nutmegs, Raisons of the Sun, Pine nuts, Fistick nuts, Olives, Pepper in the branch from India, Plams garden and wild, Pears, Grapes.

The pulp of Cassia, Citrons,

Gourds, Quinces.

The roots of Acorus, Calamus Aromaticus, Galanga, Angelica, Borrage, Bugloss, Succory, Sampier, Alicampane, Eringo, Burnet, Saryrion, Artichoak, Skirrets, Comfry the greater, Ginger, Zedoary.

Others, both young Branches, and Seeds are preserved besides these. The way or manner of conditing

or preserving, is this :

Such as are bitter in taft, or hard would in substance, let them be fleeped a learn to while in cleer Ly, made of Wood- preserve Ashes, afterwards in warm Spring-neatly year Water till their bitterness be taken best way i away, or they begin to be tender, to learn of then boyl them in Water and Sugar maker. to a fyrup, and keep them in the fyrup, either in a glass, or stone pot glazed, and you may perfume them with Musk and Ambergreefe, if you please.

Thosethat are soft and not bitter, need no Ly to be infused in, but only boyl them gently that they may drink in the Sugar, and preferve

them in the like manner.

A. I am of opinion that this Art of Preserving, was first invented for Delicacy fake; yet it is of great moment in phyfick; for hereby fuch Simples as before were loathed by the flomach, are made delicious and pleasing; also many Simples are better kept by far this way.

A. For the Vertues of them : fee

the Simples.



CONSERVES AND SVGARS,

HERBS, LEAVES, FLOVVERS, AND FRVITS.

Onserves of Wormwood, Sorrel, Woodforrel, Maiden hair, * I Suppose Orranges, * Betony, Borrage, Bugthey mean loss, Cardons Benedictus, Centaury, the flowers Ceterach, Germander, Clove Gil-

it to be

White -

which

it to be

fweet-

a Sombold Comfry the greater, 2 Cynosbatus, citraria, Elicampane, Eyebright, Fumitory, Brooms not quite open, Thorn, of Pomegranates, white Lillies, Lillies, judgement of the valley, Mallows, Water Lilare Tragus lies, Peaches, Primrofes, o Selfheal, and Dodoneus: O- Roses, Red and Damask, Rosemathers bold ry flowers, Sage, Elder, Scabious, Stochas, Line tree, Coltsfoot, Violets, Goats Rue, Hedg Hylop, common Hylop, Marjoram, Bawm, Mints, Rue, Savory, Scordium, e I know not what

they mean Comfry. A. Thus have I given you the by it, unles they mean Colledges Conserves, (or rather Bawm, their consusion) in English, wherein oPrunella. they have made fuch a chaos of Herbs and Flowers, that to unweave it, would unweave the Rete mirabile of my brain; the truth is I want time, only take notice of the Catalogue of Simples, and there you may fee whether the Herb or the use of it is, A word is enough to a mife man. I proceed.

Let the Leaves and Flowers be i Not one beaten very small, and to every as they pound of them, ad three pound of prescribe. white Sugar, and beat them well together into a Conferve.

But Barberries, [Prunella] and other four fruits are not made into Conserves after this manner, for Example.

Take of Barberries as many as you will, let them boyl fo long in a fufficient quantity of cleer water till the pulp may be drawn out, by rubbing it through a fieve, Then take fix pounds of this same pulp thus strained, which put in an earthen pan well glazed, (because if you do it in brafs it will retain an illfayored smatch of the metral) boyl away the watry moillure of them, with a gentle fire, firring it about continually with a flick, left the juyce burn, then mix it with fix pound * ren pound of white Sugar accor- will ferve ding to art, boyling it to its due the turn. confiltence.

A. [Prunella] indeed and in truth Flower be most in use, as also what his Self-heal, not Sloes, as I am con-

fident they intend it here, because they place it among the four Juyces: I was jealous they intended it to before, therefore when I translated it Self-beal. I let the word Prinellain the margin. Is it possible so many grave heads should togrolly mistake an Herb for the Fruit of a Tree, Prunella for Prunellus? The Printer bath vindicated bimfelf from fo their Dispensarory: it remains in the Colledg to do the like, it being a thing if not very prepoflerous, I am fore extremly dangerous, to prescribe one thing for another in Phyfick, If they can but produce an Author: An Author though from Utopia, where ever Pamella was saken for a Sloe or Sloe tree. I fiall be content to bear the blame my Lelf.

A. The vertues of all Conferves are the same with the Herbs, Flowers, or Fruits whereof they are made, and they are thus mixed with Sugar, 1. to preferve them the longer, 2. that they may be more

pleasing to the pallar.

perforthe.

Lozenges of Poppies, called Discobulatum.

Takerwency white Poppy heads of a mean bignels, neither too green nor too ripe, fpring water three pines, infuse them four and twenty hours, then boyl them till the recue is out of the heads, then ftrain them out, and with a fufficient quantity of Sugar, boyl the liquorto that hardness, that you may make Loxenges of it.

4. This Receipe is eranferibed verbain from the Augustan Physiming with tians, though the Colledg (through forgathalpels or fomething elle) hide it, the vertues are the fame with the common Diacodium, vis.
to provoke fless and help shin
resums in the head, coughs and

roughness of the throat, and may easily be carried about in ones pocket.

> Manus Christi Simple and Pearled.

Take of the best Sugar a pound, Damask-Rofe-Water half a pint, boyl them segether according to are to that thickness that it may be made into Lexengus, and if soward the latter end of the decoction, you ad half an ounce of Pearls prepared in pouder, together with eight or ten leaves of Gold, it will be Manus

Christi with Pearle.

A, It is naturally cooling, apropriated to the beart, it reflores loft ficength, takes away burning feavers, and false imaginations, (I mean that with Pearls, for that without Peals is rediculous) it hath

the fame vertues Pearls have.

Masse Chiffi against Worms.

Take of Rhubarb four fcruples, Agrick *Trochifcated, Corallina, *Ymflat burne Harreborn, Dittany of Crees, be taught Wormfeed, Sorrelfeed, of each a bereafter Zedoary, me fcruple, Cinnamon, Cloves, Saffron, of each half a foruple, white Sugar a pound; diffolve the Sugar in four ounces of Worthwood Water, and one onnce of Wormwood Wine, and one fpoon-ful of Cinnamon Water, and then with the forenamed ponders make it into Lozenges.

A. Thetitle flews you the vertues of it a for my part I think in penning of it, they made a long Har-

vest of a little Corn.

Penidies.

Are made of Sugar and Parly Water, boyled in such a proportion, and with fuch an art, that it will not flick to ones fingers, and yet one may draw it (like birdlime)

into what form one will.

A. I remember Country people were wont to take them for cought, and they are fomtimes used in other Compositions.

Confection of Frankinsence. Norimberg.

Take of Coriander feeds prepared half an ounce, Nutmegs, white Frankinsence ofeach three drams, Liquoris, Mastich of each two drams Cubebs, Hartshorn prepared, of each one drachm, Conferve, of red Rofes an ounce, with a fufficient quantity of white Sugar, make it into a Confection, in bits of two draches weight.

A. I cannot boaft much neither of the rariety nor vertues of this

Receipt.

Sugar of Roses.

Take of red Rose flowers not fully open an ounce, cut off the white from them, and then dry them in o And why the shadow, afterwards beat them will not a in a o stone mortar, and with twelve brass mor- ounces of the best Sugar dissolved tar ferve in red Rose water, boyl it according the turn? to e art till the water be confumed, gar of Violets, Buglos, Maidennbut a floble stone, and make it into what | Elecampane roots, Comfry and oform you please. There be some | ther things.

that whilft it is boyling, add to it four ounces of Conferve of red Rofes, diligently mixing them toge-ther, by which means the Sugar wil be both of the better colour, and the pleafanter taft.

A, I am verily perswaded that the Colledge appoint this to be beaten in a stone morter, for fear a brass morter should take away the colour of the Roses, which is but the Embrion of an ignorant brain; It is the boyling of it takes away the colour and nothing elfe: if you do but boyl the Rose water and Sugar to a sufficient height before you put in the Rofes in pouder, the Sugar will be of colour good enough never fear it, without the addition of Conferves to it.

A. As for the vertues of this, It strengthens weak stomachs, weak hearts, and weak brains, reftores fuch as are in Confumptions is reflores loft firength, flaics fluxes, eafeth pains in the head, ears and eyes, helps spitting, vomiting, and pisfing of blood; it is a fine commodity for a man in a Confumption to carry about with him, and cat now and then a bit.

After the same manner is made Su-

tendrorate the call define been earned to tendrorate the tendrorat makerhelette edematisach, we ordet a

tigrouphs were fine I if some left the lace low may rise my general

poster better crofs fand to sarred to a new A. Story duringle

make great by it in branch transmilett is and can be por or fived warracile

Ff2 lineSPECIES



Share Police Education Comments of the Same Service Se

OVDE

Three or four things be-

and nowarm

A. a. Pouders are called by the Arabians, Suffuf and Alkeol. Tis firange the Colledge inferted not these two strange names, to puzzle the brains of the unlearned and make them believe wonders.

I now not well what English name to give the word [Species] only thus, the Antient used the word for such pouders as were ready prepared for an Electuary, but yet not mixed with any liquid substance; but they called those Ponders which were alwaies kept dry for use.

A. 3. I would desire such as intend to take the pains themselves to make these Pouders, that they would make great hast in beating them, lest the strength sly away in vapour, through long keeping them in the

A. 4. That they would fift them through a very fine Tiffany, left the pouder be too groß, and so part of its operation be lost.

A. 5. That they would (in keeping of them) flop them very close in a Classe with a narrow mouth, left the firength fly out in vapours after it is beaten.

Aromaticum Caryophylatium. Mesue.

Take of Cloves feven drachams, Mace, Zedoary, Galanga the leffer, yellow Sanders, Troches Diarhodon, Cinnamon, Wood of Aloes, Indian Spicknard, Long Peppar, Cardamons, of each a drachm; red Roles four drachms, Gallia Mofchata, Liquoris, of each two drams; Indian Leaf, Cubebs, of each two scruples, Ambergreese a drachm, Musk half a scruple, white Sugar as much as is sufficient, make a pouder of them all being dilligently beaten, and with as much fyrup of Citrons as is suffiient, you may make it into an Electuary.

A. It would make a Horse break his halter to hear some of their Receipts: a boy of seven yearsold deserves to be whipt if he should transcribe a Receipt so scurvily, as the Colledge hath done this. I would fain know of them (if they can tell me) how much this sufficient quantity of Sugar is, or of what use any at all is amongst the pouder; the truth is Mesue appoints the Sugar to help make it up into an Electroary, and they go and place it amongst the pouder, whether there be an Electroary made of it or not.

Again

A. Again, seeing they vapor that they have taken so much pains in compiling the Book, (the greatest part of which was in print above a hundred yeers before they were born)they might (I fay) havetaken the pains to have explained Mejue's meaning, vis. what fyrup must be used: whether syrup of the juyce of Citrons, or of Citron pills, but I shall let that pale as a matter either of ignorance or carelefness in them, out of question it is fyrup of Citron pills that Mefue here intended.

A. This pouder strengthens the heart and flomach, helps digestion, expelleth wind faies vomiting, and clenfeth the stomach of putrified

humors.

Aromaticum Rosatum. Gabriel.

Take of red Roles fifteen drams, Liquoris, feven drchms; wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders of each three drachme, Cinnamon five drachms, Cloves, Mace, of each two drachms and an half, Gum Arabick and Traganth of each two drachms and two fcruples; Nutmegs, Cardamoms the leffer, Galanga, of each one dram; Indian Spicknard, Ambergreese of each two scruples, Musk one scruple: beat them all into pouder according to art, and keep the pouder for your use, in a glass or stone pot glazed.

By reason of the ill tast of the Spicknard you may prepare the ponder without it, and so may you any other Cordial pouder in which

Spicknard is.

A. It ftrengthens the brain, heart, and stomach, and all such internal members as help towards concoction, it helps digestion, consumes the watry excrements of the bowels, strengthens such as are pin'd away by reason of the violence of a diseafe, and restores such are in a conlumption.

The leffer Cordial Ponder. Fernelius.

Take of Harts horn, Unicornshorn, Pearls, Ivory, of each fix grains: beat them into fine pouder; If you mean to keep it, you may encrease the quantity analogically.

> The greater Cordial Pouder. Fernelius.

Take of the roots of Tormentil, Dittany, Clove gilliflowers, Scabious, the feeds of Sorrel, Coriander prepared, Citron, Carduus Benedictus, Endive, Rue, of each one drachm, of the three forts of * San- * White, dema Been white and red, (or if you red, and cannot get them, take the roots of yellow. Avens and Tormentil in their steads) Roman a Doronicum, Cinna- 2 A kind of mon, Cardamoms, Saffron, The Wolf-bane flowers of both forts of Buglos, oviz, Borred Rofes, and Water Lillies, wood Buglos, of Aless Mace, of each two forms. of Aloes, Mace, of each two scruples, Ivory, Spodium, Bone of a Stags heart, red Corral, Pearls, Emerald, Jacinth, Granate, of each one scruple, Raw Silk ctorrefied, Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, c Dried or of each half a drachm; Camphire the fire. Amber-greefe, Musk, of each fix grains, beat them into pouder according to art; and with eight times their weight in white Sugar, dissolved in Rose Water, you may make them into Lozenges, if you pleafe.

A. Both this and the former Pouder are apropriated to the heart, (as the titles (hew) therefore they do frengthen that and the vital (pirit, and releeve languishing nature. All these are cordial pouders, and seldom above half a drachm of them given at a time, I suppose more for the cost of them than any ill effects they would work, they are to high for a poor mans purse, the Rich may mix them with any cordial

fyrup

fyrup or Electuary, which they find apropriated to the same use thefe are.

A Ponder for such as are bruised by a Fall. The Augustan Physitians.

2 Dragons blood, so called; though it only the gum of a tree.

Take of Terra figillata 2 Sanguis Draconis, Mummy, of each two drachms; Sperma Ceti one drachm; Rhubarb half a drachm : beat them be nothing into pouder according to art. less, but A. You must beat the rest

A. You must beat the rest into pouder and then ad the Sperma Ceti to them afterwards, for if you put the Sperma Ceti and the rest altogether, and go to beat them in that fashion, you may as soon beat the mortarinto pouder, as the Simples. Indeed your best way is to beat them feverally, and then mix them altogether, which being done, makes you a gallant medicine for the infirmity specified in the title, a drachm of it being taken in Muskadel, and fweating after it.

Species Cordiales Temperate.

Thu Receit is botromed Bened. only the

Take of wood of Aloes and Spofie Alex, digm of each one drachm, Cinnamon, Cloves, bone of a Stags heart, name nab- Angelica roots, both fores of Been sconded & (or in their stead the roots of Avens fome of the and Tormentil) of each a drachm quantities and an half, Pearls prepared fix derable)are drachms, raw Silk torrefied, both changed. forts of Corral, of each two drams, acinth, Emerald, Saphire of each half a drachm, Saffron a scruple, Ambergreese, Musk of each half a drachm, Leaves of Gold and Silver But bow of each o ten : make a ponder of thefe according to art.

big must sbey be?

A. The Recept is questionless a great cordial, a great strengthener, both of the heart and brain.

Diacalaminthes Simplex. Galen.

Take of Calaminth of the moun- | women with child.

tains, Penyroyal, Origanum, the feeds of Macedonian Parily, common Parlly, Sefeli, of each two drachms; the feeds of Smallage, the tops of Time, of each half an ounce; the feeds of Lovage, black Pepper, of each an ounce : beat them into ponder according to art. Alfo you may make it into an Electuary, with two pound and an half of white Sugar, diffolved in Role or Violet Water.

A. It heats and comforts cold bodies, cuts thick and grofs flegre, provokes urine and the terms in women. I confes this differs something from Galen, but is better at least wife for our bodies in my opinion than his. It expels wind exceedingly, you may take half a drachm of the pouder or a drachm of the Electuary at a time. There is nothing forer than that all their pouders will keep better in Elactuaries than they will in pouders, and most part of them were quoted Electuaries by the Authors whence they had them.

Species Electuarii Diaclaminthes Compositi. Fernel.

Take of ponder of the Electuary called Diacalaminthes simplex, half an ounce, the leaves of Horehound, Bawm, Marjoram, Mugwort, Savin dried, of each one drachm, Cyperus roots, the Roots of Maddir and Rue, Mace and Cinnamon of each two fcruples; all thefe being finely beaten and mixed together, may be made into an Electuary, with twelve times their weight in Sugar, disfolved in distilled water of Featherfew.

A. This feems to be more apropriated to the faminine gender than rhe former, viz. to bring down the terms in women, to bring away the birth and afterbirth, to purge them after labor, yet is it dangerous for

Dianisum.

Dianifum. Mefue.

Take of Annis feeds two ounces and an half, Liquoris, Mastich, of each one ounce, the leeds of Carraway and Fennel, Galanga, Mace, Ginger, Cinnamon, of each five drachms; of the 3. forts of * Pepper, Black long Caffia lignea, Calaminth, Pellitowhite. ry of Spain, of each two drachms; Cardamoms, Cloves, Cubebs, Indion Spicknard, Saffron, of each a drackm and an half; white Sugar five ounces, and with clarified Honey you may make it into an Ele-

&uary.
A. This Electuary is chiefly apropriated to the flomach, and helps the cold infirmities thereof, raw flegm, wind, continual coughs, and other fuch difeases coming of cold. You may fafely take a drachm of the Electuary at a time.

Species Electuarii Discymini. Nicholaus.

Take of Cummin feeds, infuled a natural day in Vineger, one ounce and one scruple; Cinnamon, Cloves, of each two drachms and an half; Galanga, Savory, Calaminth of each one drachm and two fcruples; Ginger, black Pepper of each two drachms and five grains; the feeds of Lovage and *Ammi, of each one drachm and eighteen grains; long Pepper one drachm; Spicknard, Nutmegs, Cardamoms, of each two fcruples and an half; bear them and keep them diligently in pouder for your ufe.

A. It hears the stomach and bowels, expels wind exceedingly, helps the wind chollick, helps digestion hindred by cold or wind, is an admirable remedy for wind in the guts, and helps quartan agues. The pouder is very hor, half a drachm is enough to take at one time, and too much if the patient be feaverish; you may take it in white Wine. It is in my opinion a fine composed Pouder.

Species Electuarii Diagalange. Melue.

Take of Galanga, wood of Aloes, of each fix drachms; Cloves, Mace, feeds of Lovage, of each two drams; Ginger, long & white Peppar, Cinnamon, Calamus Aromaticus, of each a drachm and an half; Calaminth, and Mints dried, Cardamoms the greater, Indian Spicknard, the feeds of Smallage, Annis, Fennel, Carraway, of each one drachm: beat them into Ponder according to art. Also it may be made into an Electuary with white Sugar dissolved in Malaga Wine, or twelve times the weight of it of clarified Honey.

A. I am afraid twelve times the weight of the weight of the simples is too much by half, if not by three parts: Honest Mesue appoints only a sufficient quantity, and quotes it only as an Electuary, which he faith prevails against wind, four belchings, and indigestion, gross humors and cold afflictions of the stomach and liver. You may take half a drachm of the Pouder at a time, or two of the Electuary in the morning fafting, or an hour before mear. It helps digeftion exceedingly, expels wind, and hears a cold stomach.

Species Electuarii de Gemmin frigidi.

Take of Pearls prepared three drachms; Spodium, Ivory, both forts of Corral, of each two drams; the flowers of red Roses a drachmi and an half; Jacinth, Saphire, Emerald, Sardine, Granate, Sanders white red and yellow, the flowers of Borrage and Buglos, the feeds of Sorrel and Bazil, both forts of Been (for want of them, the roots of Avens and Tormentil) of each one Gg 2

* Bishopsweed.

Viz.

* Round

Zedoary.

drachm; Bone of a Stagsheart half a drachm; Leaves of Gold and Silver of each fifteen: make of them all a Pouder according to art, and let it be diligently kept.

Species Electuarii de Gemmu Calidi. Mefue.

Take of Troches Diarhodon Wood of Aloes, of each five drams; white Pearl, Zedoary, Doronicum, Citron pils, Mace, the feeds of Bazil, Ambergreefe, of each two drams; red Corral, white Amber, Ivory, of each five (cruples; Saphire, Jacinth, Sardine, Granate, Emerald, Cinna-mon, Galanga, * Zurumbet, of each one drachm and an half; Been, of both forts, (or instead of them the roots of Avens and Tormentil,) Cloves, Ginger, Long Peppar, Indian Spicknard, Saffron, Cardamoms the greater, of each one drachm; leaves of Gold and Silver, of each rwo scruples, Musk halfa drachm: make them all into a Pouder, and keep them close flopped from the

A. The truth is, both these pouders, are of too heavy a prife for a vulgar mans purfe. They help afflictions of the heart, ftomach, brain and liver, vain fears, melancholly, tremblings of the heart, and faintings, they help digestion, and take away fadnels; and because the latter feems to be fomithing hotter than the former, though neither of them exceed in heat or coldness; if you find the body afflicted by cold, you may give the hotter; if feaverish; the cooler. You may take half a drachm at a time in any cordial.

Species Electuarii Diairios Simplici. Nicholai.

Take of Orris roots half an ounce, Sugar Candy, and Diatragacanthum frigidum of each two drachms; beat them into pouder.

A. I do not mean the Diatragacanthum frigidum, for that is in pouder before. It comforts the breaft, is good in colds, coughs, and hoarseness. You may mix it with any pectoral fyrups which are apropriated to the fame difeafes, and fo take it with a Liquoris stick.

Species Dislacee. Mefue.

Take of Gum Incca prepared, Rhubarb, Schenanthus, of each three drachams; Spicknard, Maflich, juyce of Roman Wormwood a Mandand a Eupaterium, the feeds of Smal- lin. lage, Ammi, Fennel, Annis, Savin, Bitter Almonds, Mirrh, Coftus or Zedoary, the roots of Maddir, Afarabacca, Birthwort long and round, and Gentian, Saffron, Cinnamon, dried Hysop, Cassia Ligner, Bdellium, of each a drachm and an half; Pepper, Ginger, of each one drachm: make of these a Pouder according to

A . According to Mefre you ought to diffolve the Mirrh and Bdellium in Wine, and together with the fimples, beaten in fine pouder, make it. into an Electuary with a fufficient quantity of clarified Honey. The Colledg give you more latitude, but all to as little, if not less purpose. It firengthens the stomach and liver, opens obstructions, helps dropsies, yellow jaundice, provokes urine, breaks the stone in the reins & bladder. Half a drachm is a moderate dose; if the patient be strong they may take a drachm, in white Wine: let women with child forbearit.

Species Electuarii Diamagariton Calidi. Avicenna.

Take of Pearls and Pellicory of the wall, of each one drachm; Ginger, Mastich, of each half an ounce; Doronicum, Zedoary, Smallage feeds, both forts of Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Mace, of each two drams;

Been of both forts (if they cannot be procured take the roots of Avens and Tormentil) black and long Pepper of each three drachms; Cinnamon five drachms; beat them into pouder and keep them for your use.

A. Avicenna prescribes this as an Electuary, and so are most of all the Colledges pouders prescribed by those by whom they borrowed them as I told you before, and they will keep longer and better in Electuaries than in Pouders, but people must be fantastical.

A. This (quoth Avicenna) is appropriated to women, and in them to diseases incident to their matrix, but his reasons I know not; It is Cordial and heats the stomach.

Species Electuarii Diamargariton frigidi. Nich.

Take of the four greater cold feeds clensed, the seeds of Purslain, white Poppies, Endive, Sorrel, Citrons, the three forts of Sanders, Lignum Aloes, Ginger, the flowers of red Roses, water Lillies, Bugloss, Violets, the berries of Mirtle, the bone of a Stags heart, Ivory, Roman Doronicum, Cinnamon, of each one drachm; both forts of Corral, of each half a drachm; Pearls three drachms, Amber greece, Camphire, of each six grains; Musk two grains: make of them a pouder according to art.

You must observe, that the Poppie seeds and the four greater cold seeds ought not to be added before the pouder be appointed for use by the Physician, otherwise they will make the Composition sour; and so must you do in other pouders in which these seeds are.

A. Here may you fee what a labarinth the Colledg have run themfelves into through their fantasticalness, viz. because they would feem to be singular in sailing con-

trary to wifer Phyfitians, they run upon two dangerous rocks in this one Receipt, 1. It is a costly cordial, and not usually above a drachm of it (very feldom half so much) given at one time; and thefe feeds excepted against in their caution, and upon grounds just enough are not the tenth part of the Compolition, which (a drachm being prescribed) is but fix grains, which fix grains mult be divided into five equal parts (a nice point) one part for each feed. 2. If this rock were pur off, yet then can you not beat them into pouder alone because they are so moift.

A. As for the vertues of it, Authors hold it to be reflorative in confumptions, to help such as are in heatick feavers, to reflore strength lost, to help coughs, Ashmaes, and consumptions of the lungues, and restore such as have labored long under languishing or pining diseafes.

Species Electuarij Diambre. Mesue.

Take of Cinnamon, Doronicum, or Zedoary, Cloves, Mace, Nutmege, Indian leaf, Galanga, of each three drachms; Indian Spicknard, Cardamoms, both greater and leffer, of each one drachm; Ginger a dram and an half; wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, long Pepper, of each two drachms; Amber greefe, a drachm and an half; Musk half a drachm: beat them into pouder.

A. Messe apropriates this to the head, and faith, it heats and firengthens the brain, causeth mirth, helps concoction, cherisheth the animal, vital, and natural spirit, it strengthens the heart and stomach; and resists all cold diseases, and is therefore special good for women and old men. Your best way is to make it into an Electroary, by mixing it with three times its weight of clarified Honey, and take the quantity

Hh c

of a Nutmeg of it every morning.

Species Electuarij Diamofeu dulcis. Mefue.

Take of Saffron, Doronicum or Galanga, Zedoary, wood of Aloes, Mace, of each two drachms; white Pearls, raw Silk correfied, Amber, red Corral, Gallia moschata, Bazil, of each two drachms and an half; Ginger, Cubebs, Long Pepper, of each one drachm and an half; both forts of Been (or if they be wanting take the roots of Avens and Tormentil in their flead) Indian leaf or Cinnamon, Indian Spicknard, Cloves, of each one drachm; Musk two scruples: beat them into pouder according to art. And then if you please you may make it into an Electuary, by adding four times the weight of the whol, in *Sugar diffolved in white Wine.

A. It wonderfully helps cold afflictions of the brain, that come without a feaver, melancholly and its attendance, viz. fadness without a cause &c. Vertigo or dissines in the head, Falling-fickness, Palfies, resolution of the nerves, Convulsions, Heart-qualms, afflictions of the lungues, and difficulty of brea-thing. The dole of the pouder is half a drachm, or two scruples, or less,according to the age or frength of him or her that takes it : of the Electuary, two drachms, the time of taking it is, in the morning fafling.

Species Electuarii Diamofeu amari. Mefue.

· Melite alters the proportion, but not much.

*Mefue

To the former o Ingredients in the ame proportion ad Wormwood, Roses, of each three drams; the best Aloes washed half an ounce; Cinnamon two drachms and an half; Castorium, Lovage of each one drachm : make of them all a

A. Befides the vertues of the former, it purgeth the flomach of putrified humors.

Species Ekchuarii Dianthon. Nicholaus.

Take of Rolemary flowers an ounce; red Rofes, Violets, Liquoris of each fix drachms; Cloves, Indian Spicknard, Normegs, Galanga, Cinnamon, Ginger, Zedoary, Mace, wood of Aloes, Cardamoms, the feeds of Dill and Annis of each four scruples: beat them all into pouder according to art.

A. It strengthens the heart and helps the passions thereof, it causeth a joyful and cheerful mind, and strengthens such as have been weakned by long fickness, it strengthens cold stomachs, and helps digestion notably. The dofe is half a dram, you may make it into an Electuary with Honey and take two drachms of that at a time.

Dispenidion. Nich.

Take of Penidies two ounces; Pinennts, sweet Almonds blanched, white Poppy feeds of each three drachms and one scruple; Cinnamon, Cloves, Ginger, juyce of Liquoris, Gum Traganth and Arabick, white Starch, the four greater cold feeds husked of each one dram and an half; Camphire feven grains; white Sugar fo much as is sufficient: make it into a pouder, and with fyrup of Violets you may make it up in form of an Electu-

A. I could tell Mr. Printer (if I durst be so bold) that he had more tongue than wit, when he made that Apology at the latter end of the Colledges Master-piece; for at the last sentence of this Recept, here are certain words left out, and amongst them the principal verb, which how gross an Error it is, I leave to the

confideration

confideration of every Scholer who is able to translate a piece of Latin

into English.

A. It helps the vices of the breaft, coughs, colds, hoarfness, and confumptions of the lungues, as also fach as soit matter. You may mix fuch as fpit matter. it with any pectoral fyrup, and take it with a Liquoris flick, if you fancy the Pouder best; but if the Electuary, you may take a drachm of it upon a knifes point at any time when the cough comes.

Diarbodon Abbatis. Nicholaus.

Take of white and red Sanders of each two drachms and a half; Gum Traganth and Arabich, Spodium of each two scruples; Asarabacca, Mastich, Indian Spicknard, Cardamoms, Liquoris, Saffron, wood of Aloes, Cloves, Gallia Moschata, Annis feeds, and fweet Fennel feeds, Cinnamon, Rhubarb, the feeds of Bazil, the stones of Barberries, the feeds of Endive, Purslain, Gourds, Cucumers, Citruls, Mellons, and white Poppies, of each a scruple; Pearls, bones of a Stags heart, of each half a scruple; Sugar Candy, red Rofes, of each an ounce & three drachms; Camphire, seven grains; Musk, four grains: beat them all into a Pouder: Also with eight times their weight in Sugar diffolved in Rose water you may form it into an Electuary.

A. It cools the violent heat of the heart & stomach, as also of the liver, lungues and spleen, easeth pains in the body, and most infirmities coming to the body by reason of heat. The dose of the Pouder is half a drachm, and two ounces of the E-

lectuary.

5 5005

Diespoliticum. Galen.

Take of Cummin feeds prepared, Long Pepper, dried Rue, of each one ounce; falt Niter, half an ounce :

beat them into Pouder.

A. It is an admirable remedy for fuch whose meat is putrified in their stomachs, it helps cold stomachs, cold belchings and windy. may take half a drachm after meat, either in a spoonful of Muskadel, or in a Syrup of Mircles or Quinces, or any Cordial water whose effects is the same. The directions at the begining of the Book shal instruct you in all fuch cases.

Species Electuarii Diatragacanthi frigidi. Nicholaus.

Take of Gum Arabick one ounce and two drachms; Gum Traganth two ounces; white Starch half an ounce; Liquoris, the feed of Melons, white Poppies, Citruls, Cucumers, Gourds, of each two drachms; Penidies three ounces; Camphire half a scruple: beat them into Pouder according to art.

Alfo you may make an Electuary of them with a sufficient quantity of fyrup of Violets; but have a care of what was told you before, Of the

feeds. (quoth the Colledge,)
A. If you please to put in the cold feeds (which the Reverend Colledg appoints to be left out, till the Pouder come to be used, and then 'tis impossible to put them in, as I thewed before, page 109.) and fo make it up into an Electuary; then I can tel you what the vertues are: It helps the faults of the breaft and lungues coming of heat and drinefs, it helps Consumptions, Leanels, Inflamations of the lides, Pleurifes &c. hot and dry Coughs, roughness of the Tongue and Jaws: but how to make ought of the Receipt as the Colledg have ordered it, belongs to another Oedipus and not to me. It is your best way to make the Electuary very moift, and take now and then a little of it with a Liquoris stick-

Hh 2

Species

and) . malania

yellow.

Species Electuarii Diatrion Piperion. Galeni.

Take of the *three forts of Pep-* Viz. Take of the *three forts of Pep-long, white per, of each fix drachms and fifteen and black grains; Annis feeds, Time, Ginger, of each one drachm : beat them into pouder, and with Sugar, diffolved in Rofemary flower Water, or Honey (as the case shall require) it may be made into an Electuary.

> A. It heats the flomach, and expels wind. Half a drachm in pouder, or two drachms in Electuary, if age and ftrength permit; if not, half fo much, is a sufficient dole, to be taken before meat, if to heat the flomach and help digestion; after

meat, if to expel wind.

Species Electuarii Diatrion fautalon. Nicholaus.

Take of the * three forts of Sanviz. Red, ders, red Rofes, Sugar Candy of each three drachms; Rhubarh, Spodium, juyce of Liquorie, Purflain feeds, of each two drachms and fifteen grains; white Starch, Gum Arabick and Traganth, the feeds of Melones, Cucumers, Cieruls, Gourds, Endive, of each a drachm and an half; Camphire a scruple : beat them all into pouder, and with eight times their weight in Sugar dissolved in Rose water you may make it into in Electuary

A. It is very profitable against the hear of the stomach and liver, befides it wonderfully helps fuch as have the yellow Jaundice, and con-fumptions of the lungues. You may fafely take a drachm of the pouder, or two draches of the Ele-Quary in the morning fasting.

Pulvis Haly.

Take of white Poppy feeds ten drachms; Gum Arabick, white

Starch, Traganth, of each three drachms; the feeds of Purllain, Marth Mallows, Mallows, of each five drachmes the feeds of Cucumers, Melones, Guords, Ciesuls, Quinces, of each feven drachms; Spodium, Liquoris of each three drachming Penidies the weight of them all : beat them into a pouder.

A. It is a gallant cool pouder, fit for all hot imperfections of the breaft and lungues, as confumptions,

pleurefies &c.

A. Your best way is to make it into a foft Electuary with fyrup of Violets, and take it as Diatragacanthum frigidum.

Latificans ofcribed to Galen.

Take of the flowers of * Clove * Itake Bazil, or elfe the feeds thereof, Saf- that to be Bazil, or elfe the feeds thereor, care the grea-fron, Zedoary, wood of Aloes, tell for of Cloves, Citron pills, Galanga, Mace, Bazul, cal-Numegs, Styrax Calamitis, of each led once be. two drachms and an half; flavings fore Ociof Ivory, Annis feeds, Time, Epithi- num Cimum, of each one drachm; bone tratum, of a Stags heart, Pearls, Camphire, Caryo-Ambergreese, Musk, of each half a phillath, drachm; leaves of Gold and Silver Curon, or of each half a fcruple : beat them Choe Bainto pouder according to art, and til. to keep them diligently for your ule.

A. It caufeth a merry heart, a good colour, helps digestion, and keeps back old age. You may mix half a drachm of it to take at one time, or lefs if you please, in any cordial Syrup or cordial Electuary apropriated to the same uses: See

the Directions.

Species confectionis Liberantis.

Take of the roots of Tormentil, the feed of Sorrel, Endive, Coriander prepared, Citrons, of each one drachmand an half; the three forts of Sanders, white Dictamni, of each

one drachm; Bole Armenick, Terra Lemnia of each three drachms; Pearls, both forts of Corral, white Amber, Ivory, Spodium, bone of a Stags heart, both forts of Been (or in lieu of them, the roots of Avens and Tormentil) Angelica roots, Cardamoms, Ginnamon, Mace, wood of Aloes, Cassia Lignea, Saffron, Zedoary, of each half a dram; Penidies, Sugar Candy, raw Silk torrefied, Emeralds, Jacinth, Granate, of each two scruples; the flowers of water Lillies, Bugloss, and red Roses of each a scruple; Camphire feven grains; Musk and Amber greece, of each three grains: beat them into pouder according to

A. It is exceeding good in pettilential feavers, and preferveth from ill airs, and keepeth the humors in the body from corruption, it cools the heart and blood, and strengtheneth fuch as are oppressed by heat; to conclude, it is a gallant cool cordial though costly. It being out of the reach of a vulgar mans purfe, I omit the dose, let the Gentry and Nobility study Physick themselves, fo shall they know it, for had they wanted hearts to that study no more than they wanted time and means, it had been far better for this Common-wealth than now it is. If a Gentleman have no skil in Phyfick himself, Dr. Dunce if he have a Plush Cloak on will ferve his turn.

Lithontribon Nicholaus, according to Fernelius.

Take of Spicknard, Ginger, Cinnamon, black Peper, Cardamoms, Cloves, Mace, of each half a dram; Costus, Liquoris, Cyperus, Traganth, Germander, of each two scruples; the seeds of a Bishops weed, Smallage, Sparagus, Bazil, Nettles, Citrons, Saxifrage, Burnet, Carraway, Carrots, Fennel, Brufcus, Parily of Macedonia, Burs, Se-

feli, Afarabacca, of each one dram; Lapis Spongie, Lyncis, Caneri, Judaici, of each one drachm and an half; Goats blood prepared an ounce and an half; beat them all into pouder according to art.

A. The truth is, the Colledge have altered this Receipt much, and I am perswaded have made it much better, Neque enim benefacta maligne,

detract are meum est,

A. It heats the fromach, and helps want of digestion coming through cold, it easeth pain in the o A disease belly, and loynes, the o Iliack paf- that caufeh tion, powerfully breaks the stone in men to vo the reins and bladder, it speedily mitup their helps the chollick, ftrangury, and excrements dyfury. The dofe is from a dram to half a dram, take it either in white Wine, or Decoction of Herbs tending to the same purposes.

Pulvis Saxonicus.

Take of the Roots of both forts ner, Crato of Angelica, Swallow-wort, Gar- and others: den Valerian, Polypodium of the and in my Oak, the roots of Marsh Mallows, opinion it Nettles of each half an ounce; the makes the bark of German Mezereon two worfe, and drachme; the berries of herb True- not the love, or One-berry, by number beter twenty four; the flowers of the t Whether fame, t branch and all, by num-they intend ber thirty fix: steep the roots in thereby di-Vineger, then dry them and beat stinguishthem all into pouder.

A. It feems to be as great an ex- one leaf of peller of poylon, and as great a pre- the flower, fervative against it, and the pesti- they mean lence as one shall usually reade of.

A Pouder against the bitings of Mad-Dogs.

Take of the leaves of Vervain, for thest Rue, Sage, Plantane, Polypodium, word[cum Common Wormwood, Mints, Mug-toto] comwort, Bawm, Betony, St. Johns prehends al wort, Centaury, of each equal both root, wort, Centaury, of each equal branch, leaf parts: let all these be gathered at and flower.

S Widdow = wail left the flower & branch, B very difficule if not impossible

2 77 bo daresaf-firm that our Collegates are no Aftro-

what time they are in their greatest strength, which is usually about the a full Moon in June, then let them be dried feverally in brown papers, in such a place, where nei-ther b Sun nor Rain comes, and logers? when you have dried them then bLearned- keep them for the ule above faid, but ly written, upon this condition that you renew them every yeer.

When you have need to use them, beat an equal weight of them into

Pouder.

A. A drachm of this ponder is fufficient to take every morning.

Pleres Arconticon. Nich.

samo foroz.

ta chechia al

Lock roots.

Baledamire

Take of Cinnamon, Cloves, Galanga, wood of Aloes, Indian SpickcRedRofes nard, Nutmegs, Ginger, Spodium, ut of que. Schenanthus, Cyperus, Rofes, tion: yet it Violets, of each one drachm, Indian ms the Leaf or Mace, Liquoris, Mastich, Colledgei Styrax Calamitis, Marjoram, Costmer know, mary, or water Mints, Bazil, Cardamoms, long and white Pepper, care which. Mirtle berries, and Citron pills, of each half a drachm and fix grains, Pearls, Been white and red (or if they be wanting take the roots of Avens and Tormentil in their fleads) red Corral, correfied Silk of each eighteen grains; Musk fix grains, Camphire four grains, beat them into pouder according to an and with ten times their weight of Sugar diffolved in Bawm water you may make them into an Electuary.

A. It is exceedingly good for fad, melancholly, lumpish, pensive, grieving, vexing, pining, fighing, fobbing, fearful, careful spirits, it strengthens weak stomachs exceedingly, and helps fuch as are prone to faintings and swoonings, it violence of fickness, it helps bad memories, quickens all the fences, ffrengthens the brain, and Animal ipirit, helps the falling fickness, and fecours fuch as are troubled with

Afibmaes, or other cold afficient of the lungues. It will keep belt in an Electuary, of which you may take a drachm in the morning, or more as

A Preferentive Powder against the Peffitence. Montagnan. boow

Take of all the * Sanders, the * White, feeds of Bazil, of each an ounce and red, and an half; Bole Armenick, Cinna- yellow. mon, of each an ounce; the roots of Dittany, Gentlan and Tormen-til, of each two drachus and an half; the feeds of Cirron and Sorrel, of each two drachms; Pearls, Saphire, bone of a Stuge heart, of each one drachm: beat them into pouder according to art.

A. The title tels you the vertue of it. Befides it cheers the vital fpirir and strengthens the heart. You may take half a drachm every morningleither by it felf, or mixed with any other convenient composition, whether fyrup or Electuary.

Species Elettuarii Rofata Novella. Nicholaus.

Take of a Roles, Sugar, Liquoris, a Red Reof each one ounce, one drachmitwo fes. Where feruples and an half Cinnamon was the feruples and an half; Cinnamon, Colledges b two drachms, two feruples, and care? two grains; Cloves, Galanga, In- b Exceldian Spicknard, Ginger, Nutinegs, lently pen'd Zedoary, Styrax, Cardamoms, Smallage, of each one scruple and eight grains; Sugar fo much as is fufficient : make it first of all into a Pouder, then into an Electuary according to art.

A. Sure it was Dr. c Oblivion and e Forgetnot the Colledg that was the Au-fulness. thor of fuch a sleepy business, to set Sugar twice in one Receipt.

A. It quenceth thirft and ftales vomiting, and the Author faith it helps hot and dry flomachs, as alfo heat and drinefs of the heart, liver and lungues, (yet is the Pouder

it felf hot) it strengthens the vital spirit, takes away heart qualms; provokes fweat, and firengthens fuch as have labored long under Cronical difeafes. You may take a drachm of the Electuary every morning.

A Ponder to Stop blood. Galen.

Take of Frankinsence one dram : Aloes half a drachm : beat them into Pouder. And when you have occasion to use it, mix so much of a Beat the it with the white of an 2 Eg, as will white of make it of the thickness of Honey, then dip the wool of a Hare in it, and apply it to the fore or part that bleedeth, binding it on.

firft.

A. In my opinion this is a pretty medicine, and will flick on till the fore be throughly healed, and then will come off of it felf. I remember when I was a child we applied fuch a medicine, (only we left out the Aloes and Frankinsence, and used only Coneys wool and the white of an Eg) to kibed heels, and alwaies with good fuccefs.

A Ponder for Scabs.

Take of Sulphur Vivum, Niter, the leaves of Marjoram, of each two drachms; Letharge of Gold, black Hellebore roots, of each one dram; Burnet half a drachm : beat them into pouder according to art.

A. I cannot fpeak much in commendations of it, and I dare not dispraise it because it comes from the Colledg, therefore will let it alone.

Pulvis Radulphi Hollandi. Commonly known by the name of Holland Pouder.

Take of the feeds of Annis, Carraway, Fennel, and Cummin, of Spicknard, Cinnamon, Galanga, of each half an ounce; Liquoris,

Gromwel of each one ounce; Senna the weight of them all .: beat them

A. That this Receipt is gallantly composed none can deny, and is an excellent purge for fuch bodies as are croubled with the wind thollick, or soppage either of the guts or kidneys jawo drachms taken in white Wine will work fufficiently with any ordinary body. Let weak men and children take lefe, keeping within doors, and warm.

Pulvis Sanctar. Brafavola.

Take of Senna, and Cremor cartar, of each two ounces; Gloves, Cinnamon, Galanga, Bithops weed, of each rwo drachms; Diagrydium half an ounce beat them into pouder according to artifilib . men

In the want of feeds of Bishops Weed, of which such as are fresh and good are many times mot so be had, you may put in Annis feeds in lieu of them.

Condicional Contract Pulvis Senna.

Take of the best Senna two ownces; Cremorearear half an ounce a Mace two foruples and an half; Ginger, Cinnamon, of each one drachmand an half; Sal Indi. one drachm: beat them into pouder according to art.

A. Both this and the former Pouder puege melancholly, and clenfe the hand, Montagnasia was the Author of this latter, only the Colledg fomething altered the quantities of the Simples: the former pouder works fomething violently by reason of the Scammony that is in it, the latter is more gentle, and may be given without danger, even two drachms at a time to ordinary bodies. I would not have the unskilful meddle with the former. Neither is it fitting for weak bodies and children; fuch as are Ii 2 frong

ftrong may take a dram, or a dram and an half, mixing it with white Wine; let them take it early in the morning after they are up, and not fleen after it, for fear of danger; two hours after let them drink warm peffer drink, and fix hours after eat a bit of warm Mutton, let them walk about the chamber often, and not fir out of it that day.

Diaturbith the greater, without Rhubarb.

Take of the best Turbeth an ounce; Diagrydium, Ginger, of each half an ounce; Cinnamon, Cloves, of each two drachms; Galanga, Long Pepper, Mace, of each one drachm: beat them into Pouder, and with eight ounces &five drachms of white Sugar, diffolved in Succory water, it may be made into an Electuary.

A. Ie purgeth flegm, being rightly administred by a skilful hand. I

fancy it not.

Dieturbeth with Rhubarb. Montag.

Take of the best Turbith, Hermodactile, of each an ounce ; Rhubarb ten drachms; Diagrydium half an ounce; white and red Sanders, Vi-

nassido romando a

to the line is more property

em boutoning decided year, box, cit

and the left of advertising the last and a way colletog conference conditional and control with We vis a diagogn time prof freely quite

olets, Ginger, of each a drachm and an half; Mastich, Annis seeds, Cinnamon, Saffron, of each half a dram: beat them all into Pouder, and with white Sugar one pound, two ounces, o This is and o two drachms, diffolved in notable : Succory water, you may make it in they flould

to an Electuary according to art. bave added A. This also purgeth flegm, and two grams choller. Once more let me desire and an bass fuch as are unskilful in the rules of quarter. Phyfick, not to meddle with purges of this nature (unless prescribed by a skilful Physician) lest they do themfelves more mischief in halfan hour, than they can claw off again in half a year.

A Pouder for the Worms.

Take of Wormfeed four ounces: Senna one ounce; Coriander feed prepared, Hartshorn, of each half a drachm; Rhubarb half an ounce: dried Rue two drachms: beat them into Pouder.

A. I like this Pouder very well, the quantity (or to write more scholastically, the dose) must be regulated according to the age of the patient, even from ten grains to a dram, and the maner of taking it by their pallat: It is fomething purging.

quantities the following the form ELECTVARIES.

Sections of the sound in the section of the section

war es don't spidish becaused by a model poster political



ELECTVARIES

Antidotus Analeptica. Or, Electuarum Resumptivum. Fernelius.

Ake of red Roses and Liquoris of each two drachms and five grains; Gum Arabick and Traganth, of each two drachms and two scruples; Sanders white and red of each four scruples; juyce of Liquoris, white Starch, the feeds of white Poppies, Purflain, Lettice, Endive, of each three drachms; of the four greater cold feeds, the feeds of Quinces, Mallows, Cotton, Violets, *Pistasia. Pine Nuts, fresh *Fistick Nuts, fweet Almonds, pulp of Sebestens, of each two drachms; Cloves, Spodium, Cinnamon of each one drachm; Saffron five grains; Penidies half an ounce : let all of them being beaten into pouder, be made into a foft Electuary, with three times their weight in Grup of Violets.

A. Besides the inverting of the Order which is a matter of nothing, here is Zedoary, Ginger, and Styrax Calamitis, of each two drachms, left quite out by the Colledg, or (28 I am of opinion) rather by the Tranfcriber, which is an eafiething (together with want of a careful Corrector) to be done. I weigh not the vaporing of the Printer at the latter end of the Book, being confident if any thing were left out, he knew it no more than a Hog knows how to fiddle.

A. It restores Consumptions, and Hectick feavers, strength loft, it i

nourisheth much, and restores radical moisture, opens the pores, refists choller, takes away coughs, quencheth thirstand refisteth feavers. For the quantity to be taken at a time, I hold it needless to trouble the Reader: you may take an ounce in a day by a drachm at a time, if you please; you shall sooner hurt your purse by it than your body.

Confectio Alkermes. Melue.

Take of the juyce of sweet-scented bPippings Apples, sweet Rose water, of each or Pe a pound and an half: in which in-mains. fuse the space of twenty four hours, raw Silk four ounces ; ftrain it out strongly: and to the former juyces, ad of the juyce of the berries of Kermes brought over to us, a pound; Sugar two pounds: boyle it to the thickness of Honey : Then (it being removed from the fire) whileft it is yet hot, add to it half an ounce of Ambergreese cut very small, which being well melted, put in these fol-lowing things, betten into pouder, choice Cinnamon, wood of Aloes of the best, Lapis Lazuli burnt in a Crucible, (then beaten into pouder and washed, first of all in common water, then in Rose or Borrage water, and that very often, drying of it, and washing of it again, and let this be so often repeated til the water remain cleer after the washing) of each fix drachms; Pearls prepared three drachms; leaves of Gold, of the best

Musk of each one drachm: make them all upinto an Electnary ac-

cording to art,

A. Queltionles this is a great Cordiel, and a mighty strenthener of the heart and spirit vital, a reftorer of fuch as are in confumptions, a refifter of peffilences and poylon, a great releef to languishing nature; it is given with good fuccels in feavers, but give not too much of it at a time, left it prove too hot for the body, and too heavy for the purfe. You may mix ten grains of it with other convenient cordials.

> Electuary of Bay-Berries. Rhafis.

Take of dried Rue ten drachms; the feeds of Bifhops weed, Cummin. Lovage, Origanum, Nigella, Carrawaies, Carrots, Parfly, of bitter Almonds, Pepper black and long, Horf-Mints, Calamus Aromaticus, Bay berries, Castorium, of each two drachms; Sagapenum half an ounce; Opopanax three drachms; Clarified Honey one pound and an half: the things which are to be bruifed, being bruifed let them all be made into an Electuary according to art, the Gums being diffolved in Wine, and added to it.

A. It is exceeding good either in the Chollick, or Iliack passion, or any other difeafe of the bowels coming of cold or wind, it generally eafeth pains in the bowels. You may give a drachm in the morning falting, or half an ounce in a clifter, according as the difease is.

Atbanafia Mitbridatis. Galen.

Take of Cinnamon, Caffia, Schoe-Water- nanth, of each an ounce and an half; Saffron, Mirrh, of each one een. See ounce; Coftus, Spignel, 7 Acothe Root in rus, Agrick, Scordium, Carrots, the Cata- Parfly, of each half an ounce; white Pepper, eleven grains; Honey, fo much as is sufficient to make it up into an Electrary according to

A. It prevails against poylon and the bitings of venemous beasts, and helps such whose meat putrifies in their flomachs, states vomiting of blood, helps old coughs, and cold diseases in the liver, spleen, bladder, and matrix. The Colledg hath made fome perty alterations in the quantities of the Simples, but not worth the speaking of. The dofe is half a drachm.

> Discapparis. Gilbert of England.

Take of Capers four ounces; the roots of Agrimony, Nigella feeds, Squils, Afarabacca, Centaury, Pellitory of Spain, black Pepper, Smallage, Time, of each one ounce; Honey fo much as is fufficient, make it into an Electuary according to art.

A. They fay it helps infirmities of the spleen, and indeed the name feems to promife fo much; it may be good for cold bodies if they have firength of Nature in them, me thinks 'tis but odly composed: the next looks more lovely in my eyes, which is-

Diacinnamomu. Mefue.

Take of Cinnamon fifteen drams; Caffia Lignea, Elicampane roots, of each half an ounce; Galanga feven drachme; Cloves, long Pepper, both forts of Cardamoms, Ginger, Mace, Nutmegs, wood of Aloes, of each three drachms; Saffron one drachm; Sugar Candy five drams; Musk two scruples, with clarified Honey, two pound and eight ounces: boyl it and make it into an Electuary according to art.

A. There is in the Receipt of Mefue, Cummin feeds half an ounce, which is here left out, whether wit-

o Meum. logue of Simples.

tingly or unwittingly I neither know nor care; out of question the Receipt is better they being in than being out: Also I can give no reason why it should be boyled, if the Musk and Saffron be boyled they will be spoyled, you had ten times better not boyl them at all: it may do harm, cannot dogood, if there be too much Honey to make it up, rake less; I cannot stand calculating the due proportion in every Receipt.

A. Diacinnamomum, or in plain English a Composition of Cinnamon, heats the stomach, caufeth digestion, provokes the terms in women, strengthens the stomach and other parts that distribute the nourishment of the body, a drachm of it taken in the morning faffing, is exceeding good for ancient people and cold bodies, fuch as are subject to dropfies and difeafes, of flegm, or wind, for it comforts, and firengthens nature much. If you take it to help digeftion, take it an hour before meat, do so in all things of like quallity.

Diacorallion. Colonienf.

Take of Corral both white and red, Bole Armenick, Dragons blood of each one drachm; Pearls half a drachm; wood of Aloes, red Rofes, Gum Traganth, Cinnamon, of each two scruples; white and red Sanders, of each one scruple: beat them all into pouder, and when you have so done you may make them into an Electuary according to art, with a sufficient quantity of white Sugar dissolved in small Cinnamon water.

A.It comforts and strengthens the heart exceedingly, and restores such as are in consumptions, it is cooling, therefore good in Hedick feavers; very binding, and therefore stops sluxes; neither do I know a better medicine in all the Dispensa-

tory for such as have a consumption, accompanied with a loofness. It stops the terms and whites in women, if administred by one whose wits are not a woolgathering. Take but a drachm are time every morning, because of its binding quality, except you have a loofness, for then may you take so much two or three times a day.

Discorum. Mefue.

C2 12 252

Take of the roots of " Sicers, Ca- 2 See the lamus Aromaticus, Pirienuts of each Simples. one pound and an half ; let them all beclenfed, boyled and beaten o In water til they be like a Puleis: then put to faith Methem Honey being clarified, ten fue, though pounds; boyl them, continually left it out firring them, till it become to the You might just thickness; then ad the roots of boyl them Acorus beaten, and the Pinenuts in pis, and chopped smal, and when you have forement well mixed them togerher, lad to their Rethem, these Pouders following : ceipt. Take of black Pepper an ounce; long Pepper, Cloves, Ginger, Mace, of each half an ounce; Nurmegs, Galanga, Cardamoms of each three drachms; mix them with the roots and Honey fo much as is fufficient, firring it left the ingredients flick to the bottom; and make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. The Electuary provokes luft, heats the brain, firengthens the nerves, quickens the sences, causeth an acute wit, easeth pains in the head, helps the falling sickness and convultions, coughs, Cathars, and all diseases proceeding from coldness of the brain. Half a drachm is enough to take at a time because of its heat.

Electuarium è b fcoria ferri. Rhafis.

b Scoria

ferri i

properly

thofe flakes

Takeof the flakes of Iron infuled that smiths in Vineger seven dates and dried, Iron when three drachms; Indian Spicknard, is a red Kk 2 Scheenanth, bot. Schananth, Cyperus, Gi nger, Pepper, Bishops Weed, Frankinsence, of each half an ounce; Myrobalans Indian, Bellericks, and Emblicks, Honey boyled with the decoction of Emblicks, fixteen ounces: mix them together and make of them an

EleQuary.

A. I wonder how the quantities of the Myrobalans escaped the great care, laber, pains, and industry of the honorable Society the Authors of that Book, or the vigilancy of the vaporing Printer. Rhasti an Arabian Physician, the Author of the Receipt appoints a drachm of each the medicine heats the spleen gently, purgeth melancholly, raseth pains in the stomach and spleen, and strengthens digestion. Prople that are strong may take half an cunce in the morning sasting, and weak people three drachms. It is a good remedy for pains and hardness of the spleen.

Diacidonium. Simple.

Take of the Pulp of Quinees boyled in fresh water, to a sufficient thickness, eight pounds; white Sugar scummed and boyled to its just thickness, fix pounds: boyl them both together to a just thickness.

Diacydonium with Pcuders.
Galen.

Take of the juyce of Quinces, and white Sugar, of each two pound: white Wine Vineger, half a pound added in the end of the decoction: let them boyl over a gentle fire, and let the foum be taken off, then ad Ginger two ounces, white Pepper ten drachms and two fcruples: boyl them again over a gentle fire to the thickness of Honey.

A. Is not this then more a fyrup than an Electuary? Surely either

the Colledg or I dote.

School and T. L

Diacydonium Compound of London.

Take of white Sugar fix pound; fpring water four pound; clarifie it with the white of an Egg, and fcum it dilligently : then take of tipe Quinces, the outward pill and the feeds being taken away, and cut in four parts, eight pound : Boyl them in the faid fyrup till they be tender, then frain the fyrup through a Poulter, boyl them again in it, to the confiftence of a gelly, adding towards the latter end, four cunces of white Wine Vineger: the fyrup being removed frem the fire, put in these pouders following being but grofly bruifed, viz. Ginger an ounce; white Pepper, Cinnamon, Nutmegs of each two drams: keep it in diverse boxes.

After the fame manner may you

make Diacydonium Simple.

A. If a man void of partiality frould compare this and the former Receipt together, he would find but little difference between them, only a little Cinnamon and Nut-

megs added.

A. The vertues of all these three are, they comfort the stomach, help digestion stay vemiting, belching &c. stop fluxes and the terms in women. They are all harmles, you may take the quantity of a Nutmeg of them at a time, before meat to belp digestion and stuxes, after meat to stay vomiting, in the morning for the rest.

Confectio de Hyacintho.

Take of Jacinth, red Corral, Pole
Armenick, a Earth of Lemnos, of a Tema
each half an ounce; the berries of figillata.
Kermes, the roots of Tormentil and
Dictamni, Citron feeds husked, the
feeds of Sorrel, Purslain, Saffron,
Mirrh, red Roses, all the forts of
Sanders, bone of a Stags heart,
Harts

Harts horn, Ivory, of each four seruples; Saphire, Emerald, Topas, Pearls, raw Silk, the leaves of Gold and Silver, of each two scruples; Camphire, Musk, Ambergreefesof each five grains, with fyrup of Lemmont make them into a Confection according to art.

A. It is a great cordial, and cool, exceeding good in accute feavers, and Pestilences, it mightily strengtheneth and cherrisheth the heart. Never above half a dram is given at a time, very feldom fo much; not because of its offensiveness, I suppose its chargablenels.

Confectio Hamain. Melue.

Take of Eyebright two ounces; Fennel feeds five drachms; Cloves, Cinnamon, Cubebs, long Pepper, Mace, of each one drachm: heat them all into pouder, and swith clarified honey one pound, in which boyl juyce of Fennel an ounce, juyce of Celondine and Rue, of each half an ounce, and with the pouders make it up into an Electuary.

A. It is chiefly apropriated to the brain and heart, quickens the fenteth the pefilence. You may take half a drachm if your body be hot, a drachmifcold, in the morning fafling: which some tank stand

Antiderum Hamegogum. Rom.

Take of Lupines two drachms; black Pepper five foruples and fix grains; Liquoris four scruples; long Birthwort, Mugwort, Caffia Lignea, the feeds of Macedonian Partly, Pellitory of Spain , the feeds of Rue, Spicknard, Mirrh, Penyroyal, of each two foruples & fourteen grains; a Bare the feeds of Smallage, Savin, of each zwo fcruples and thirteen grains; b I suppose Centaury the greater, b Carrots of they mean Greet, Nigella, Carraway, Annis, the seeds of Charles, Nigella, Carraway, Annis, thefe follo Cloves, Allum, of each two feruples;

wing.

Bay leaves, one foruple, one half foruple and three grains; wood of Aloes one foruple & fourteen grains; Schoenanth one scruple and thirteen grains; Afarabacca, Acorus, that is, common Calamus Aromaticus, Amomus, Peony, Centaury the leffe, the feeds of Arrach, and Fennel, of each one scruple and fix grains; Cyperus, Elecampane, Ginger, Cappar roots, Cummin, Orabus, of each one scruple : beat them al into very fine pouder, & with four times their weight of Honey, make them up in-

to an Electuary according to art.

A. It provokes the terms, brings away both birth and after-birth the dead child, purgeth fuch as are not fufficiently purged after travel; it provokes urine, breaks the stone in the bladder, helps the firangury, dyfury, iskury &c. helps indigefti-on, the chollick, opens any stoppings in the body, it heats the stomach, purgeth the liver and fpleen, confumes wind, fales vomiting; but let it not be taken by women with child, nor fuch people as have the Hemorrhoids.

A. Nicholam Itake to be the Auther of this fantaffical Medicine; (though the Colledg give it a more general term) and the vertues also are quoted from him. The dose is from one drachm to two drachms.

Diaires Salomonis. Nich.

Take of Orris roots one ounce; Penyroyal, Hysop, Liquoris, of each fix drams; Traganth, white Starch, bitter Almonds, Pine Nuts, Cinnamon, Ginger, Pepper, of each three drachms; fat Figs, the pulp of Raifons of the Sun, and Dates, of each threedrachms and an half; Styrax Calamitis two drachms and a half; Sugar diffolved in Hylop water, and clarified Honey, of each twice the weight of all the reft : make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. The Electuary lachiefly apropriated

priated to the lungues, and helps cold infirmities of them, as afthmaes, coughs, difficulty of breathing &c. You may take it with a Liquoris flick, or on the point of a Knife, a little of it at a time, and often.

Diafaryrion. Nich.

a Look the Simples, and there you Shall find those directions you bave need emough of. b The Auc viz. The feeds within them. d I know English name to give it.

Take of the roots of a Satyrion roots in the fresh and found, Garden Parinips, Eringo, Pine Nucs, Indian Nucs, or if Indian Nuts be wanting, take the double quantity of Pine Nuts, Fiflick Nuts, of each one bounce and an half; Cloves, Ginger, the feeds of Annis, Rocket, Alh Keys, of each b The Au- five drachms: Cinnamon, the tayls there are and loins of Scinews, the feeds of points feed Bulbus, Nettles, of each two drams or viz. The the bell Sogar diffolyed in Malaga Wine, three pounds : make it into an Electuary according to art.

A. Either the Colledg or the Printer,left out Cicer roots feven drams, which I think are proper to the Receipt; they also added the loins of Scineus and the Nettle feeds, and in

fo doing they did well.

A. Ic helps weakness of the reins and bladder, and fuch as make water with difficulty, it provokes luft exceedingly, and speedily helps such as are imporent in the acts of Venus, being indeed compiled to that end. You may take two drachms or more at a time.

Diasatyrion more pleasant. Colon.

Take of Satyrion roots three ounces; the pulp of Dates, fweet A1. monds, Indian Nots, Pine Nots, Fistick Nuts, green Ginger, Eringo roots preferved, of each one ounce; Ginger, Cloves, Galanga, long and black Pepper, of each three drachms; Ambergreese one scruple; Musk two fcruples; Penidies four ounces; Cinnamon, Saffron, of each half an ounce; Malaga Wine three ounces;

Nuemegs, Mace, grains of Paradice, of each two drachms; Afhtree feeds, the bellies and loins of Scincus, Borax, 2 Benzoin, of each three drams; 2 Comonly wood of Aloes, Cardamons, of each called Bentwo drachms; Been white and red, jamin. or in lieu of them the roots of Avens and Tormentil, of each one drachm and an half : Let all the Simples being beaten into pouder, be made up into an Electuary, with two pound and an half of fyrup of green Ginger according to art.

A. This alto encreafeth feed, caufeth defire of copulation, and breaks wind. Use it as the former:

Electuarum Diaffermatum. Fernel.

Take of the four greater, and four leffer cold feeds, the feeds of Sparagus, Burnet, Bazil, Parfly, the berries of there's Cherries, of each two draching ba Gromwel, juyce of Li * I suppose quoris, of each three drachms ; Cin-the feeds. namon, Mace, of each one drachm; white Sugar diffolved in diffilled Water of MarthMallows, eight times their weight : make of them an Electuary according to art.

A. It breaks the stone, and provokes urine. Men may take half an ounce at a time, and children half fo much, in Water of any Herbs or Room &c. (or Decoction of them) that break the flone; which the laft Catalogue in the Book will furnish you with. I delight to have men

studious.

A Pettoral Electuary. Augustic asiours) tool a

Take of Lucius two drachast

Take of the juyce of Liquoris, fweet Almonds, Hazle Nuts, of each half an ounce; Pine Nuts an ounce; Hyfop, Maidenhair, Orris, Nettle feeds, round Birthwort, of each a drachm and an half; black Pepper, the feeds of Water-creffes, the roots of Elecampane, of each half a drachm; Honey fourteen ounces : make them up into an Electuary according to art." A. It

A. It strengthens the stomach and lungues, and helps the vices thereof. Take it with a Liquoris

Micleta. Nicholaus.

Take of all the Myrobalans, of each two drachms and an half; the feeds of Water creffes and Fennel, Cummin, Bishops weed, Annis, Carraway, of each one drachm and an half: let them all be bruised and sprinkled with sharp White Wine Vineger, then beaten into pouder: after ad these things following: b Baulau-Spodium, 2 Pomegranate flowers, Somach, Mastick, Gum Arabick, of each one drachm and fifteen grains: let them all be mixed with three times their weight of fyrup of Mirtles boyled to the thickness of Honey (i.e. ten ounces more or lefs) make them up into an Electuary according to art.

A. It gently easeth the bowels of the wind chollick, wringing of the gues, infirmities of the fpleen, it ftops. fluxes, the Hemorrhoids, as also the

terms in women.

Theriaca Diate faron. Mefue.

*The roots 1 Suppose ded.

ftins.

Take of b Gentian, Bay berries, Mirrh, round Birthwort, of each two ounces; Honey two pound; mix them together and make of them an Electuary according to

A. You must first beat them into pouder before you mix them with the Honey, else you will make an Electuary to choak Daws with.

A. This is a gallant Electuary, like the Author, It wonderfully helps cold infirmities of the brain, as convultions, falling fickness, dead Palfeyes, shaking Palfeyes &c. as alfo the flomach, as pains there, wind, want of digeftion; as also stoppings of the liver, dropsies; it resists the pestilence, and poysons, and helps the bitings of venemous beasts. The

dose is from half a drachm to two drachms according to the age and strength of the patient, as also the strength of the diseases; you may take it either in the morning or when urgent occasion calls for it.

Mathiolus bis great Antidote againft Poyfon and Peffilence.

Take of Rhubarb, Rhu-pontick, Valerian roots, the roots of Acorus or Calamus Aromaticus, Cyperus, Cinkfoyl, Tormentil, round Birthwort, male Peony, Alicampane, Coflus, Illirick Orris, white Chamelion, or Avens, of each three drachms; the roots of Galanga, Masterwort, white Dictamni, Angelica, Yarrow, Filipendula or Dropwort, Zedoary, Ginger, of each two drachms; Agrick, three drachms; Rolemary, Gentian, Devils bit, of each two drachms and an half; the seeds of Citrons, and Agnus Castus, the berries of Kermes, the seeds of Ash. tree, Sorrel, wild Parineps, Navew, Nigella, Peony the male, Bazil, hedg Mustard, Treacle Mustard, a Irio. Fennel, Bishops Weed, of each two drachms; the berries of Bay, Juniper and Ivy, B Sarfaparilla (or for b I think want of it the double weight of Cu-they mean bebs) Cubebs, of each one drachm that by and an half; the leaves of Scordinger alpera.

um, Germander, Chamepitys, Centaury the less, Stochas, Celtick Spicknard, Calaminth, Rue, Mints, Betony, Vervain, Scabious, Carduus Benedictus, Bawm, of each one drachm and an half; Dittany of Creet, three drachms; Marjoram, St. Johns wort, Schananth, Horehound, Goats Rue, Savin, Burnet, of each two drachms; Figs, Walnuts, Fistick nuts, of each three ounces; Emblick Myrobalans half an ounce; the flowers of Violers, Borrage, Buglos, Roses, Lavender, Sage, Rolemary, of each four formples; Saffron three dractims; Caffia Lignea ten drachmi; Cloves; Ll 2 Normegs,

and an half; black Pepper, long Pepper, all the three forts of Sanders, wood of Aloes, of each one drachm and an half; Harre horn, half an ounce; Unicorns horn, or in its flead Beazor ftone, one dram; bone in a Stags heart, Ivory, Stags pizzle, Castorium, of each four scruples; earth of Lemnos three drachms; Opium, one dram and an half; Orient Pearls, Emerald, Jacinth, red Corral, of each one deachm and an half; Camphire ewo drachus; Gum Arabick, Ma-flich, Frankinsence, Styrax, Tur-pentine, Sagapenum, Opopanax, Laserpitium or Mirrh, of each two drachms and an half; Musk, Ambegreefe, of each one drachm; Oyl of Vitriol half an ounce, a Species cordiales temperate, Diamargeriton, usbese Diamoscu, Diambra, Electuarit de ben Genmu, Teoches of Campbire, of Squils, of each two drachms and an half; Troches of Vipers, two ounces; the juyce of Sorrel, Sowthiftles, Scordium, *Vipers Buglofs, Borrage, Bawm, of each half a pound; Hypocifis two drachos; of the best Treacle and Mitbridate of each fix ounces; Old Wine three pound; of b 4 the best Sugar or choyce Honey all cholen and prepared with Diligence and Art, let them be made into an Electuary, just as Treacle or

Normegs, Mace, of each two drams

Methridate is. A. The Title thews you the scope of the Author in compiling it, I be-Leeve it is excellent for those uses: I want time to examine what alterations the Colledg hath made in it, or whether any or none, for particular vertues (to avoid Tautology) I refer you to his Bezoar Water page 20. The doje of this is from a feruple to four scruples, or a drachm and an helf; it provokes sweating abundancy, and in this or any other sweating medicine, order your body thus. Take it in bed, and co-

ver your felf warm, in your fweating, drink poffet drink as hot as you can; if it be for a feaver, boyl Sorrel and red Sage in the pollet drink, fweat an hour or two if your firength will bear it, then the chamber bing kept very warm, shift your self all but your head, abour which (your cap which you fweat in being kept on) wrap a hor napkin, which will be a means to repel the vapors back. This I for prefent hold the best method for Iweating in feavers and pelilences, in which this Electuary is very good.

Diafcordium. Fracaftorius.

Take of Cinnamon, Caffia Lignea, of each half an ounce; Scordium an ounce; Dittany of Creer, Tormentil, Bistort, Galbanum, Gum Arabick, of each half an ounce; Opium, one drachm and an half; Styrax Calamitis four drachms and an half; Sorrel feeds, one drachm and an half; Gentian, half an ounce; Bole Armenick one ounce and an half; Terra Lemnia half an ounce; long Pepper, Ginger, of each two drachms; clarified Honey two pound and an half; Conferres of Rofes one pound; Canary Wine half a pound; make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It is a well composed Eleauary, something apropriated to the nature of women, for it provokes the terms, haftens their labor, helps their usual fickness at the time of their lying in, I know nothing better; it flops floxes, mightily Brengtheneth the heart and flomach; neither is fo hot but it may fafely be given to weak people; and besides provokes sleep. It may safely be given to young children ten grains at a time; ancient people may take a drachen or more: it is given as an excellent cordial in fuch feavers as are accompanied

a Southe

with want of fleep.

Mitbridate. Democrates.

Take of Mirrh of Arabia, Saffron, Agrick Ginger, Cinnamon, Spicknard, Frankinsence, the seeds of Treacle-Muftard, of each ten drachms; the feeds of Seseli or Hartwort, Opobalfamum or oyl of Nutmegs by expression, Schenanth, Scochas, Coltus, Galbanum, Turpentine, long Pepper, Castorium of Pontus, the juyce of Hypocyfis, the best Styrax, Opopanax, fresh Indian leaves, or for want thereof Mace, of each an ounce; Cassia Lignea, Poley, white Pepper, Scordium, Carrot feeds, Carpobalfamum, or Cubebs, Trochisci Cypheos, Bdellium, of each feven drachms; Celtick Spicknard, Gum Arabick, Macedonian Parfly, Opium, Cardamoms the less, Fennel feeds, Gentian, the leaves of red Roses and Dictamni of Creet, of each five drachms; Annis feeds, Afarabacca, Acorus, or Calamus Aromaticus, Orris, Valerian the greater, Sagapenum, of each three drachms; Spignel , Acacia, the belly of Scineus, the tops of St. Johns wort, of each two drachms and an half; so much Wine as is sufficient to dissolve the Gums and Juyces, then with three times the weight of all (the Wine excepted) in Honey make it up into an Electuary.

A. I have not time to search whether there be any difference in the Composition between Damocrates and the Colledg. It was also corrected afterwards by Barabolomen Maranta. Also Andromacus hathanother sort of Methridate. It may be it is that usually called with us [Venis Mithridate] but because the Electuary is very chargable to be made, and cannot be made but in great quantities, and only that here prescribed is to be gotten, or at least, easily to be gotten, I am willing to

spare my pains in any further fearch.

A. It is good against poyson, and fuch as have done themfelves wrong by taking filthy medicines, it provokes sweat, it helps continual watrings of the flomach, ulcers in the body, confumptions, weakness of the limbs, rids the body of cold humore, and diseases coming of cold, it remedies cold infirmities of the brain, and stopping of the passage of the fences (viz. hearing, feeing, fmelling &c.) by cold, it expels wind, helps the Chollick, provokes appetite to ones victuals, it helps ulcers in the bladder if Galen fay true, as also difficulty of urine, ic casts out the dead child, and helps fuch women as cannot conceive by reason of cold, it is an admirable remedy for melancholly and all diseases of the body coming through cold, it would fill a whol theet of paper to reckon them all up particularly. You may take a foruple or halfa drachm in the morning and follow your bufines, two drachms will make you sweat, yea one drachm if your body be weak, for then two drachms may be dangerous because of its heat : how to order your felf in sweating you were taught before, if you have forgot where, look the Table at latter end.

Philonium Per ficum. Mesue.

Take of white Pepper, a white a The feeds
Henbane, of each twenty drachms; out of queaOpium, Terra Lemnia, of each ten fliom.
drachms; Lapia Hematitia prepared,
Saffron, of each five drachms; Caflorium, Indian Spicknard, Euphorbium, Amber, Zedoary, Doronicum,
Troches of Ramich, Pellitory of
Spain, Pearls, of each a drachm
and an half; Camphire one scruple; Honey Rosesthe triple weight
of all: mix them together into an
Electuary according to art.

Mm

A. All

A. All the difference is, Mesus appoints Honey, whose commendations of it is this: It stops blood flowing from any part of the body, the immoderate flowing of the terms in women, the hemorrhoyds in men, spitting of blood, bloody fluxes, and is profitable for such women as are subject to miscarry: See the next Receipt.

Philonium Romanum. Nich.

Take of white Pepper, the feeds of white Henbane, of each five drams; Opium two drachms and an half Cassia Lignes one drachm and an half; the feeds of Smallage one drachm; the feeds of Macedonian Parily, Fennel, and Carrots of Creet, of each two fcruples and five grains; Saffron a scruple and an half; Indian Spicknard, Pellitory of Spain, Zedbary, of each fifteen grains; Cinnamon a drachm and an half; Euphorbium, Mirrh, Caftorium, of each one drachm: with three times the weight of them all in clarified Honey, make them into an Electu-

ary according to art.

A. It is a most exquisite thing to eafe vehement and deadly pains, in what part of the body foever they be, whether internal or external: that vehemency of pain will bring a feaver, and a feaver, death, no man well in his wits will deny; therfore in fuch difeafes which cause vehemency of pain, as Chollicks, the Stone, Strangury &c. this may be given (ordered by the discretion of an able brain, for it tonduceth little to the cure) to mitigate the extremity of pain, until convenient remedy may be had : (as men pump water out before they can stop the hole in a leaking vellel.) As for other vertues which Authors fay this Electuary hath, I shal pais them by, resting confident that other remedies may be found out for them in this Book as effectual, and less dangerous; and

because the former Electuary is not much unlike to this in some particulars, take the same caution in that also. I would not have the vulgar meddle with this, nor the former.

Electuarium de Ovo. Maximilian

Take an Hens Eg new laid, and a small hole being made in the top, take out the white, leaving the yolk still in; then fill up the void place with Saffron not beaten into pou- + Alith der, then cover over the hole with bard wax * another cover, then roft it with a will feret, a gentle fire till all the shell begin to if you make look black, attending it diligently, not the bate left the Saffron burn (for then is all a There state medicine (noveled) show a least at 2 There state medicine (noveled) show a least at 2 There state at 2 Ther the medicine spoyled) then take the nothing matter out, and dry it, that fo it may like to be be beaten into fine pouder; ad to it, Embers. its weight in white Mustard feed, in pouder : then take the roots of white or baftard Dittany, Tormentil, of each two drachme; Mirrh, Hartshorn, b Petalitis roots, of each one b Butterdrachm; the roots of Angelica, and bur: it Burnet, Juniper berries, Zedoary, growscon Camphire, of each half an ounce: monly by Let all these being beaten into pou- fides, and der, be diligently mixed with the o- bears no ther in a Morrar; and add to them Stalks at a their weight of the best Treacle, mix - but broad ed together with a Pestel for three leaves, & hours, powring in syrup of Lemons appears beformuch as is sufficient, til it be made fore the into an Electuary according to art. leaf.

A. A drachm of it given at a time is as great a help in a peftilental feaver as a man shall usually reade of in a Galenist. It provokes sweat, and then you know how to use your self: if years do not permit, give not so much.

Requies. Nicholaus.

Take of red Rofe leaves, the whites being out off; blue Violets, of each three drachms: Opium of Thebes diffolved in Wine, the feeds of white Henbane, Poppies white and black,

the

look just like fleas.

the roots of Mandrakes, the feeds c I take it of Endive, Purslain, Garden Lettice, cPfyllium, Spodium, Gum Traganth, wort, not of each two scruples, and five grains; Fleabane; Nutmegs, Cinnamon, Ginger, of the feeds each a drachm and an half; Sanders yellow, white and red, of each a drachm and an half; Sugar three times their weight diffolved in Rose water; mix them together, and make of them an Electuary according to art.

A. Requies, the title of this prescript, fignifies Reft: but I would not advise you to take too much of it inwardly, for fear instead of Rest it brings you to Madness, or at best to Folly: outwardly I confess being applied to the temples, as also to the infides of the wrefts, it may mittigate the heat in feavers, and provoke the Reft; as also mirigate the violent hear and raging in Frenzies. I like not the Receipt taken in-

wardly.

Andromacus bis Treacle.

a This is that which cmomonly n called Venice Treacle.

when the other are not mentioned.

c Olibamum .

Take of Troches of Squils eight and fourty drachms; Troches of Vipers, Long Pepper, Opium of Thebes, Magma Hedycroi, of each 24. b Take it drachms; dried b Rofe leaves, the alwaies for whites being cut off, Illyrick Orred Roses, ris, juyce of Liquoris, the seeds of fweet Navew, Scordium, Opobalfamum, Cinnamon, Agrick, of each twelve drachme; Mirrh, fweet Costos, or Zedoary, Saffron, Cassia Lignea, Indian Spicknard, Schoenanth, Pepper white and black, male Frankinsence, Dittany of Creet, Rhubarb, Stochas, Horehound, the feeds of Macedonian Parily, dried Calaminth, Turpentine, the roots of Cinkfoyl and Ginger, of each fix drachms: the branches of Polly-mountain, Camapitys, Celtick Spicknard, Amomus, Styrax Calamitis, the roots of Spignel, the tops of Germander, the roots of Rhapontick, earth of Lem- 1 if you shall sweat upon it, as your

nos, Indian Leaf, Chalcitis, or inflead thereof Roman Vitriol, burnt Gentian roots, Gum Arabick, juyce of Hypocistis, Carpobalsamum or Nutmegs or Cabebs, the feeds of Annis, Fennel, Sefeli, or Heartwort, Cardamoms, Acacia, or in lieu therof the juyce of Sloes made thick, the feeds of Treach Mustard, the tops of St Johns wort, the feeds of Bishops weed, Sagapenum, of each four drachms : Castorium, the roots of long Birthwort, Bitumen Judaicum, the feeds of Carrots, Opopanax, Centaury the lels, Galbanum, of each two drachms : old Canary wine fufficient to diffolve the things that can be diffolved; pure Honey three times the weight of the dry Simples: mix them together accor-

ding to art.

A. It is confessed many Physicians have commented upon this Receipt; as Bartholomeus Maranta, Galen, Medici Romani, and Medici Bonomienses, eum multir alin; but with little difference. The vertues of it are, It relifts poylon and the bitings of venemous beafte, inveterate headaches, vertigo, deafnels, the falling fickness, aftonishment; apoplexes, dulness of fight, want of voice, afthmaes, old and new coughs, fuch as spit or vomit blood, such as can hardly spit or breath, coldness of the stomach, wind, the chollick, and Illiack paffion, the yellow jaundice, hardness of the spleen, stone in the reins and bladder, difficulty of urine, ulcers in the bladder, feavers, dropfies, leprofies; it provokes the terme, brings forth both birth and afterbirth, helps pains in the joynts, it helps not only the body, but alfo the mind, As vain fears, melancholly &c. and is a good remedy in pestilential seavers. Thus Galen. You may take half a drachm and go about your bufinels, and it will do you good if you have occasion to go in ill airs, or in pellilential rimes;

Mm 2

best way is, if your body be not in health, then take one drachm, or between one and two, or less than one, according as age or strength is; if you cannot take this or any other sweating medicine by it felf, mix it with a litle Carduus or Dragons water, or Angelica water which in my opinion is the best of the three.

London Treacle.

Take of Hartshorn two ounces; the feeds of Citron, Sorrel, Peony, Bazil, of each one ounce; Scordium, Corallina, of each fix drachms; the roots of Angelica, Tormentil, Peony, the leaves of Dictamni, the Bergies of Juniper and Bay, of each half an ounce; the flowers of Marigolds, Clovegilliflowers, Rosemary flowers, the tops of St. Johns wort, Nutmegs, Saffron, of each threedrachms; the roots of Gentian, Zedoary, Ginger, Mace, Mirrh, the leaves of Scabious, Devils bit, Carduns Benedictus, of each two drachms: Cloves, Opium, ofeach one drachm; Canary Wine, fo much as is 2 sufficient, Honey three times the weight of the reft, mix them together according to art.

A. The receipt is a pretty cordial, refifte the pestilence, and is a good antidote in pestilential times, it refists poyson, strengthens cold stomachs, belps digestion, and crudities, of the stomach. A man may safely take two drachms of it in a morning and let him fear no harm.

Benedicia Laxativa. Nich.

Take of choice Turbith ten drachms; Diagridium; the bark of the roots of Spurge prepared, Hermodactils, red Rofes, of each five drachms; Cloves, Spicknard, Ginger, Saffron, Saxifrage, long Pepper, Amonsu, or for want of it Calamus Aromaticus, Cardamoms the lefs, the feeds of Smallage, Parlly, Carraway Fennel, Sparagus, Brufcus, Gromwel, Sal. Gem. Galanga, Mace, of each one drachm; clarified Honey three times their weight: make them into an Electuary according to art: Also you may conveniently keep the Species by it felf.

A. It purgeth flegm, chiefly from the joynts, also it purgeth the reins and bladder.

A. I willingly omit the quantity of these purges, because I would not have foolish women and dunces do themselves and others mischief.

Carycofimum. Bayr. & Gal.

Take of Cloves, white Costus or Zedoary, Ginger, Cummin of each two drachms; Hermodactils, Diagrydium, of each half an ounce; with their double weight of Honey clarified in white Wine, mix them together and make them into an Electuary.

A. Authors say it purgeth hot Rewms, and takes away inflamations in wounds. I affure you the Electuary works violently, and may safest be given in Clysters, and so you may give two or three drachms at a time, if the patient be strong.

Cossia extracted for Clysters.
Augustani.

Take of the leaves of Violets, Mercury, Mallows, Beets, Pellitory of the wall, the flowers of Violets, of each a handful; boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water, by the benefit of which let the Cassia be drawn with this decoction and the Canes washed and boyled again to a height, a pound; boyl it to perfection according to art.

A. It is no more than breaking the Canes of the Cassia, and pick out the pulp (cassing away the seeds) boyl the pulp in a little of this decoction, then press it through

a pulping

a viz.Diffolve the Opium.

a pulping fieve, the title shews the ule of it: or if you will take an ounce of it inwardly, you hall find it work with great gentleness. You may take it in white Wine, it is good for gentle bodies, for if your body be hard to work upon, perhapsit will not work at all; it purgeth the reins gallantly and cooleth them, thereby preventing the stone and other diseases caused by their heat.

Electuarium Amarum Magistrale majus.

Take of white Agrick, choice Turbith, Species biera simplex Galeni, of the belt Rhubarb, of each one drachm; choice Aloes washed two drachms; Ginger, Cremor Tartar, of each two scruples; Orris Florentine, fweet Fennel feeds, of each one scruple; syrup of Roses solutive as much as is sufficient to make it into a bitter Electuary.

Electuarium Amarum minus.

Take of Epithimum half an ounce; the roots of Angelica three drachms; of Gentian, Zedoary, Acorus, of each two drachms; Cinnamon one drachm and an half; Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs, Saffron, of each one drachm; Aloes fix ounces; with fyrup of Fumitory and Scabious; with a Sugar fo much as shing my is sufficient, make them up into a foft Electuary according to art.

A. Both these purge choller, the former flegm, and this melancholly; the former works ftrongest, and this strengthens most, and is good for fach whose brains are anoyed. You may take half an ounce of the former if your body be any thing Arong in white Wine, if very frong an ounce, ordering you felf as you were taught before, and the Table at latter end will direct you to the place: a reasonable body may take

an ounce of the latter, the weak lefs. I would not have the unskilful too bulle with purges without advice of a Physician.

Diacassia with Manna.

Take of Damask Prunes two ounces; Violet flowers a handful and an half; fpring water a pound and an half: let them boyl according to art till half the water be confumed : then strain it, and diffolve in the decoction, pulp of Caffia fix ounces; Sugar of Violets, Syrup of Violets, of each four ounces; pulp of Tamarinds one ounce; Sugar Candy one ounce and an half; of the best Manna two ounces; mix them together and make of them an Electuary according to art.

A. It is a fine cool purge for fuch as are bound in body, for it works gently and without trouble, it purgeth choller, and may fafely be given in feavers coming of choller: but in such cases, if the body be much bound, the best way is first to administer a Clyster, and then the next morning an ounce of this will cool the body and keep it in due temper.

Caffia Extracted without the leaves of Senna.

Take of Prines by number twelve; Violet flowers one handful; French Barly, the feeds of Annis and Baffard Saffron, Polipodium of the Oak, of each five drachms; Maidenhair, Time, Epithimum, of each half a handful; Raifons of the Sun floned half an ounce; Fennel feeds two drachms; the feeds of Pursian and Mallows, of each three drachms, Liquoris half an ounce: boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water, strain it, and in the decoction disolve pulp of Cassia a Must the two pounds; Tamarinds an ounce; be dissol-Cinnamon three drachms; of the ved 100:

alt is somfterious wby Sugar should be added to the frups. best Sugar a pound: boyl them to a perfection according to art.

Cassia Extracted with the leaves of Senna.

Take of the Electuary of Cassia extracted without the leaves of Senna, two pound; the leaves of Senna in pouder two ounces: mix them

together according to art.

A. This is also a fine cool purge, gentle, clenfing the bowels of choller and melancholly, without any griping, very sit for feaverish bodies, and yet the former is gentler than this. They both clense and cool the reins; a reasonable body may take an ounce and an half of the former, and an ounce of the latter, in white Wine, if they keep the house, or their bodies be oppressed with melancholly, let them take half the quantity in four ounces of decoction of Epithimum.

Diacaribamum, or Dianicum. Agnoldus de Villa nova.

Take of Species Diatragacanthi figidi half an ounce; pulp of preferved Quinces an ounce; pulp of feeds of Carthamus or baftard Saffron, half an ounce; Ginger two drachms; Diagrydium beaten by it felf three drachms; white Turbith fix drachms; Manna two ounces; Honey Rofes folutive, Sugar Candy, of each one ounce; Hermodactils half an ounce; white Sugar ten ounces and an half: make of them a Liquid Electuary according to art.

ding to art.

A. I wonder what art it must be, wherewith a man should make up an Electuary and have not wherewithal; I tell you truly, that to make up an Electuary of this without more moissure (for here is not a quarter enough) is a task harder than all Hercules his twelve labors, abate me but his fetching Cer-

berus out of Hell: or it may be they intend you should go back to Species Electuarii Diagalange to fetch Honey from thence where they have appointed three times more than needs; for my part I shall trouble the Reader no further, but leave the Receipt to Arnoldus and the Colledg for a pure piece of non-fense.

Diaphoenicon. Mesue together with Fernelius.

Take of the pulp of Dates boyled * Water in a Hydronel, and strained through & Honey. a pulping Sieve, Penidies, of each half a pound; sweet Almonds blanched three ounces and an half: let all of them be bruised and mixed, then ad clarified Honey two pound; boyl them a little, then fprinkle in Ginger, Pepper, Mace, Cinnamon, dried Rue, the feeds of Fennel and Carrots, of each two drachms; Turbith four ounces in fine pouder; Diagrydium an ounce and an half: c makeof them an Electuary accor- cFirst bear ding to art. them into

A. I cannot beleeve the is fo profitable in feavers taken downwards
as Authors fay, for it is a very violent purge: Indeed I beleeve being
mixed in Clysters, it may do good
in chollicks and infirmities of the
bowels coming of Raw humors,
and so you may give half an ounce

at a time.

Diaprumum Simple, more rightly called Lenitive. Nich.

Take a hundred Damask Prunes might fresh and ripe, boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water till they be fost, then draw the pulp of them codion through a Sieve, and in the liquor ehere must they were boyled in, boyl an ounce be: I supof Violet flowers, strain it, and in pose you the decoction dissolve two pound the Violets of Sugar and boyl it into a Syrup, in 3, points then ad of the pulp spoken of be till one be fore, consumed.

fore, a pound; pulp of Cassia and Tamarinds, of each an ounce; then put in these following pouders, of white and red Sanders, Spodium, Rhubarb, of each three drachms; Roses, Violets, the seeds of Purslain, Endive, Barberries, Gum Traganth, Liquoris, Cinnamon, of each two drachms; of the sour greater cold seeds, of each one drachm: make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It may fafely, and is with good fuccess given in acute, burning, and all other feavers, for it cools much and loosens the body gently; it is good in agues, hectick feavers and Marasmos. You may take an ounce of it at a time, at night when you go to bed, three hours after a light supper, neither need you keep your chamber next day, unless the weather be very cold, or your body very tender.

Diaprunum Solutive. Nich.

Take of Diaprunum lenitive whilst it is yet warm, four pound; Scammony prepared, two ounces and five drachms: mix them together and make of them an Electuary according to art.

Seeing the Dose of the Scammony is encreased according to the Author in this Medicine, you may use a less weight of Scammony if

you please.

A. And therein the Colledg said true, for the medicine according to this Receipt is too strong, violent, corroding, gnawing, fretting, and yetthis is that which is commonly called Duapranes, which simple people take to give themselves a purge, being sitter to do them mischies (poor souls) than good, unless ordered with more discretion than they have; it may be they build upon the vulgar proverb, that no carrion will kill a Crow. Let me intreat them

to have a greater care of themselves, and not meddle with such desperate medicines: let them not object to me they often have taken it and selt no harm; they are not capable of knowing what harm it may do them a long time after: let them remember the old proverb, the pitcher never goes so often to the well but it comes broke home at last.

Discatbolicon. Nicholaus.

Take of the pulp of Caffia and Tamarinds, the leaves of Senna, of each two ounces; Polypodium, Violets, Rhubarb, Annis feeds, Penidies, Sugar Candy, of each one ounce; Liquoris, feeds of Guords, Citruls, Cucumers, Melones, of each three drachms. Let the things to be beaten be beaten. And take of fresh 2 Polypodium three ounces; 2 Bruife Fennel feed fix drachms: boyl them the Polyin four pints of rain or fpring wa- podium, ter, to the confumption of the third as good boil part, frain it and ad to the dicocti- a fint. on two pound of the best Sugar, boyl it again, with the pulps of Cassia and Tamarinds, and the pouders being added in the end, make it into an Electuary according

A. It is a fine cooling purge for any part of the body, and very gentle, it may be given (an ounce, or half an ounce at a time, according to the strength of the patient) in acute, in peracute diseafes, for it gently loofeneth the belly and adds trength, it helps infirmities of the liver and spleen, gouts of all fores, quotidian, tertain, and quartan Agues, as also headaches. It is usually given in Clysters. If you list to take it inwardly, you may take an ounce at night going to bed, in the morning drink a draught of hot poffet drink and go about your bufinels.

Diacrocuma :

Discrocuma: or, Species Electuarii de Croco. Mesue.

Take of Saffron, the roots of Afarabacca, the feeds of Parily, Carrots, Annis, Smallage, of each half an ounce; Rhubarb, the roots of Spignel, Indian Spicknard, of each fix drachms; Caffia Lignea, Coftus, Mirrh, Schenanth, Cubebs, the roots of Maddir, the juyce of Worm wood and b Maudlin made thick, Opoballamum, or Oyl of Nutmegs, of each two drachms; Cinnamon, Calamus Aromaticus, of each a drachm and an half; Scordium, Stochas, juyce of Liquoris, of each two drachms and an half; Traganth one drachm : make it up into an Electuary, with eight times their weight in Sugar, dissolved in Endive water and clarified according to art.

A. Mefae appoints clarified Honey. It is exceeding good against cold diseases of the stomach, liver, or spleen, corruption of humors, and putrisation of meas in the stomach, il-favored colour of the body, dropfies, cold faults in the reins and bladder, provokes urine. Take a

drachm in the morning.

Electuarium de Citro Solutive.

aviz. The Take of preserved a Citron pills, middle Conserves of Violets and Bugloss, bark with Distragacanthum frigidum, Disgrydian, of each half an ounce; Turbith sive drachms; Ginger half a drachm; the leaves of Senna fix drams; sweet Fennel seeds a dram; white Segar dissolved in Rose water, and boyled according to art, ten ounces: make them all into a folid Flectuary according to art.

d. Here are somethings very cordial, others purge violently, both put together, make a composition no way pleasing to me; therefore I account it a pretty Receipt, good

for nothing.

Electuarium Elescoph. Mesue.

Take of Scamony, and the best Turbeth, of each fix drams; Cloves, Cinnamon, Ginger, Emblick Myrobalans, Nutmegs, Polypodium, of each two drachms and an half; Sugar fix ounces; clarified Honey ten ounces: mix them, & make them into an Electuary according to art-

A. Mesue appoints only clarified Honey one pound and four ounces, to make it up into an Electuary; and faith, it purgeth choller and flegm, and wind from all parts of the body; helps pains of the joynts and fides, the Chollick, it clenfeth the reins and bladder : yet I advice you not to take too much of it at a time, for it works pretty violently, though wel corrected by the pen of Mesue : let half an ounce be the most, for such whose bodies are strong, alwaies remembring that you had better ten times take too little, than once too much. You may take it in white Wine, and keep your felf warm. If you would have my opinion of it, I do not like it.

Confectio Hamech. Fernel.

Take of the a barks of Citron a Thatis Myrobalans, two ounces; My- only the robalans, chebs and black, Violets fiones caft Colocynthis, Polypodium of the away. Oak, of each an onnce and an half; Wormwood, Time, of each half an ounce; the feeds of Annis and Fennel, the flowers of red Roses, of each three drachms : Les all of them being bruised, be infused for one day b Four in two pines of Whey, then boyl pines a litit to one pound, rub it with your the enough. hands, and then presse it out, and ad to the Decoction, juyce of Fumitory, pulp of Prunes, and Raisons of the Sun, of each half a pound; white Sugar, clarified Honey, of c Takethe each a pound: boyl them to the double thickness of Honey: sprinkled in quantity of towards shem alfo.

b Agera-

tenny.

towards the latter end, Agrick trochiscated, Senna, of each two ounces; Rhubarb an ounce and a half; Epithimum an ounce, Diagrydium six drachms, Cinnamon half an ounce, Ginger two drachms, the seeds of Fumitory, Annis, Spicknard, of each one drachm: make an Electuary of them according to

A. The Receipt is chiefly apropriated as a purge for melancholly and falt flegm, and difeafes thence arifing, as Scabs, Itch, Leprofies, Cancers, infirmities of the skin, it purgeth addust humors, and is good against madness, melancholly, forgetfulnels, vertigo: It purgeth very violently, and is not fafe given alone. I would advise the, unskilful not to meddle with it in-You may give half an ounce of it in Clysters, in melancholly diseases, which commonly have aftringency a constant companion with them.

Eleduarium Indum Minus . Mel.

Take of Turbith, Sugar, of each an hundred drachms; Mace, Pepper, Ginger, Cloves, Cinnamon, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, of each feven drachms; Scammony prepared 12. drachms: mix them with three times their weight (the Sugar excepted) of clarified Honey, and so make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It purgeth the bowels, as also the joynts of putrified flegm, it breaks wind, is therefore profitable for the Chollick.

A. The Colledge have much altered the quantity of the Turbith and Sugar. It purgeth violently, and is not for the use of the vulgar.

Lenetive Electuary.

Take of Raisons of the Sun stoned, Polypodium of the Oak, Senna, of each two ounces; Mercury one handful and an half; Juiubes, Sebestens by number twenty, Maidenhair, Violets, French Barly, of each an handful; Damask Prunes stoned, Tamerinds, of each fix drachms; Liquoris half an ounce; boyl chem according to art. Strain them out, and dissolve in the Decoction, pulp of Cassia, Tamarinds, and fresh Prunes, Sugar of Violets, of each fix ounces; of the best Sugar two pound: lastly ad an ounce and an half of Senna in pouder, to every pound of the Electuary, so bring it into a form according to art.

A. It gently opens and mollifies the bowels, bringing forth choller, flegm, and melancholly, and that without trouble: It is cooling, and therefore is profitable in Pleurelies, and for wounded people: A man of reasonable strength may take an ounce of it going to bed, which will work next morning.

Electuarium Passulatum

Take of Polypodium of the Oak three ounces; the leaves of Senna, the roots of Marsh Mallows fresh, of each two ounces; Annis two drachms; insuse them all in spring water, a sufficient quantity, in a glazed vessel, and boyl them according to art. Then strain them our, and ad to the Decoction, pulp of Raisons of the Sun drawn through a Sleve, half a pound; white Sugar & Manna, of each four ounces: boyl them again to the thickness of Marmilade, and renew it four times a year.

A. The Colledge are fo Mysterious in this Receipt, a man can hardly give directions how to make it, for they give only incertainties.

A. You had best, first boyl the roots in three pints of water to a quart, then put in the Senna, and seeds, boyl it to a pint and an half, then frain it and ad the rest; the

Manna will melt of it felf as well as the Sugar, indeed you had best diffolve the Manna by it felf in some of the Decoction, and so strain it be-

A. It gently purgeth both choller and melancholly , clenfeth the reins and bladder, and therefore is good for the stone and gravel in the kidnies. I leave out the dole till the Colledge have learned wit enough to make the Receipt plainer.

Elettuary of the Juyce of Rofes. Nich. Myreplus.

Take of Sugar, and the juyce of red Roles, of each one pound and four ounces; of the three forts of Sanders, of each fix drachms; Spodium three drachms; Diagrydium twelve drachms; Camphire a fcruple: make of them an Electuary boyled with the Sugar to a just thickness, then ad the other things in pouder.

A. It purgeth choller, and is good in tertian agues, and difeafes of the joynes; it purgeth violently, therefore let it be warily given. I omit the dole, because it is not for a vulgarufe. I would not willingly have my Country men do themselves a mischief; let the Gentry Rudy Phyfick, then shall they know what be-longs to it. A lazy Gentry makes blockheaded Phylitjans.

Electuarium Regine Coloniens.

Take of the feeds of Saxifrage and Gromwel juyce of Liquoris, of each half an ounce: the leeds of Carraway, Annis, Smallage, Fennel, Parfly of Macedonia, Broom, Carrots, Brufcus, Sparagus, Lovage, Gummin, Juniper, Rue, Siler Mountain, the feeds of Accords, Penyroyal, Cinkinyl, Bay berries, of each two drachme; Indian Spicknard, Scho-

Manna

nanth, Amber, Valerian, Hogs Fennel, Lapis Lincit, of each a draction and an half , Calanga , Ginger, Turbich, of each two drachuis; Sentia an conce; Costi blood prepared half an cunce : mix them together : first bear chem into ponder, then make them into an Elichuary according to art, with three times their weight in Sugar diffolyed in white Wine.

A. It is an excellent remedy for the flone and wind chollick a drain of it being taken every morning; I affore fuch as are croubled with fuch difeates, I commend it to them

as a fewel.

Hiers Piers Simplex. Galent.

Take of Cinnamon, Xylobalfamum, or wood of Aloes, Afarabacca, Spicknard, Maftich, Saft fron, of each fix drachms; Aloes unwashed, twelve ounces and an half; clarified Honey four pound and three ounces : make it up into an Electuary according to art: Also the Species is kept by it self in

fhops.

A. It is an excellent remedy for vicious juyces which lie furring the tunicle of the flomach, and fuch idle fancies and fymtomes which the brain suffers thereby, whereby fome think they fee, others that they hear strange things, especially when they are in bed, and between fleeping and waking; befides this, it very gently purgeth the belly, and helps fuch women as are not sufficiently purged after their tra-

A. Being thus made upinto an Electuary it will be fo bitter a Dog would not take it, and the Species kept by it felf is not fo fweet : your best way (in my opinion) ot take it (for I fancy the Receipt very much, and have had experience of what I have written of it) is to put only fo

much Honey to it as will make it into Pills, of which you may take a scruple at night going to bed, (if your body be not very weak) in the morning drink a draught of hot broath or pollet drink; you need not fear to go about your bufinels, for it will hardly work til next day in the afternoon, and then very gently. I have found the benefit of it, and from my own experience I commend it to my Country men.

Hiera with Agrick.

Take of Species Hiera Simple without Aloes, Agrick trochifca-ted of each half an ounce; Aloes not washed an ounce; clarified Honey fix ounces : mix them together into an Electuary.

A. Look but the vertues of Agrick and ad them to the vertues of the femer Receipt, so is the bufiness done without any further trouble.

Hiera Logaddi. Nich.

Take of the 2 pulp of Colocyna Which # this, Polypodium of each two drachms; Euphorbium, Poley mountain, the feeds of b Thymelea, of each one drachm and an half and fix grains; Wormwood, Mirrh of each one drachm and twelve grains; Centaury the lefs, Agrick, Gum Amoniacum, Indian leaf or Mace, Spicknard, Squils prepared, Diagrydium, of each one drachm; ebe simples Aloes, the leaves of Time, Germander, Cassia Lignea, Bdellium, Horehound, of each one scruple and fourteen grains; Cinnamon, Opopanax, Caftorium, long-Birthwort, the three forts of Pepper, Saffron, Sagapenum, Parlly, of each halfa drachm; Hellebore black and white, of each fix grains; clarified Honey a pound and an half: mix them together and make them into an Electuary according to art. Alfo you may keep the Species by it

A. It takes away by the roots daily evils coming of melancholly, falling fickness, vertigo, consultione, megrin, leprofie, and many other infirmities; for my part I should be lock to take it inwardly unless upon desperate occasions, or in Clysters. It may well take as way difeases by the roots, if it take away life and all.

Hiera Pachit, or Diacolocymbides. Nicholaus Alexandrinus.

Take of Colocynthis, Agrick, Germander, Horehound, Stochas, of each ten drachms; Opopanax, Sagapenum, Parily feeds, round Birthwort roots, white Pepper, of each five drachms; Spicknard, Cinnamon, Mirch, Indian Leaf, Saffron, of each four drachms : let the Gums be bruised in a mortar, the rest siefted, all of them made into an Electuary with clarified Honey, * three pound, three ounces and five drachms.

A. It helps the falling fickness, triple madness, and the pain in the head called seeanenyia, pains in the breast and stomach whether they come by fickness or bruises, pains in the loins or backbone, hardness of womens breafts, putrifactions of meat in the stomach and four belchings. It is but feldom used and therefore hard to be gotten.

Tryphera minor, Fornon. Mesue.

Take of Myrobalans, Chebs, Bellericks, Indian, and Emblicks, Nutmegs, of each five drachms; the feeds of Water-creffes, the roots of Afarabacca, Origanum of Perfia, or Dictamni of Creet, black Pepper, Olibanum, Bishops weed, Ginger, Tamaris, Indian Spicknard, Schoenanthus, Cyperus roots, of each half

indeed the

Oo 2

the whole

Apple as

they are

bought at

the Apo-

thecaries,

the feeds

only cast

b Spurge Flax. See

away.

an ounce; Steel prepared twenty drachms: let the Myrobalans be rofted a little with fresh Butter, let the rest being poudered be sprinkled with a little Oyl of sweet Almonds: then ad to them, Musk a drachm, and with three times their weight in clarified Honey make them into an Electuary according to art.

A. It helps the immoderate flowing of the terms in women, and the Hemorrhoids in men, it helps weakness of the stomach and restores colour loft, It frees the body from crude humors, and strengthens the bladder, helps melancholly, and redifies the distempers of the spleen. You may take a drachm in the morning, or two if your body be anything strong.

กระบัน ครั้ง ผู้สิ่นเกล้า สะสารแล้ว สับเทล้า สารแล้ว ครั้ง เกล้า สะสารแล้ว สับเทล้า เกล้า เกล้า

the physical all of the wind has

in effective and a color with the enderly to let college to de season to terfound the national file of skape

has below a dishoud a R. lagaids The march of or bred mobrets

Tirefore winer. Expense Mefoc.

Control of Control of the Control of the Control of Control of the Control of the

O rough had been been office

ibigam; "Ream woo, Tingot; Tanasia, hoina Specimod; febre

The telescoping the book and the a

Tryphera Solutive. Renodeus.

Takeof Diagrydium ten drams; of the best Turbich an ounce and an half; Cardamoms the less, Cloves, Cinnamon, Mace, of each three drachme; yellow Sanders, Liquo-ris, sweet Fennel seeds, of each half an ounce; Acorus, Schoenanth, of each a drachm; preserved Citron pills, Roses, of each three drachms; Violets two drachms; Penidies four ounces; Sugar Candy half a pound; Honey wel clarified in juyce of Apples a pound: make an Electuary of them according to art.

A. The Diagrydium and Turbith are purging, the reft are all cordial; but what to make of them put together I know not, therefore I leave them, and passto-

had belo il i famosofi ne distribute should distribute and

refresh de la come que como i tra na bos maria de sucresso do

PILLS

and bacumo V some a think with back to come out the street

Sayanan, Parity of each halfa to haid and dell mount

where of self in grains, classical Hence a constant and a lister motor

โบเที่ สมอดไม่น่อ คนที่ เก็บระชากุกระณ en fin o me de de la company



PILLS.

A. PILLS in Greek are called, which fignifies little Balls: because they are made up in such a form, that they may be the better swallowed down, by reason of the offensiveness of their tast.

A. They were first invented for the purging of the head (however Physitians have fince ordered the business) because the matter there offending is not so soon taken away

by any other phyfick.

A. Such as have Scammony, otherwise called Diagrydium in them, or Colocynthis, work strongly, and must be taken in the morning, and the body well regulated after them, keeping your chamber and a good fire. I shall instruct you in the dose as I come to them. Such as have neither Colocynthis, nor Diagrydium, may best be taken in the evening; neither need you keep the house for them.

Pilule Alephangine, or Aromatical Pils. Mesue.

Take of Cinnamon, Cloves, Cardamoms, Nutmegs, Mace, Calamus Aromaticus, Carpobalfamum, or the feeds of Angelica, Schonanth, wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, red Rofes, dried Wormwood, of each half an ounce: let thefe being grofly bruifed, be infused twenty four hours in four pints of Water, then

boyl them over a gentle fire, till the third part be confumed; ftrain them and in liquor diffolve a pound of Aloes, then having drawn off the Water, either in hot aftes or a bath, ad to it, Mirrh and Maftich, of each half an ounce, Saffron two drams, fyrup of Wormwood fo much as is sufficient to make it up into a mass.

A. This Receipt differs muchfrom that which Mefue left to posterity: perhaps the Colledge followed Renodeus more closly in it than they did Mesue: But some question whether Renodem, or the Colledge either can amend the Receipts of Mefue. The chief alterations are: Mastich, Asarabacca roots, and Indian Spicknard, of each an ounce, is totally left out; besides, all the Simples til you come to the Wormwood, are fet down but half fo much in quantity as Mesue prescribed them : Some other small alterations are also in most of the quantities. But I must return to my scope.

A. It clenfeth both stomach and brain of grois and purrissed humors, and sets the sences free when they are thereby troubled, it clenseth the brain offended by il humors wind &c. helps vertigo, and headaches, and strengthens the brain exceedingly, helps concoction, and strengthens the stomach. I have often made experience of it upon my own body, and alwaies with good

P

that you

may eafily

with your

to pills.

fuccess in such occasions, and therefore give me leave to commend it to my Country men, for a wholfom clenting medicine, ftrengthening, no waies violent: one drachm taken at night going to bed, will work gently next day if the party be weak you may give less, if strong, more. If you take but half a drachm you may go abroad the next day, but if you take a drachm, you may keep the house, there can be no harm in that.

Aloe Refata. Hier. Fabr. ab Aquap.

Take of cleer Aloes fuccotrina in pouder four ounces; the juyce of Damask Rofes clarified four pound; mix them together, and digeft them in the Sun or elfe in a bath, till all the moisture is drawn away: then infuse it again in so much more juyce, and evaporate away the moia By Mals flure again, do fo four times, then keep the 2 mass to be made into under Stand

zbe compo-fision brous A. It is a gallant gentle purger into such a of choller, frees the flomach from shickness, superfluous humors, opens stoppings, and other infirmities of the body proceeding from choller or flegm, as yellow Jaundice &c. and fingers make it inftrengthens the body exceedingly. Take a scruple or half a drachm at night going to bed, you may walk abroad, for it will hardly work till next day in the after noon.

Pills of washed Aloes. August.

Take Aloes washed with the juyce, or Damask Roles, an ounce; Agrick crochifcated three drachms; Mattich two drachms; Species Diamofchu dulce half a drachm; Syrup of Damask Rofes fo much as is fufficient to make it into a Massaccording to art.

mach, bowels and eyes of putrified

humors, and also strengthens them. Use these as the former.

Pilule Affaireth. Avicenna.

Take of Species Hiera Piera Galent an ounce; Maltich, Citron Myrobalans, of each half an ounce; Aloes two ounces; the Syrup of Stachas as much as is fufficient: make of them a Mass according to art.

A. It purgeth choller and flegm.

Pills of Bdellium. Mesue.

Take of Bdellium ten drachms; Myrobalans, Bellericks, Emblicks, and Blacks, of each five drachme; flakes of Iron, Leek feeds, of each * A kind three drachms; * Choncula Veneris of Scaffeel burnt, Corral burnt, Amber, of each to be bad a drachmand an half; Pearls, half at the Apoan ounce: a diffolve the Bdellium shecaries. in juyce of Leeks, and with fo much a Not in-Syrup of Juyce of Leeks as is fuffi fuse as the cient, make it into a Mais accor- preferibe. ding toart.

A. Both this and the former are feldom used and therefore are hardly to be had.

Pills of Enpatorium. Mefue.

Take of Citron Myrobalans, the juyce of Eupatorium, that is Ageratum, of the Juyce of Wormwood, of bMandlin each three drachms; Rhubarb three drachms and an half; Mastich one drachm; Saffron half a drachm; of the best Aloes five drachms; Syrup of the Juyce of Endive as much as is sufficient to make it into a mass, into which form it according to art.

A. Having compared this Receipt of Mefne, with reason I find it a gallant gentle purge, and firengthening, fitted for fuch bodies as are much weakned by difeafes of choller. The Author apropriates it to fuch as have terrain agues, the yellow Jaundice, obstructions or stop-

pings of the liver; half a drachm taken at night going to bed, will work with an ordinary body, the next day by noon; the truth is, I was before spazing in relating the doses of most purging physicks because they are to be regulated according to the strength of the patient &c. Physick is not to be presumed upon by Dunces, less they meet with their matches and overmatches too. The directions at beginning are sufficient to instruct any body that hath any wit, and is sitting to give Physick to themselves or others.

Pilule de Hiera cum Auparrico: from the Augustan Physicians. Mesue

Take of Galens species Hiera Piera, Agrick Trochiscated of each half an ounce; of the best Aloes an ounce; Honey Roses as much as is sufficient to make it into a Mass according to art.

A. I refer you to Species Hiera Piera Gdeni, and to Agrick in the Simples for the vertues of them.

Pilule Imperialis. Fernelius.

Take of the best Aloes two ounces; choice Rhubarb an ounce and an half; Agrick trochiscated, the leaves of Senna, of each an ounce; Cinnamon three drachms; Ginger two drachms; Nutmegs, Cloves, Spicknard, Mastich, of each one drachm: with Syrup of Violets make it into a Mass according to art.

A. It clenfeth the body of mixt humors, and strengthens the stormach exceedingly, as also the bowels, liver, and natural spirit; it is good for cold natures, and cheers the spirits. The dose is a scruple or half a drachm, taken at night; in the morning drink a draught of warm posset drink and then you

may go about your bufuels: both these and such like Pills as these, its you best way to take them many nights together, for they are proper for such infirmities as cannot be carried away at once, observe this rule in all such pills as are to be taken as night.

Maftich Pills. Fernelius.

Take of Mastich two ounces; Aloes four ounces; Agrick trochiscated, Species biera simplicis Galeni, of each one ounce and an half: bring them into a Mass with Malaga Wine according to art.

A. They purge very gently, but firengthen much, both head, brain, eyes, belly and reins. Both dole, and order is the same with the for-

Peffilential Pills. Ruffus.

Take of the best Aloes two ounces; choice Mirrh and Sassron, of each one ounce: with Syrup of the juyce of Lemmons make them into a Mass.

A. A scruple of these taken at night going to bed is a notable preservative in peltilential times.

Stomach Pills. Mefue.

Take of Aloes fix drachms; Maflich, red Roses of each two drams; with Syrup of Wormwood, make them into a Mass according to art.

A. They clenfe and strengthen the stomach, they clenfe but gently, strengthen much, help digestion. Take them as the former.

Pilula de Succino. Andreas, Aurif.

Take of white Amber, Maffich, of each two drachms; Aloes five drachms; Agricka drachm and an Pp 2 half;

half; long Birthwort half a dram, fyrup of Wormwood fo much as is sufficient to make it into a Massac-

cording to art.

A. It amends the evil flate of a womans body, firengthens conception, and takes away what hinders it, it gently purgeth choller and flegm, and leaves a binding frengthening quallity behind it. Take them as Imperial Pills.

Pills of Rhubarb. Mefue.

Take of choice Rhubarb three Citron Myrobalans, drachms; Citron Myrobalans, Trochifel Diarhodon, of each three drachms and an half; Juyce of Li-quoris and Juyce of Wormwood, Mastich, of each one drachm; the feeds of Smallage and Fennel, of each half a drachm; Species Hiera picra Simp. Galeni ten drachms; *And why with juyce of Fennel * not clarified fied! Can and Honey to much as is fufficient, they give; make it into a Mass.

A. It purgeth choller, opens obof a reason structions of the liver, helps the yelforit! I low Jaundice and dropfies in the and decei-ved if Me mach and lungues. Take them as fue apoint Pilule Imperiales.

not Fennel Pihula Imperiales.

Pilule ex tribur. Fernelius.

Take of Mastich two ounces; Aloes four ounces; Agrick trochiscated, Species Hiera Simplex, of each an ounce and an half; choiyce Rhubarb two ounces; Cinnamon half an ounce: with fyrup of Cichory, make it into a Mass according to

A. View the Simples, it may be in learthing for this you may meet with fomething elfe may do you

good.

Pills of Agrick. Mefue.

Take of Agrick three drachms; Orris roots, Mastich, Horehound, of each a drachm; Turbith five drams; Species Hiera Piera Galeni, half an ounce; Colocynthis, Sarcocolla, of each two drachms; Mirrh one drachm; Sapa so much as is sufficient to make it into a mafs.

A. It was invented to clense the breaft and lungues of flegm, it works pretty tithly, therefore requires a

good headpiece to direct it.

Agregative Pills, or Polychrefle. Mefue.

Take of Citron Myrobalans, of the best Rhubarb, of each half an ounce; Juyce of a Eupatorium and a Maudim of Wormwood made thick, of each two drachms; Diagrydium five drachms; Myrobalans, Chebs, and Indian, Agrick, Colocynthis, Polypodium, of each two drachms; Turbith, Aloes, of each fix drachms; Mastich, Roses, Sal. Gem. Epithimum, Annis feeds, Ginger, of each one drachm: with fyrup of Damask Rofes fo much as is fufficient, make it up into a mass according to

A. It purgeth the head of choller, flegm, and melancholly and that stoutly; it is good against quotidian agues, and faults in the stomach and liver; yet because it is well corrected if you take but half a drachm at a time, and keep your felf warm, I fuppose you may take

it without danger.

Pilale Arabica. Nicholaus.

Take of the best Aloes four ounces; Briony roots, Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebs, Indian, Bellerick, and Emblick, Mastich, Diagrydium, Afarabacca, Rofes, of each an ounce; Caftorium three drachms; Saffron one drachm; with fyrup of Wormwood make it into a mass ac-

cording to art.

A. It helps fuch women as are not sufficiently purged in their la-

water.

bor, helps to bring away what a careles Midwife hath leit behind, purgeth the head, helps head-ach, megrim, vertigo, and purgeth the flomach of vicious humors, belides Authors fay it preserves the light, and hearing, and preferves the mind in vigor, and caufeth joyfulness, driving away melancholly; 'tis like it may, but have a care you take not too much of it, a scruple is enough to take at a time, or half a drachm if the body be strong, take it in the morning about four of the clock, and (if you can) fleep an hour or two after, keep your felf warm by the fire, and order your felf as after other purges.

Pilula Arthritica. Nich.

Take of Hermodactils, Turbith, Agrick, of each half an ounce; Cafha lignea, Indian Spicknard, Cloves, Xylobalfamum, or wood of Aloes, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Mace, Galanga, Ginger, Mastich, Assafcetida, the seeds of Annis, Fennel, Saxifrage, Sparagus, Bruscus, Rofes, Gromwel, Sal. Gem. of each ewo drachms; Scammony an ounce; of the best Aloes the weight of them all; Juyce of Chamepitys made thick with Sugar fo much as is fufficient, or Syrup of the Juyce of the. fame fo much as is fufficient to make it into a Mass.

A. As I remember the Author appoints but a drachm of Scammony, which is but the eighth part of an ounce, and then will the Receipt be pretty moderate, whereas now it is too too violent. I know well enough it is the opinion of Do. Gors that Aloes retards the violent working of Scammony, I could never find it, and I am the worst in the world to pin my faith upon another mans fleeve, and I would as willingly trust my life in the hands of a wild Bear as in the hands of that monster called TRADITION:

If but a drachm of Scammony be put in, then may a man fafely (if not too much weakned) take a drachm of it at a time, about four in the morning, ordering your felf as in the former: but made up as the Colledg prescribes, I durst nor take them my felf, therefore will I not prescribe them to others. It helps the gout and other pains in the joynts, comforts and strengthens both brain and stomach, and confumes difeafes whose original comes of flegm.

Pilule Aurie. Nicholaus.

Take of Aloes, Diagrydium, of each five drachms; red Roses, the feeds of Smallage, of each two. drachms and an half; Annis and Fennel feeds, of each one drachm and an half; Maftich, Saffron, Troches Albandal, of each one drachm: being all beaten, let them be made into a Mass with Honey of Rofes according to art.

A. They are held to purge the head, to quicken the fences, especially the fight, and to expel wind from the bowels, but works fomething harfuly. Half a drachm is the utmost dose, keep the fire, take them in the morning and fleep after them, they will work before noon.

Pilule Cochie. Rhafis.

Take of Species Hiera piera Galeni, ten drachms; Colocynthis three drachms and one scruple; Diagrydium two drams and an half; Turbith, Steechas, of each five drachms; fyrup of Steechas so much as is sufficient to make it into a Mala.

A. Gefner, and Matth. de Grad. put in only two scruples and a half' of Diagrydium, belike because they would not have it work fo violently. But Mefue, Rhazis, and Nicholaus Myrepsus prescribe two drams

Qq

and an half, as herein the Difpenfatory, only Messe appoints it to be made up with syrup of Wormwood. This and the next to it are to be used as the former.

Pilula Cochia with Hellebore.

Take of the pouder of the Pills before prescribed, the pouder of the bark of the roots of black Hellebore an ounce; make it into a mass with syrup of Stochas, according to art.

A. The former purgeth the head of flegm, and therefore is fit for Lethergies, this of Melancholly, and is therefore fit for mad people, if Melancholly be the cause.

Pilale Foetide majores. Mefue.

Take of Sagapenum, Amoniacum, Opopanax, Edellium, Colocynthis, three feeds of wild Rue, or garden Rue dried, Aloes, Epithimum, of each five drachms; Turbith half an ounce; Scammony three drachms; Spurge prepared, Hermodactils, of each two drachms; Ginger a dram and an half; Cinnamon, Spickmard of India, Saffron, Castorium; of each one drachm; Euphorbium two scruples: diffolve the Gums in juyce of Leeks, and make them into a mass with syrup made with the juyce of Leeks and Sugar, according to art.

A. They purge grofs and raw flegm, and diseases thereof arising, Gouts of al forts, pains in the backbone and other joynts; it is good against Leprosies, and other such like to formisies of the akin. I fancy not the Receipt much.

Pills of Fumitory. Avicenna.

Take of Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebs, and Indian, Diagrydium, of each five drachms, Aloes feven drackma; let all of them being bruiled, be thrice moillened with

juyce of Fumitory, and thrice suffered to dry, then brought into a mass with syrup of Fumitory.

A. It purgeth melancholly from the liver and spleen, sharp, choslerick and adduit humors, salt slegm, and therefore helps scabs and itch. Take but half a drachm at a time in the morning.

Pills of Hermodactils the greater. Mesue.

Take of Sagapenum fix drachms; Opopanax three drachms; diffolve them in a sufficient quantity of the juyce of Coleworts warmed, and firain them through a convenient linnen rag, then boyle them a little : then take of Hermodactils, Aloes, Citron Myrobalans, Turbith, Colocynthis, foft Bdellium, of each fix drachms; Caftorium, Sarcocollo, Euphorbium, the feed either of wild or garden Rue, and of Smallage, of each 3.drachms; Saffron a drachm and an half, with fyrup of the juyce of Coleworts made with Honey, make it into a mass according to art.

A. They are good against the Gout and other cold afflictions of the joynts. These are more moderate by half, than Pilula Foeide, and apropriated to the same diseases. You may take a drachm in the morning, if age and strength agree; if not, take less, and keep your body warm by the fire, now and then walking about the chamber.

Pilule Inde. Mefue out of Haly.

Take of Indian Myrobalans, black Hellebore, Polypodium of the Oak of each five drachms; Epithimum, Stæchas, of each fix drachms; Agrick, Lapis Lazuli often washed, Troches Albandal, Sal Indi, of each half an ounce; juyce of Maudlin made thick, Indian Spicknard, of each two drachms; Cloves one drachm, drachm, Species biera piera simplex Galeni, twelve drachms : with fyrup of the juyce of Smallage, make it into a Mass according to art.

A. It wonderfully prevails against afflictions coming of melancholly, Cancers which are not ul-cerated, Leprolie, Evils of the mind coming of melancholly, as fadness, fear &c. quartan agues, jaundice, pains and infermities of the fpleen. Ladvise to take but halfa drachm, or a scruple at a time, and take it often, for melancholly infirmities are not easily removed upon a sudden, take it in the morning and keep the house. ..

Pills of Lapis Lazuli. Mesue.

Take of Lapis Lazuli oftentimes washed five drachms, Epithimum, Polypodium, Agrick, of each an ounce; Scammony, black Hellebore, Sal Indi, of each two drachms and an half Cloves, Annis feeds, of each half an ounce; Hiera piera Galeni fifteen drachms; with fyrup of the juyce of Succory make it into a Mass according to arr.

A. It hath the same effects against melancholly with the former, but stronger, and in my opinion worse for ordinary conditutions.

Pilule Lucis majores. Mesue.

Take of Roles, Violets, Wormwood, Colocynthis, Turbith, Cubebs, Calamus Aromaticus, Nutmegs, Indian Spicknard, Epithimum, Carpobaliamum, or inflead thereof, Cardamoms, Xylobaliamum, or wood of Aloes, the feeds of Sefeli or Hartwort, Rue, Annis, Fennel, and Smallage, Scenanthus, Mastich, Asarabacca roots, Cloves, Cinnamon, Caffia Lignea, Saffron, Mace, of each two drachms; Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebuls, Indian, Bellerick and Emblick, Rhubarb,

of each half an ounce; Agrick, Senna of each five drachme; Eyebright, fix drachms; Aloes succotrina the weight of them all, with lyrup of the juyce of Fennel, make it into a Mass according to art.

A. It purgeth mixt humors from the head, and cleers it of fuch excrements as hinder the fight. You may take a drachm in the morning, keep your felf warm and within doors, you shall find them strengthen the brain and vifive vertue: If your body be weak take lefs.

Pills of Mechoacan. Renedaus.

Take of Mechoacan half an ounce; Turbith three drachms; the leaves of * Thymelae steeped in * Spurge: Vineger and dried, the feeds of flax. Dwarf-Elder or Walwort, Agrick trochifcated, of each two drachms; the roots of Spurge prepared, Ma-Rich, of each one drachm and an half, Mace, Cinnamon, Sal. Gem. of each two scruples : beat them all into pouder, and with fyrup made with Sugar and the juyce of Orris roots, make it into a mass for Pills according to art.

A. They purge flegm very violently. If the difeafe be desperate, you may take half a drachm, (or a scruple if your body be weak keeping the house) else I would advise

you to let them alone.

Pilula Rudit.

Take of Colocynthis fix drams; of the best Agrick, Diagrydium, black Hellebore, Turbith, of each four drachms; Aloes Succorrina one ounce , Species Diarhodon abbatis a It muft half an ounce: let all be beaten (the ftopped, fecties excepted) and but grolly nel-elfe the ther, and a infused in the Sun in the Composibest Aqua vite so much that it may tion will over-top the Pouders the breadth not be of eight fingers, then infuse the Di- worth a arbodon abbatis in Aqua wie in like of like of the arbodon abbatis in Aqua vitæ in like 8. dayes manner end.

manner for four daies, then strain them strongly, and mix both these liquors together, (being almost all cast away,) and put them in a glass Alembick, and by distillation draw off the moissure, till the substance at bottom be lest of a sit thickness

to make Pills.

A. As this is the deasest, so in my opinion it is most excellent in operation of all the Pills in the Dispensatory, being of a quick searching nature, It clenseth both head and body of choller, slegm, and melancholly: it must not be taken in any great quantity, half a drachm is sufficient for the strongest body; let the weaker take but a scruple, and the weakest less; keep your chamber: they work very speedily being of a penetrating nature.

A. In the former Edition I left out those words [fere abjecta] as wondring what the Colledg meant to prescribe a Receipt with such curiosity, and then bid the Apothecaries cast it almost all away, and indeed I was then somewhat curbed in time; but since I conceive their fere abject should have been sace abject a, cast away the dross. Where I pray was the Colledges care, and the

Printers vaporing?

Pilule fine quibm effe nolo. Nich.

Take of washed Aloes fourteen drachms; Myrobalans, Citrons, Chebuls, Emblicks, Bellericks, and Indian, Rhubarb, Mastich, Wormwood, red Roses, Violets, Senna, Agrick, Dodder, of each one dram; Diagrydium fix drams and an half, with syrup of the juyce of Fennel made with Honey, make it into a mass according to art.

A. It purgeth flegm, choller and melancholly from the head, makes the fight & hearing good, and giveth ease to a burdened brain. Pilule fine quibus effe nole, is in English, Pils without which I will not be: Bur

unless they worked more gently, I had rather let them alone than take them.

Pills of Spurge. Fernelius.

Take of the bark of the roots of Spurgethe less, steeped twenty four hours in Vineger and juyce of Pur-slain, two drachms; grains of * Pal- * A kind ma Christi torresied, by number of Spurge, fourty; Citron Myrobalans one three of drachm and an half; Germander, of which Chamepitys, Spicknard, Cinnamon some Au-of each two scruples; being beaten thors (and into sine pouder with an ounce of they good Gum Traganth dissolved in Rose ones top) water, and syrup of Roses so much give a mass is sufficient, let it be made into a a sufficient Mass.

A. I could fay if I would, and prove it too, that the ounce of Gum Traganth so dissolved is enough to make six times so much into a Mass, but because the receipt (in my eyes) seems more fitting for a horse than

for a man, I leave it.

Pills of Eupborbium. Melne

Take of Euphorbium, Colocynthis, Agrick, Bdellium, Sagapenum, of each two drachms; Aloes, five drachms; with Syrup made of the juyce of Leeks, make it into a Mass.

A. The pills are exceeding good for dropfies, pains in the loins, and gouts coming of a moift caufe. Take not above half a drachm at a time

and keep the house.

Pills of Opopanax. Mefue.

Take of Opopanax, Sagapenum, Hermodactils, Bdellium, Ammoniacum, Colocynthis, of each five drachms; Saffron, Caftorium, Mirrh, Ginger, black and long Pepper, Caffia Lignea, Myrobalans, Citrons, Bellerioks, and Emblicks, of each one drachm; Scammony two drachms; Turbith half an ounce;

Aloes

Aloes twelve drachms: the Gums being infused in Colewort Water, make them up into a Mass with syrup of the juyce of Coleworts.

A. It helps tremblings, palies, gouts of all forts, clenfeth the joynts, and is helpful for such as are troubled with cold afflictions of the nerves. It works violently, take but half a drachm at a time and file not abroad.

Pilule Turpeti Aurie. Melue.

Take of the best Turbith sixteen drachms; Aloes an ounce and an half; Citron Lyrobalans, ten drachms; red Roses, Massich, of each six drachms; Saffron three drachms: beat them into pouder, and with syrup of Wormwood, make it into a Mass.

A. They purge choller and flegm and that with as much gentleness as can be defired, also they strengthen the stomach and liver, and help digestion. Take a scruple or half a drachm, according as your body and the season of the yeer is, at night, you may follow your business next day.

Pilale de Cynogloffo. Fernelius.

Take of Mirrh fix drachms, Olibanum five drachms; Opium, the feeds of Henbane, the roots of Houndstongue dry, of each half an ounce; Saffron, Castorium, of each a drachm and an half; with fyrup of Stocchas make it into a mass according to art.

A. It flaies hot rewms that fall down upon the lungues, therefore is good in Phtilicks, also it mitigates pain: a scruple is enough to take at a time going to bed, and too much if your body be wask, have a care of opiates for fear they make you sleep your last.

Landamum.

Take of Thebane of Opium extracted in spirit of Wine one ounce; Saffron extracted in like manner, a drachm and an half; Castorium one drachm: then let them all be taken with the tincture of half an ounce of the Species of Diambra new made in spirit of Wine, adding (for pleasantness sake) Amber greese and Musk, of each fix grains; Oyl of Nutmegs ten drops: then evaporate away the moisture in a warm bath, and leave the mass for use.

A. It was invented (and a gal-have a care lant invention it is) to mitigate vi-how you be olent pains, stop the sumes that too busy trouble the brain in seavers, (but with such beware of Opiates in the beginning medicines, of seavers) to provoke sleep, take less you not above two grains of it at a time, man sleep going to bed, if that provoke not sill doomsfleep, the next night you may make day. bold with three.

Pilule Scribonii.

Take of Sagapenum, and Mirrh, of each two drachms; Opium, Cardamoms, Castorium, of each one drachm; white Pepper, half a drachm; Sapa so much as is sufficient to make it into a mass according to art.

A. It is appropriated to such as have Phtisicks, and such as spit blood, but ought to be newly made, a scruple is sufficient taken going to bed, Galen was the Author of it.

Pills of Styrax. Mefue.

Take of liquid Styrax, Frankinfence, Mirrh, Juyce of Liquoris, Opium, of each equal parts: make them into a mass for Pills, with a sufficient quantity of syrup of Poppies according to art.

A. They help such as are troubled with defluxion of Rewm,

Coughs, and provoke fleep to fuch as cannot fleep for coughing. Half a scruple'is enough to take at a time, if the body be weak, if frong they may make bold with a little more: I defire the ignorant to be very cautious in taking opiates, I confess it was the urgent importunity of friends moved me to fet down the Doles, they may do wife men very much good, and therefore I confented, if people will be mad and dothemfelves mischief, I can but

Mounty on drofes they asseme

the first leaventh by a street

Com Cancon Parals K Was the Carminate mineral Trade Lieur ets god senter desto todd stare dest gest ets kluber

And the condition of the

warn them of it, I can do no more.

A. I have now done with Pills, only take notice that fuch as have Diagrydium (otherwise called Scam-mony) in them, work violently and are to be taken early in the morning, with discretion and admini-fired with due consideration, the other work more gently, so that you may take a scruple of them at night going to bed and follow your imployments next day without danger.

THE SILBS BERTHERING

de bus som a sexual : de est est contra de l'estation de decellent de l'estation de estation estation describe d'incomparation

a lung and med teed to another a The world West one of the base

b. d should been sen it been numbers and within Take Michigan hants. declar, secondings were bette and the feelous a blan year in the stand snow soft to keen near settill:

TROCHES

do independent for the fact capt much chalifur all Origin, the enggen in de general (1905) to sport oil maning a chagainn the test days and thous sone in the control of the Live Hed as hope companies with इ.कामी भे की विकास देखाई मेर बुक्सी

Take of Equid Tyess, Frenchischer, Tye of Jures of Highware, fince, figured, payer on Alquere. Officen of order quality rest make them have a mass ton, fille, routh a lationer party of types of topme of which to con main A. Ther belonich to and oresbled with geliaxion of Rewm.

is soon in Physics as a for it route. Burn traine a Complete devotad the Land abyd or soler smit a see yet. girli rest vol min nota mis a sveji ockanic free porting.



TROCE

F any cavil at this name, and think it hardly English; let them give a better and I shall be thankful : I know no other English name but will fall far below it.

A. They have gotten many Greek names, almost as many as a Welchman: Teoxioxos, xoxxioxos, and agrioxos. The Latins, befides the Greek names Trocbifci and Paftilli, and Placentule.

A. Akhough a man may make them into what form he pleafeth, yet they are usually made into little flat thin cakes, of a scruple or twenty grains in weight plus minus: fome print Images (as of Serpents upon Troches of Vipers)upon them, some guild them with Leaf-Gold, some do neither.

A. They were first invented by the Ancients, that Pouders being brought into this form may be kept pure the longer; for the vertues of Pouders will foon exhale by intromission of air, which the thick bothe Collodg dy of Troches relift; also such as are pectoral are the easier carried in ones pocket.

A. Few of them are taken by themponticum felves, but mixed with other Compolitions.

Troches of Wormwood. Melue.

Take of red Roses, *Wormwood, Annis, of each two drachms: Rhu-

lin, Afarabacca, the feeds of Smallage, bitter Almonds, Indian Spicnard, Mastich, Indian leaf, or Mace, of each one drachm; juyce of Succory fo much as is sufficient to make it into Troches according to art.

A. They strengthen the stomach exceedingly, open obstructions or stoppings of the belly or bowels, ftrengthen digestion, open the palfages of the liver, help the yellow Jaundice, and confume watry fuperfluities of the body. They are somewhat bitter and seldom taken alone; if your pallat affect bitter things, you may take a drachm of them in the morning: They clense the body of choller, but purge not, or not to any purpole.

Trochisci Alexiterii. Renodaus.

Take of the roots of Gentian, Tormentil, Orris Florentine, Zedoary, of each two drachms; Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, of each half a drachm; : Angelica roots three drachus; Coriander feeds prepared, Roses, of each one drachm; dried Citron pills two drachms: beat them al into pouder ; and with juyce of Liquoris foftened in Hippocras, fix ounces, make them into a foft Past, which you may form into either Troches or small rowls which you please.

A. It preserves and strengthens barb, juyce of Eupatorium or Maud. I the heart exceedingly, helps fain-

* It feems give the name Abfinchium with some other diftinctions not here mentioned, both to

Roman &

common

Wormwood.

ting and failings of the vital spirits, refilts poylon and the petitlence; and is an excellent medicine for fuch to carry about them whole occasions are to travail in pestilential places and corrupt air, only taking a very small quantity now and then.

Trochifei Alipta Mofebata.

a Called ometimes

Take of pure 2 Labdamem bruised Ladanum three ounces; Styrax Calamitis an ounce and an half; Benzoin an ounce; wood of Aloes two drams; Amber greefe one drachm; Camphire halfa drachm; Musk halfa fcruple; Rose water so much as is fufficient to make it into Troches.

A. It is fingular good for fuch as are Afthmatick and can hardly fetch their breath, as also for young children, whose throat is so narrow that they can hardly fwallow down their milk. A very little taken at a time is enough for a mans body, and too much for a poor mans purfe; for young children, give them four or five grains at a time in a little breaft milk.

Troches of Annie feeds. Mefue.

Take of Annis feeds, the juyce of Maudlin made thick, of each two drachme; the feeds of Dill, Spicknard, Mastich, Indian leafor Mace, the leaves of Wormwood, Afarabacca, Smallage, bitter Almonds, of each half a drachm: Aloes two drachms; juyce of Wormwood fo much as is fufficient to make it into

Troches according to arc.

A. They open obstructions of the liver, and that very gently, and therefore difeases coming thereof, help quartan agues. You can scarce do amits in taking them if they please but your pallat.

Trochici Beebici albi, or Pettoral Rowls.

Take of white Sugar a pound; white Sugar Candy, Penidies, of each four ounces; Liquoris fix drachms; the roots of Orris Florentine half an ounce; white Starch an ounce and an half; Muffilage of Gum Traganth made with Rose water, to much as is sufficient to make it into Troches; three grains of Musk and four grains of Amber greefe being added to it : also you may make it into Rowls which they commonly call Pettoral Rowls. and if you pleafe you may make it without Musk and Amber greefe.

Trochisci Beebici nigri! Rhasis.

Take of juyce of Liquoris, white Sugar of each ten drachms; Gum Traganth, sweet Almonds blanched of each fix drachms; Muffilage of Quinces as much as is sufficient to make it into Troches.

A. Both this and the former will melt in ones mouth, and in that manner to be used by such as are trouuled with coughs, colds, hoarcenels or want of voice, the former is most in use, but in my opinion the last is most effectual. You may take them at any time when the cough troubles you, and this convenience you hall find in Troches more than in any other Phyfick, you may carry them any whether in your pocket in a paper, without spoyling, though you travail as far as the East Indies.

Troches of Barberries. Melue.

Take of dried Barberries, juyce of Liquoris, Spodium, Purslain feeds, of each three drachms; red Rofes, fix drachms; Indian Spicknard, Saffron, white Starch, Gum Traganth, of each one drachm; Citrul feeds

feeds three drachms and an half; Camphire half a drachm; make it up with Manna made foft with the juyce of Barberries according to

They wonderfully cool the heat of the liver, reins, and bladder, breast and stomach, and stop loofnels, cools the heat in feavers. They are very fit for bodies that are distempered with heat to carry about with them when they travail, they may take them at any time; I suppose their mothers wit will teach them that it is best to take them when the flomach is empty: I cannot write every thing, neither if I did should I please every body; Ihad as leeve undertake (with the Sicilian Phylosopher) to teach an Ass to speak, as to teach a Dunce physick.

Troches of Campbire. Mesue.

Take of red Roses four drachms; Spodium, Liquoris, of each two drachms; of the four greater cold Seeds, Gum Traganth, Saffron, Gum Arabick, Indian Spicknard, of each one drachm; yellow Sanders two drachms and an half wood of Aloes, Cardamoms the greater, white Starch, Camphire, of each two scruples; white Sugar, Manna, of each three drachms; Muffi-* Pfillium lage of the feeds of *Fleawort, made with Role water as much as is fufficient to make it into Troches.

A. It is exceeding good in burning feavers, heat of blood and choller, together with hot diftempers of the stomach and liver, and extream thirst coming thereby, also it is good against the yellow Jaundice, Phtificks, and Hectick feavers. You may use these as the former.

Troches of Capers. Melue.

Take of the bark of Caper roots, the feeds of Agnus Castus, of each fix drachms; Gum Ammoniacum, Nigella feeds, Calaminth, Acorus, juyce of Maudlin made thick, bitter Almonds, the leaves of Rue, round Birthwort roots, the feeds of Watercreffes, of each two drachms; Ceterach, roots of Cyperus, of each one drachm: diffolve the Ammoniacum in sharp Vineger, then mix the rest of the pouders with it that fo they may be made up into Tro-

A. They open stoppings of the liver and spleen, and help diseases thereof coming, as Rickets, Hypocondriack Melancholly &c. Men may take a drachm, children a fcruple in the morning : you need not ask how children should take it, 'cis well if you can get them to take it. any how.

Trocbisci Cypheos. Democrat.

Take of the pulp of Raisons of the Sun, Turpentine boyled, of each three ounces; Mirrh, Schoenanthus, of each one ounce and an half; Calamus Aromaticus nine drachms; Cinnamon halfan ounce; Bdellium, Indian Spicknard, Cassia Lignea, Cyperus, Juniper Berries, of each three drachms; Affalathus or Lignum Aloes, two drachms and an half; Saffron one drachm; clarified Honey fo much as is fufficient : letthe Mirrh, and Bdellium be ground fo long in a morrar with a littleWine till it be brought to the thickness of Honey, then ad the Honey with the pulp of Raifons, last of all , all the rest beaten into fine pouder, and so make them into Troches according to art.

A. It is excellent good against inward ulcers in what part of the body foever they be. It is chiefly used in Compositions, as Treacle and Mithridate.

Trochifei Diarbodon. Mefue.

Take of the flowers of red Rofes

fix drachms; Spicknard, wood of Aloes, of each two drachms, Liquoris three drachms; Spodium one drachm; Saffron half a drachm; Maftich two drachms; make them upinto Troches with white Wine according to art.

A. They wonderfully ease feavers, coming of flegm, as quotidian feavers, agues, Epialos &c. pains in

the belly.

Trochisei de Eupatorio. Mesue.

Take of Manna, the juyce of Maudlin made thick, of each an ounce; sed Rofes half an ounce; Spodium (that is burnt Ivory)three drachms and an half; Indian Spicknard three drachms; Rhubarb, Afarabacca, Annis feeds, of each two drachms; with Doddar water let them be made into Troches: let the Manna be diffolved with the juyce, then the reft of the pouders fprinkled in by degrees.

and fwelling above names, both of the liver and fpleen, are cared by the inward taking of thefe Troches, and difeates thereof coming; as yellow and black Jaundice, the beginning of dropfies &c. Take them as Troches of Wormwood.

Trochifei de Gallia Moschata. de l'autre Mefusol of

Take of wood of Aloes five drachme; Amber greefe three drachme, Mink one deachm; with a inflicient quantity of Muffilage of Gum Traganth made in Rose water, make them into Troches according to art, and dry then in the fliadore. at al

A. They frengthen the brain and heart, and by confequence both vital and animal spirit, and causes fiveet breath They are of an extream price, therefore I pals by the dose o stawell oils

Trochifci Gordonii

Take of the four greater, and four leffer cold feeds clenfed, the feeds of white Poppies, Mallows, Cotton, Purslain, Quinces, Mirtles, Gum Traganth and Arabick, Pine Nuts, Fiftick Nues, Sugar Candy, Penide, Liquoris, French Barly, Mussilage of a Fleawort, fweet Almonds, of a Psyllium, each an ounce; Bole Armenick, Dragons blood, Spodium, Rofes, Mirrh, of each two ounces : let them being beaten into pouder, be made into Troches with * Hydromel.

+ viz.Wa-

A. They are held to be very good ter and in ulcers of the bladder, and all other inward ulcers what foever, and ease feavers coming thereby, being of a fine cooling, flippery, heating nature. You may mix half a dram of them with fyrup of Marth Mallows, or any other fyrup or water apropriated to these uses they ease the pains of the stone much.

Trochisci Hedieroi. Adromacus out of Galen.

Take of o Herb Mastich, Asara- o Marum, bacca, Marjoram, Affalabus, or yellow Sanders, of each two drams; Schenanth, Calamus Aromaticus, Valerian, Xylobalfamum,or wood of Aloes, Opobalfamum or oyl of Notniegs by expression; Cinnamon, Coltus, of each three deams; Mirth, Indian leaf, or Mace, Indian Spicknard, Saffron, Caffia Lignea, of each fix drachms; Amomus, or Carda moms the fmaller, an ounce and an half; Mattich a drachm; Spanish Wine fo much as is fufficient : first let the Saffron being in pouder be diligently ground with the Wine; let then the Mirrh & Mastich both in fine pouder be added, then the Opobalsamum, and last of all the reft of the pouders; and so made up into Troches, and dried in the fladowinemma and sub

A. They

A. They are very feldom or never used but in other compositions; yet naturally they heat cold stomachs, help digeftion, ftrengthen the heart and brain.

Trochisei Hyfieriei. Renodæus.

Take of Assa foetida, Galbanum, of each two drachms and an half; Mirrh two drachms; Castorium a drachm and an half; Afarabacca, Birthwort, Savin, Featherfew, Nep, of each one drachm; Dittany half a dram: either with juyce of Rue, or decoction of the same, make it into Troches according to art.

A. These Troches are applied to the fæminine gender; help fits of the mother, expel both birth and after-birth, clense women after labor, and expel the relicts of a careless Midwife. Search what other compositions are apropriated to the fame pupole; you may find them in the Table at the latter end of the Book; and then you may ad half a drachm of this to them.

Troebisci de Lacca. Mesue-

Take of Gum Lacca clenfed, the juyce of Liquoris, Maudlin, Wormwood, and Barberries, al made thick; Rhubarb, long Birthwort, Coftas, Afarabacca, bitter Almonds, Maddir, Annie, Smallage, Schonanth, of each a drachm; with the decoction of Birthwort, or Schenanth, or the juyce of Maudin, or Wormwood, make them into Troches according to art.

A. It helps floppings of the liver and spleen, and feavers thence coming; it expels wind, purgeth by urine, and refifts dropfies. The dole is between half a dram and a dram, according to the age and strength of

the patient

Troches of Terra Lemnia, Mefue according to Fernelius.

Take of Dragons Blood, Gum Arabick correfied, Troches of Ramich, red Roses, the seeds of Roses, white Starch torefied, Spodium, Acacia, Hypocystis, Lapis Hæmaticis, *Baulaustines, Bole armenick, Terra *Pome-Lemia, red Coral, Amber, of each granate two drachms; Pearls, Gum Traganth, black Poppie feeds, of each a dram and an half; Purssain seeds a little torrefied, Harts-horn burnt, Frankinsence, Cipress Nats, Saffron, of each two drachms: eicher with juyce, or water of Plantane, make it into Troches according to art.

A. If you will have it with Opium (faith Mefue) you may add two drachms of the Composition: and indeed in external applications, if any inflamation, or feaver be, I think it better with Opium than

without.

A. It was invented to flop blood in any part of the body, and for it, 'tis excellent: well then, for the bloody flux, take half a drachm of them inwardly (being beaten into pouder) in red Wine every morning; for spitting of blood, use it in like manner in Plantane water; for piffing of blood, inject it into the bladder; for bleeding at the nofe, either intiffit up, or anoint your forehead with it mixed with oyl; for the immoderate flowing of the terms, inject it up the womb with a fyringe, but first mix it with Plantane water; for the hemorrhoids or wounds, apply it to the place bleeding.

Troches of Mirrb. Rhafis,

Take of Mirrh three drachms, the flower of Lupines five drachus; the leaves of Rue, Horse Mints, Penyroyal, the feeds of Cummin, the roots of Maddir, Affa feetida, Saga-

Xx 2 penum, penum, Opopanax, of each two drachms: diffolve the Gums in Vineger of Squils, and with juyce of Mugwort, make it up into Troches.

A. They provoke the terms in women, and that with great eafe to fuch as have them come down with pain. Take a drachm of them beaten into pouder, in a spoonful or two of syrup of Mugwort, or any other Composition tending to the fame purpose, which the Table at latter end will direct you.

Trochisci Polyide Sphragis. Andromachus out of Galen.

c Balau-Stins.

peris.

Take of 2 Pomegranate flowers twelve drachms: Allum 3. drachms; Frankinsence, Mirrh, of each half an ounce; Copperis two drachms; Bulls Gall fix drachms; Aloes an ounce; auftere Wine fo much as is sufficient, to make it into Troches according to art.

A. They are very good being outwardly applied, both in green wounds and ulcers. I fancy them

not.

Pastilli Adrenis. Galen.

Take of Pomegranate flowers ten drachms; Copperis twelve drams; unripe Galls, Birthwort, Frankinfence, of each an ounce; Allum, *It may be Mirrh, of each half an ounce; * Mify they mean two drachms, with eighteen ounces whiteCop- of austere Wine make it into Troches according to art.

A. This also is appropriated to wounds, ulcers, and fiftulaes; it deers the ears, and represent al excreffences of flesh, clenfeth the filth

of the bones.

Trocbisci Muse. Galen.

Take of Allum, Aloes, Copperis, Mirrh, of each fix drachms: Crocomagma, Saffron, of each three drachms; Pomegranare flowers half an ounce; Wine and Honey of each

to much as is sufficient to make it up into Troches according to art.

A. Their use is the same with the former.

Crocomagma of Damocrates. Galen

Take of Saffron a hundred drams: red Rofes, Mirrh, of each fifty drachms; white Starch, * Gum, of * I think each thirty drachms; Wine fo much they mean as is sufficient to make it into Tro- Gion Araches.

A. It is very expulsive, heats and ftrengthens the heart and ftomach.

Troches of wood of Aloes.

Take of wood of Aloes, red Rofes, of each two drachms; Mastich, Cinnamon, Cloves, Indian Spicknard, Nutmegs, Cardamoms, greater and lesser, Cubebs, Gallia Moschata, Parsnips, Citron pills, Mace, of each a drachm and an half; Amber greefe, Musk, of each half a scruple, with Honey of Raisons make them into Troches.

A. It strengthens the heart, stomach, and liver; takes away heartqualms, faintings, and slinkingbreath, and refifteth the dropfie. The rich may take half a drachmin

the morning.

Trochisci Ramieb. Mesue.

Take of the juyce of Sorrel fixteen ounces; red Rose leaves an ounce; Mirtle berries two ounces: boyle them a little together, and strain them; ad to the decoction, Galls wel beaten, three ounces; boyl them again a little, then put in thefe following things in fine ponder : take of red'Roses an ounce; yellow Sanders ten drachms; Gum Arabick an ounce and an half; Sumach, Spodium, of each an ounce; Mirtle berries four ounces; wood of Aloes, Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs, of each half an ounce; four Grapes seven drachms:

drachms: mix them all together and let them dry upon a stone, and grind them again into pouder, and make them into small Troches with one drachm of Camphire, and fo much Rofe water as is sufficient, and perfume them with fifteen grains of Musk.

A. They frengthen the flomach, heart, and liver, as also the bowels, they help the chollick and fluxes of blood, as also bleeding at the nose if you fnuff but up the pouder of them; disburden the body of falt, fretting, chollerick humors. You may carry them about you and take them at your pleafure.

Troches of Roses. Melue.

Take of red Roses half an ounce; wood of Aloes two drachms, Mastich a drachm and an half; Roman Wormwood, Cinnamon, Indian Spicknard, Cassia Lignea, Schananth, of each one drachm; old Wine, and decoction of the five opening roots, fo much as is sufficient to make it into Troches according to art.

A. They help pains in the stomach and ill digestion, the Illiack passion, Hectick feavers, and dropfies in the beginning, and cause a good colour. Use them like the

former.

Troches of Squils. Galen.

Take a Squil gathered about the beginning of July, of a mean bignels, white and full, the ourward pill and that hard part to which the little roots flick, being taken away, wrap it up in past and roast it in an Oven, till the past be dry, and Equil tender, which you may know by fearching it with a fcuer or bodkin; then take it out and beat it in a mortar, and mix with it of the pouder of a white Orobus, or instead

each pound of Squils : make it into Troches of the weight of two drams a piece, dry them in the upper part of the house, looking towards the South, often turning of them till they be dry; keep them in a peuter or glafs veffel, not in lead.

Troches of Spodium. Mesuc.

Take of red Roses twelve drams: Spodium ten drachms; Sorrel feeds fix drachms; Purslain feeds, Coriander feeds prepared, pulp of Sumach, of each two drachms and an half; white Starch, Balaustines, Barberies, of each two drachms; Gum Arabick torrefied a drachm and an half: with the juyce of Grapes make them into Troches.

A. They are of a fine cooling, binding nature, excellent in feavers coming of choller, especially if they be accompanied with a loofnels,

they also quench thirft.

Troches of Sanders. Melue.

Take of the three forts of Sanders, of each an ounce; the feeds of Cucumers, Gourds, Citruls, Purflain, Spodium, of each half an ounce; Rosesseven drachms; Juyce of Barberries fix drachms; Bole Armenick four drachms; Camphire one drachm: with Purslain water make it into Troches.

A. The vertues are the same with the former, both of them harmlels.

Troches of Vipers. Andromacus out of Galen.

Take of the flesh of Vipers, the skin, bowels, and far, head, and tail being taken away, boyled with Dill and a little Salt, eight ounces; the crumbs of pure white Bread, two ounces; make them into Troches with the broath in which the Vipers were boyled, if you need liof Vesch, thereof red Cicers eight ounces to | quor, and anoint them with Opo-

a A kind

balfamum or Oyl of Nutmegs by expression, and dried in the shadow, in an open place, sisteen daies, or something longer, often turning them, cil they be well dried, then lay them up in a glass or stone vessel glazed, so may they be kept (close stopped) a whol yeer: yet it is better to make Treacle so soon as you have them. They which will keep them longer let them wipe off the dust which usually sicks to them, which in time will eat them through, so may you keep them three yeers.

Trochifci Viticis, five Agni Caffi. Renodæus.

Take of the feeds of Agnus Caflus, Rofes, Lettice, Balauffins, of
each a drachm; Ivory, Amber, of
each a drachm and an haff; Bole
Armenick washed in the water of
Knot-gross two drachms; Plantane feed four scruples; Sassafras
two scruples; with Mussilage of
Quince feeds made with the water
of water Lilly flowers, make them
into Troches according to art.

Trochifei albi. Rhafis.

Take of Cerus washed in Rose water ten drachms; Sarcocolla three drachms; white Starch two drachms; Gum Arabick and Traganth, of each one drachm; Camphire, Opium, of each half a dram: let them be made up into Troches, with milk according to art. Also if you please you may make them up without Opium.

A. They are cool without Opium, but cooler with it, as also very drying, and are used in injections in users in the yard, and the running of the reins &c.

Troches of Winter Cherries, Melue.

Take of the Berries of Winter-

Cherries three drachms; the feeds of Melones, Cucumers, Citruls, Gourds, of each three drachms and an half; Cum Arabick Traganth, Olibanum, Dragons blood, Pinenuts, bitter Almonds, white Poppy feeds, white Starch, juyce of Liquoris, Bole Armenick, of each fix drachms; the feeds of Smallage and Henbane, Amber, Earth of Lemnos, Opium, of each two drams; with juyce of the Berries of fresh Winter-Cherries, or else with their decoction make them up into Troches according to art. Also you may prepare them without Opium.

A. They potently provoke urine, and break the stone. Mix them with other medicines of that nature, half a drachm at a time or a drachmif age permit.

Trochisci de Carabe. Mesue.

Take of Amber six drachme; burnt Hartshorn, Gum Arabick torresied, red Corral burnt, Gum Traganth, Acacia Hypocisin, Balanstins, Mastich, Gum Lacca washed, black Poppy seeds torresied, of each two drachms; Frankinsence, Saffron, Opium, of each one drachm and an half; Mussilage of the seeds of * Flea-wort so much as is suffici- * Psyllium, ent to make it up into Troches.

A. They were invented to stop fluxes of blood in any part of the body, the terms in women, the hemorrhoids or piles; they also help ulcers in the breast and lungues. The dose is from ten grains to a scruple.

Trochifci Diacorrallion. Galen.

Take of Bole Armenick, red Corral of each an ounce; Balaustine, terra Lennia, white Starch, of each half an ounce; Hypocystis, the feeds of Henbane, Opium, of each two drachms; juyce of Plantane fo much

much as is fufficient to make them into Troches according to art

A. These also stop blood, help the bloody-flux, ftop the terms, and are a great help to fuch whose stomachs loath their victuals. I fancy them not.

Trocbisci Diaspermaton. Galeni.

Take of the feeds of Smallage, and Bishods weed of each an ounce; Annis and Fennel feeds, of each half an ounce; Opium, Cassia Lignea, of each two drachms; with rain Water make it into Troches according to art.

A. These also bind, ease pain,

help the pleurefie.

Hemoptoici Pastilli. Galen.

Take of white Starch, Balaustins, earth of Samos, juyce of Hypocistin, . If it be *Gum, Saffron, Opium, of each net Gum two drachms; with juyce of Plan-Arabick, I know not cane make them into Troches accorwhat it is, ding to art.

The operation of this is like

the former.

Sief de Plumbo. Mesue.

Take of Lead burnt and washed, Brafs burnt, Antimony, Tutty wa-thed, Gum Arabick and Traganth, of each an ounce; Opium half a drachm; with a sufficient quantity of rain Water make them up into Troches.

A. It fils up and cures ulcers in

the eyes.

Trochifei de Succino. Galent

Take of Illirick, Orris, Amber, Mastich, Saffron, of each two drachms; Opium five drachms, with Muffilage made of the feeds of * Pfillium *Fleawort make it into Troches according to art.

A. They cool, bind, and fireng-

then the flomach, and provoke i disas made educe e

Sief of Frankinsence. Rhafis.

Take of * Lapis Calaminaris, Pom- * I think pholix, Frankinsence, of each ten they mean drachms; Cerufs fourty drachms; that by Gum Arabick, Opium, of each fix drachms; rain Water fo much as is sufficient to make it into balls according to art.

A. Sief is a general term which

the Arabians give to all medicines apropriated to the eyes, of which this is one, and a good one to dry

up rewms there.

Agrick Trochiscated. Melue.

Take of choice Agrick four ounces: with infusion of Ginger made in Wine, make it into Troches.

Troches of Agrick.

Take of choice Agrick three ounces; Sal. Gem. fix drachms; Ginger two drachms; with Oxymel Simplex fo much as is fufficient, make it into Troches according to

A. The vertues of both these are the same with Agrick, only it may be more fafely given this way than the other: they clenie the brain of flegm, and the stomoch of tough thick, viscous humors. The dose is one drachm at one time.

Trochisci Albandal. Mesue.

Take of Colocynchia clepfed from the feeds ten ounces ; out them small with a pair of shears and rub there a little with an ounce of Oyl of Roses, then * make them into * first bear Troches with Mustilage made with them into Gum Arabick and Traganth, and pouder. Bdellium, of each fix drachms; then steep them four daies in Rosewater, dry them in the shadow, Y y 2 then

then beat them into pouder again, and with Mussilage as you had before, make them again into Troches.

A. They purge flegm violently, but may more fafely be given than the Colocynthis it felf: let the vulgar not meddle with them.

Troches of Rhubarb. Mefue.

Take of Rhubarb ten drachms; the juyce of Maudlin made thick, bitter Almonds of each half an ounce; Roses three drachms; Indian Spicknard, Wormwood, the seeds of Annis and Smallage, the roots of Maddir, and Asarabacca, of each a drachm; make them into

than enth a pair of Moars ace

Troches according to art, either with Succory Water or juyce of Maudlin clarified.

A. They gently clenfe the liver, help the yellow Jauudice and other diseases coming of choller and soppage of the liver.

> Treches of Violets Sclutive. Mesuc.

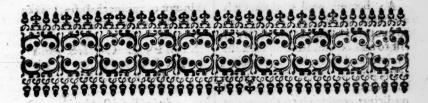
Take of Violets meanly dried fix drachms; Turbith half an ounce; juyce of Liquoris, Scammony, Manna, of each two drachms; make them into Troches with Syrup of Violets.

A. They rurge flegm very vio-

SIMPLE

Mistary "Sarian of rach in of the sail Mulliage from and declar of the sail declars from the sail declars from the sail of the sail sail declar the sail decla

Second Hilling Order, And r. I then a link with an ounce of the



SIMPLE OYLS MADEBY EX-PRESSION

Oyl of freet Almonds. Mefue.

Take as many sweet Almonds as you will, that are dry and not sour; beat them very well, and press out the oyle in a presse without fire.

A. It helps roughness and foreness of the throat & stomach, helps
pleuresies, encreaseth seed, easeth
coughs, and Heckick seavers; by injection it helps such whose water
scalds them; ulcers in the bladder,
reins and matrix. You may either
take half an ounce of it by it self, or
mix it with half an ounce of syrup
of Violets, and so take a spoonful
at a time, still shaking them together
when you take them; only take notice of this: If you take it inwardly, let it be new drawn, for it will
be sour in three or four daies.

Oyl of bitter Almonds. Mefue.

It is made in the fame manner as Oyl of fweet Almonds.

A. It opens stoppings, helps such as are deaf, being dropped into their ears; it helps the hardness of the nerves, and takes away spots in the face. It is seldom or never taken inwardly.

Oyl of Hazle Nuts. Mefue.

Take a sufficient quantity of Hazle Nuts, and clense them, then bruise them well; place them in a warm bath five or fix hours, then press out the Oyl in a press.

A. You must put them in a vessel. (viz. a glassor som such like thing) and stop them close that the water come not to them when you put them into the bath.

A. The Oyl is good for cold afflictions of the nerves, the gour in the joynts &c.

After the fame manner is made Oyl of Been, called Oleum Balanium.

Of Mace, Indian Nots, Nutmegs,

Of the Kernels of Cherries, Apricocks, Pears, Pine Nucs, Prunes, Fiftick Nucs.

Of the Seeds of Orranges, Hemp, It is not Carthamus, or bastard Saffron, and requisit to is called Oleum Cnicinum, Citrons, set Pine-Cucumers, Gourds, Gitruls, dwarf nuts twice as the Collect, or Wallwore, Henbane, Let-ledg did. tice, Flax, Melons, Poppies, Pairally, Rhadistes, Turnips, Palma Chrissi, and is called Oleum de Cherva, Cicinum, and Recininum, Sesami, Mustard seed, and of the stones of Grapes.

Z Z A. Because

A. Because most of these Oyls are out of use, I took not the pains to quote the vertues of them; if any list to make them, let them look the Simples and there they have them; if the Simples be not to be found in the Book, there are other plentiful medicines conducing to the cure of all usual diseases which are.

Oyl of Bays. Mefue.

Take of Bay berries fresh and ripe, fo many as you please; bruise them sufficiently; then boyl them in a sufficient quantity of water, till the Oyl swim at top, which separate from the water and keep for

your use.

A. It helps the Chollick, and is a foveraign remedy for any diseases in any part of the body coming either of wind or cold. For the Chollick you may take a few drops inwardly in any Compound apropriated to the Chollick: The Table of diseases will direct you, I love to have men studious: Negligent people make wooden Physitians.

Common Oyl of Olives, is pressed out of ripe Olives:

Oyl of Olives Omphacine, is proffed out of unripe Olives.

Oyl of the Yolks of Egs. Melue,

Take of the Yolks of Egs boyled hard, warm them well with a gentle fire in a glazed veffel, but have a care you burn them not, then prefs out the Oyl with a prefs, and if whilst they are warming, you fprinkle them with a little Wine, the Oyl will come out the better.

Al he is profitable in fiftulaes and malignant olcers, it caufeth the hair o grow, it cleers the skin and takes away deformittes thereof, viz. Tettars, Ringworms, Morphew, Scabel I suppose none is so simple to take it inwardly to cleer their

skin nor to anoint their feet to take away the deformity of their face.

SIMPLE OYLS BY INFUSION OR DECOCTION.

Oyl of Roses Omphacine.

Take of Oyl Omphacine one pound, in which infuse red Rose buds bruised, four ounces; put them in a glase or stone pot glazed, stop them close, and ferthemin the Sun feven daies; shaking them every day; then boyl them gently in a double veffel, and catting away those Roses (viz. having strained them our) put in fresh Roses, fet it in the Sun seven daies more, then boylir again, cast away those also and infuse fresh Roses, and when they have also been digested in the Sun feven daies, and gently boyled according to art, firain the Oyl from them, and keep it for your ufe.

Oyl of Roses compleat. Mefue.

It is made in the fame manner with the former, only with fweet Oyl, not Omphacine, and red Rofes full blown, boyled twice as the former was, only the third time that the Rofes are put in, let is fland fourty daies in the Sun, and then if you please you may keep the Oyl and Roses in it, and not press them out at all.

After the same manner is made Oyl of Wormwood, of the tops of Wormwood six ounces; Oyl three pound; repeating the insusion three times, adding at the last, juyce of Wormwood sour ounces; boyl it gently till the juyce be consumed.

Also Oyl of Dill, of one pound of Oyl, and four ounces of the leaves and flowers of Dill, infused three times.

Oyl of Caftorium, of one ounce

the pains much that.

* The Col- Wine fo much as is * fufficient, boy! ledg might it to the confumption of the Wine.

Oyl of Chamomel; of Oyl, and to have fet the flowers of Chamomel, let them down how be fer in the Sun fourty daies. In the fame manner is Oyl of Me-

> liot prepared. Oyl of Winter-Gliliflowers, (or Wall-flowers as we call them in Suffex) is made as Oyl of Dill is.

Oyl of Oninces is made of unripe Quinces, pills and all, and jayce of Quinces, of each fix ounces; Oyl Omphacine three pound : let them fland in the Sun in a glais fifteen daies, then boyl them in a double veffel four hours, afterwards change the Quinces and the juyce, (viz. out in fresh, having strained out the * viz.ba- former) at * last strain it and keep it ving boy- for your use.

Oyl of Elicampane is made of the roots of Elicampane bruised, and of the juyce of them, and Oyl of Almonds, of each half a pound, fweet Wine three ounces; boyled to the confamption of the Wine.

Oyl of Euphorbium, is made of Euphorbium halfan ounce; Oyl of Winter-Gilliflowers, Wine of each five ounces, boyled to the confumption of the Wine.

Oyl of *Emmats is made of winged Emmats two ounces, Oyl eight Ans, forme ounces, fet in the Sun for fourty Pilmires, daies and fo kept for your ufe.

Oyl of St. Johns wort.

Take of the tops of St. Johns wort four ounces; steep them in a pound of old Oyl Olive, and fix ounces of Wine, for three dales, either in the Sun, or in the heat of a bath; then strain them out; renew the infusion with fresh tops of St. Johns wort the fecond and third time, the faft time let it be boyled almost to the consumption of the Wine, strain it out, and ad to the Oylthree ounces of Turpentine, one scruple of Saffron, boyl it a little, and fo keep it for your ufe.

Oyl of Jasmine is made of the flowers and cleer Oyl, as Oyl of Roses is.

Oyl of Orris.

Take of the roots of Orris Florentine a pound; the flowers of white Lillies half a pound; Water in which other roots of Orris Florentine have been boyled, so much as is fufficient ; sweet Oyl fix pound : boyl them in a double veffel : then put in fresh roots and flowers, the former being caft away as in Oyl of Rofes.

Oyl of Earthworms.

Take of Earthworms half pound, wash them well in Wine : then ad Oyl of Olives two pound; Wine eight ounces; boyl them in a double vessel to the consumption of the Wine.

Oyl of Marjoram Simple is made of four ounces of the Herb infused In fix ounces of Wine, and a pound of Oyl, with infolation and two other infusions (as in Oyl of Roses) evaporate away the Wine in a bath.

Oyl of Mastick.

Take of Oyl of Roles Omphaeine a pound; Mastich three ounces; Wine four pound: boyl chem in a double veliel to the confumption of the Wine.

Oyl of Mints is made of the herb and Oyl Omphacine, as Oyl of Rofcs.

Oyl of Mireles is made of the berries of Mircles bruiled (and fprinkled with red Wine a pound; Oyl Omphacine three pound : Let then boyled; infuse fresh ones, and repeat both the infusion and infolation three times; then boyl them in

Z 2 2

a double

* Some Countries call them and some Pifants ; we in Suf-Sex Em-

ments.

led it to

the con-

Sumption

of the

juyce,

a double vessel, and keep the Oyl for your use.

Oyl of Mirrh

Take certain new-laid Egs, and boyl them till they be hard, then cut them through the middle, the longest way; take out the yolks, and fill the hollow place half full of Mirrh; then joyn the whites together again and bind them gently with a string, then place them between two dishes, a small grate being between that they fal not to the bottom; then place them in a Wine Celler, or some other cool place under the ground, so will the melted liquor of the Mirrh distill down into the inserior dish.

Oyl of Daffadils is made of the flowers and Oyl, as Oyl of Rofes.

Nard Oyl fimple, is made of Spiknard three ounces; sweet Oyl a pound and an half; Wine and Water, of each two ounces and an half: boyl them in a double veffel, till the Wine and Water be consumed:

Oyl of Water Lilly-Flowers is made of Oyl Omphacine a pound, white Water-Lilly-Flowers, four ounces; three times repeated, as in

Oyl of Roles.

Oyl of Poppies is made of the heads, flowers and leaves of Poppies and Oyl Omphacine, as Oyl of Dil.

Oyl of Rue fimple, of Rue boyled, and sweet Oyl, as Oyl of Roses. Oyl of Savin is made as Oyl of

Rofes.

So also is Oyl of Elder flowers.

Oyl of Scorpions. Of Scorpions by number thirty; Oyl of bitter Almonds two pounds: let them be infufed for fourty dales in a warm place in a glass; then firained out, and the Oyl kept for your use.

Oleum Cieyonium: Of wild Cucumer roots, and their juyce, of each fix ounces; Oyl of ripe Olives, a pound: boyl them in a double veffel to the confumption of the juyce.

Oyl of Nightshade is made of the ripe Berries of Nightshade, four ounces boyled in a pint of Oyl. Oyl of Styrax, is made of a pound of Oyl Olive, and three ounces of Styrax, Wine so much as is sufficient: boyl them after a sufficient maceration to the consumption of the Wine.

Oyl of Vervain is made of the Herb and Oyl, as Oyl of Mints is.

Oyl of Violets: of the flowers of Violets, and Oyl Ompacine, as Oyl

of Rofes.

A. That most of these Oyls is not all of them, are used only externally, is certain; & as certain that they retain the vertues of the Simples whereof they are made; therefore the ingenious might help themselves. But because we live in a frigid age, I shall vouchsafe to quote the Vertues of the chiefest of them.

A. Oyl of Rofes (the fromach being anointed with it) firengthens it, cools the heat of it, thickens, takes away inflamations, abates

fwellings.

A. Oyl of Wormwood doth moderately heat and strengthen the stomach, being anointed with it; it procures appitite, opens obstructions, furthers digestion, and kills worms.

A. Oyl of Dill doth moderately digeft, asswage the pains of the head and nervet, and procures sleep.

A. Oyl of Castorium helps cold diseases of the nerves, deafness being dropped into the ears, and noise there.

A. Oyl of Chamomel strengthens the finnews, greatly aswageth pain, and breaks the stone.

A. Oyl of Melilot hath the same

effects.

A. Oyl of Walflowers affwageth pains in the breast and reins, finnews, joynts, and bladder.

A. Oyl of Quinces, cools, binds, and strengthens, stops vomiting, loosness and sweating.

A. Oyl of Euphorbium hath the fame effects with that of Caftorium, but works more forcibly; being fouffed up the nofe, it purgeth the head of flegm.

A. Oyl of Emmats, the privities being anointed with it, provokes

luft.

A. Oyl of St. Johns wort, is as good a thing in green wounds as a man can ufe.

A. Oyl of Orris, doth concoct and diffolve, affwage pain of the womb, liver, and joynts; also it firengthens the breaft.

A. Oyl of Earthworms mollifie heat, and affwage pains, and is fpecial good for fuch as have been brufed or hurein their joints.

A. Oyl of Marjoram, helps wearinels, cold difeales of the brain, noise in the ears being dropped into them, the bitings of venemous beafts, and provokes the terms in women.

A. Oyl of Mastich, strengthens the brain, stomach, and liver, finnews, and veins, stales vomiting, and fluxes.

A. The flomach being anointed with Oyl of Mints, staies the weakness of it, hears and strengthens it, staies vomiting, helps digestion and provokes appetite.

A. Oyl of Mirtles hath the fame

effects with Quinces. and and sein

A. Oyl of Mirrh preferves any thing from putrifying that is anointed with it; makes the face fair and youthful as said

A. Nard Oyl doth heat, digett, & firengthen, refifts all cold & windy difeafes throughout the body.

A. Oylof Water Lillies cools and affwageth the violent heat, especially of the head, reine, and bladder, thereby minigating frenzies, procuring fleep, and is a good prefervative against he stone, and helps such women (their backs being anointed with it) as are subject to miscarry through heat of their reins, which | an ounce; the bark of Tamaris,

they may eafily know by continual pain in their backs, and Awelling of their legs. Alfo Oyl of Poppies have the same vertue.

A. Oyl of Rue, hears, and makes thin grofs humors, expelleth wind, helps palfies, cramps, coldness of the womb and bladder.

A. Oyl of Violets cools inflamations, eafeth the Pleurefie, and pains of the breaft.

A. Oyl of Nightshade hath the same effects with that of water billies.

A. Then remember that thefe Oyls must not be given inwardly as men take drink, but outwardly applied or calt in as injections or Clyiters.

COMPOUND OYLS.

Oleum Aparicii Benedictum. Hier. Fab. ab Aq. 4000500

Take of old Oyl three ounces; pure Turpentine eight ounces pure Wheat Flower an ounce and an half; of the flowers of St. Johns wort two ounces; the roots of Carduus Benedictus and Vaterian, of each an ounce; Frankinsence in pouder two ounces; let the Proote and Herbs be grofly bruifed and put into a pot, and fo much white Wine put into them that it may cover them all, let them fland in infution three daies, then ad the Oyl and the Flower, boyl them all to the confamption of the Wine, then having firongly strained it out, ad the Turpentine and Frankinfence, letit boylalittle, and fo keepit in a glass for your use.

A. It is apropriated to clenfe and confolidate wounds especially in the headings boy of bas , le

maxity that the Opposion and strato & Oil of Cappars and s

to the bostom may be mixed with Take of the bark of Cappar roots the leaves of Tamaris, the feeds of Agnus Casus, Ceterach, Cyperus roots, of each two drachms; Rue one drachm; Oyl of ripe Olives one pound; strong Wine Vineger, and white Wine, of each two ounces: the things to be bruised being bruised, let them be all insused together a while, then boyled in a double vessel to the consumption of the Wine and Vineger, then strained, pressed our and kept for your use.

A. The Oylis opening and hearing, absolutely appropriated to the spleen, hardness and pains thereof, and diseases exming of stoppings there, as Hypocondriack melancholly, the rickets &c. Bath the breast and afflicted side with it hot by the fire, and if you please to ad its like weight of oyntment of the opening juyces to it, it will be the better, then if you apply a Virginia Tobacco least to the place, you shall find it an incomparable remedy.

Oyl of Castorium. Jacobus de Manliis.

Take of Castorium, Styrax Calamitis, Galbanum, Euphorbium, Cassia Lignea, Saffron, Opopanax, Carpobalfamum or Chebs, Spicknard, Coffus, of each two drachms; Cyperus, Schenanthus, Pepper long and black, Savin, Pellitory of Spain, of each two drachms and an half; Oyl three pound; Spanish Wine two pound : let the Galbanum and Opopanax be diffolved by themselves in the Wine, then let all the rest being bruised be boyled with the Oyl and Wine, and firalned, then the Opopanax and Galbanum, diffolved in Oyl and frained, let them be mixed with the Oyl, and boyled again often firring it, that the Opopanax and Galbanum which is subject to settle to the bottom may be mixed with the Oyl, let the Styran be diffolved an empres the back of

by it self in Wine, afterwards ad a drachm and an half of Turpentine that so the Styrax may the better mingle with the Oyl.

A. The vertues are the same with the Simple, only it is held to be more effectual in the premises.

Oleum Coftinum. Mefue.

Take of bitter Costus two ounces; Cassia Lighea one ounce; the tops of Marjoram eight ounces; being bruised let them be infused two daies in a sufficient quantity of Wine, then boyl them with two pound of Oyl of Olives wash'd in Wine, in a double vessel to the consumption of the Wine, according to art.

A. It heats, opens obstructions, firengthens the nerves, and all nervous parts, as muscles, tendons, ligaments, the ventricle; besides these, it strengthens the liver, it keeps the hairs from turning gray, and gives a good colour to the body. I pray take notice that this and the following Oyls, (til I give you warning to the contrary) are not made to

Oleum Crocinum, Melue,

Take of Saffron an ounce; pure Mirrh halfantounce; Cardamoms nine drachms; Calamus Aromaticus one ounce: let them all be infused in Vineger (except the Gardamoms) for five daies, the fixth day put in the Cardamoms and let them stand one day longer, the morning following add a pound and an half of Oyl to them, and boil them with a gentle fire till the Vineger be confumed according to art. Some put in Wine instead of Vineger.

A. It helps pains in the nerves and strengthens them, mollifies their hatdness, helps pains in the matrix and causeth a good colour.

of the sease by the tolonically

Oyl of Euphorbium the Compound. Nicholaus.

Take of Stavelager, Sopewort, of each half an ounce; Pellitory of Spain fix drachms; Mountain Calaminth dried an ounce and a half; Costus ten drachms; Castorium five drachms: being bruiled, and three daies steeped in three pound and an half of Wine, let them be boyled with one pound and an half of Oyl of Wal flowers till the Wine be almost consumed; then put in half an ounce of Euphorbium fresh & white in fine pouder : mix them together, and boyl it to perfection.

A. It hath the same vertue, only is fomthing more effectual than the Simple.

Oleum Excestreuse. Commonly called, Oyl of Exceter.

they here

Take of the leaves of Wormwood, Whether Centaury the lefs , * Enpatorium , Fennel, Hysop, Bay leaves, Marjoram, Bawm, Nep, Penyroyal, Maudlin, Savin, Sage, Time, the flowers of my I know Chamomel, Broom, white Lillies, Elders, the feeds of Cummin and Fœnugreek, the roots of white and black Hellebore, the bark of Ash, and Lemmon tree, of each four ounces; the leaves of Southern-wood, Bettony, Chamepitys, Lavender, of each fix ounces; Rolemary one pound; Euphorbium, Mustardfeed, Caltorium, Pellitory of Spain, of each one ounce; Oyle fixteen pound; Wine three pound: the Herbs, Seeds and Euphorbium being bruised, and the Roots, Bark and Castorium cut, the Wine and Oyl being put to them, let them frand in a warm bath twelve hours, afterwards boyled over a gentle fire, to the confumption of the Wine, and humidity of the Herbs, then strain out the Oyl, & keep it for your ufe.

A. Many people by catching bruiles when they are young, come to

feel it when they are old : others by catching cold, catch a lameness in their limbs; to both which I commend this Sovereign Oyle to bath their grieved members with.

l sobano owy stripi in parle Great Oyl of Swallows.

radioada baleino.

Take fixteen Swallows whol and alive; Chamomel, Rue, Plantane the greater and leffer, the leaves of Bay, Penyroyal, Dill, Hylop, Rofemary, Sage, St. Johns wort, Colt- a Some mary, of each an handful; come call it Alemon Oyl four pound; Spanish Wine coft: it is one pound: make it up according a kind of to art. But if instead of Oyl you Maudim. will put fo much May Butter to it as here is appointed Oyl, and boyl it with the foregoing Simples, then will it have both the name and confiftence of an Ointment.

A. Both this and the former are apropriated to old bruifes & pains thereof coming, as also to sprains. If you please you may mix them together.

Oyl of St. Johns wort compound. Or, A Magisterial Balsom. Florent.

Take of firong white Wine three pound; the tops of St. Johns wort being ripe, four handfuls : bruife the St. Johns wort, and infuse it in the Wine, in a Glass close stopped, two daies; then boyl it in a double veffel a while, ftrain it ftrongly, and having cast away the former, ad other flowers, do so the second time as you did the first, and the third time; then frain it out, and to every pound of infufion, ad four pound of old Oyl, Turpentine fix ounces, Oyl of Wormwood three ounces, Dittany, Gentian, Carduus Benedictus, Tormentil or Ladies Thiftle, or Carline Thiftle, Calamus Aromaticus, of each two drachms; Earthworms often washed in Wine, two ounces : the things to be brui-Aaa 2

fed being grofly bruifed, let them be fet in the Sun thirty or fourty daies, and being well strained be

kept for your ufe.

A. Befides the vertues of the fimple-Oyl of St. Johns wort, which this performs more effectually, it is an excellent remedy for old bruifes, aches and fprains.

Oyl of Orris compound. Nich. Alex.

Take of Oyl fifteen pound; Water four pound and an half; the roots of Orris Florentine three pound and four ounces; white Lilly flowers fifteen ounces; fresh Cyperus roots fix ounces; Elicampane roots three ounces; Alkanet roots two ounces; Cinnamon, Spicknard, *Which in Benzoin, or * Afadulcis, of each an Some mens ounce: let the Roots and the rest of the Simples be bruifed, and infused in the Oyl and Water five daice, either in the Sun or fome warm place; afterwards boyled in a double veffel till the water be confumed, then let it cool, strain it out, and keep it for your ufe.

A. The effects are the fame with the Simple.

> Oyl of Marjoram Compound. Actuarius.

Take of the leaves of Marjoram four handfuls; Mother of Time two handfule; the flowers of Mirtles, or elfe their berries, one handful; Southernwood, Watermints, of each a handful ; Caffia lignea two ounces; Oyl Omphacine three pound : All of them being cut and bruifed, and put into a glass and the Oyl powred to them, and the mouth of the glafs flopped, let them be fet in the Sun or other hot place eight daies; then let them be preffed out, and fresh Simples put to the Oyl, ufe it in like manner, repeat their infufion three times, then keep it for your ufe.

A. It helps weariness and diseases of the brain and nerves, coming of cold; it helps the dead palfie, the back (viz.the region along the back bone) being anointed with it; being Inuffed up in the nole, it helps Spafmin Cynicus, which is a wrying the mouth afide; it helps noife in the ears being dropped into them; it provokes the terms, and helps the bitings of venemous beafts.

Oyl of Mandrakes. Nicholaus.

Take of comon Oyl two pound; the juyce of the Apples of Mandraks (or if you cannot get them; take the juyce of Mandrake leaves) the juyce of white Henbane two ounces; the juyce of the heads of black Poppies three ouncs; the juyce of Violets and Hemlock, of each one ounce; Opium, Styrax Calamitis, of each half an ounce : let the Juyces and Oyl be infused ten daies in the Sun then boyled in a double vessel to the confumption of the juyces; strain it, then let the Opium being dissolved in fome of the juyces, and the Styrax being dissolved in in a little Turpentine, be well mixed with it according to art.

A. It is probable the Author fludied to invent an Oyl extreamly cold, when he invented this. I am of opinion it may be used safely no way but only to anoint the temples and notes of fuch as have a frenzy. If by using this Ointment you fee they fleep too long, dip a spunge in Vineger, and hold to their nofes, it may be a means to awake them.

> Oleum Muschelinum. POR PONTE

Take two Nutmegs; Musk a drachm Indian leafor Mace, Spiknard, Coffus, Mastich, of each fix drachms: Styrax Calamitis, Caffia Lignea, Mirrh, Saffron, Cinnamon, Cloves, Carpobalfamum or Cubebs, Bdellium, of each two drachms;

nionsare two things

wine three ounces: the things to be beaten being beaten according to art, and mixed let them boyl to the confumption of the Wine, and having strained the Oyl keep it for your use.

A. It is exceeding good against all diseases of cold, especially those of the stomach, it helps diseases of the sides they being anointed with it, the strangury, chollick, and vices of the nerves, and afflictions of the reins.

A. The Receipt was made by Nicholaus Alexandrinus, only the Colledg fomething altered the quantities and that not worth spea-

king of.

Nard Oyl. Mefue.

Take of Spicknard three ounces; Marjoram two ounces; Wood of Aloes, Elicampane, Indian Leaf or Mace, Calamus Aromaticus, Bay leaves, Cyperus, Schoenanthus, Cardamoms, of each an ounce and an half; let them be grofly bruifed, then infused in Wine and Water, of each fourteen ounces; and Oyl of Sesants or Oyl Olive, four pound and an half, for twenty four hours, then boyled in a double vessel, with a gentle fire fix hours, continually stirring it.

A. It heats, attenuates, digeffs, and moderately binds, and therefore helps all cold and windy afflictions of the brain, flomach, reins, spleen, liver, bladder, and womb, being shuffed up the nose it purgeth the head, and gives a good colour

and finel to the body.

Oleum. Nicodemi.

Take of the feeds or tops of St. Johns wort, old Turpentine, of each a pound; Litharge fix drachms; Aloes Hepatick, Tutty of Alexandria, of each three drachms; Saf-

fron an ounce; of the best white Wine four pound; old Oyl two pound; boyl them all together in a double vessel till the fourth part be consumed, then bury them in sand, in the Dogdaies, forten daies; afterwards strain them through a clean rag, seperate the Wine from the Oyl and keep them both apart.

A. Both Wine and Oyl are exceeding drying, (that the Wine is more clenfing, and the Oyl best to skin a fore, your genius (though never so dull) will tell you) and therefore excellent for sores and ulcersthat run much, as for scale, itch, small pocks, swine pocks &c.

Oyl of Tobacco.

Take of juyce of Tobacco, common Oyl, of each a pound: boyl them together to the confumption

of the juyce.

A. It is as gallant a remedy for deep wounds, scabs or itch, as any is under the Cope of Heaven, and no way prejudicial. See the Oyntment.

Oyl of Peppers. Mefue.

Take of long, black, and white Pepper, of each three drachms; Myrobalans, Chebul, Bellerick, Emblick, and Indian, of each five drachms; the roots of Smallage and Fennel, of each three drachms and an half; Sagapenum, Opopanax, Ammoniacum, white Henbane, of each two drachms and an half; Turbith two drachms; Ginger three drachms; the branches of green There word green Rule, of cools much handful! infinethem according to art, in a fufficient quantity of Aqua vitæ, Oyl of Walflowers otherwise called Winter Gilliflowers two pound: then boyl them to the confumption of the Aqua vitæ.

A. It helps cold difeafes of the nerves, as Palfies, falling fickness,

Bbb convul

Vng Po-

convultions, wry-mouths, trembling or flaking palfie, likewife cold afflictions of the reins, and bladder, yard and womb, gouts and all difeafes of the joynts, it heats, makes thin, and clenfeth, and therefore it opens obstructions or stoppings, and breaks the stone.

Oleum Populeum. Nich.

Take of fresh Poplar buds three pound; Wine four pound; common Oyl seven pound two ounces; beat the Poplar buds very well, then steep them seven daies in the Oyl and Wine, then boyl them in a double vessel till the Wine be consumed (if you insuse fresh buds once or twice before you boyl it, the medicine will be the stronger) then press out the Oyl and keep it.

A. It is a fine cool Oyl, but the * Oyntment called by that name which follows hereafter is far bet-

Oylof Foxes. Mefue.

Take a fat Fox of a middle age, wearied with hunting, and new killed, the skin and bowels being taken away and the bones broken cut into many parts, boyl him in white Wine and Conduit Water of each fix pound, till almost half be confumed, scumming it dilligently, then mix with it four pound of old sweet Oyl, common Salt three ounces; the flowers of Sage, Time, of each a pound : let it boyl till almost all the water be consumed, then ad water (wherein a handful of Dill and Time have been boyled) eight pound, boyl it again over a gentle fire to the confumption of the water, then press out the Oyl, and if any watry fubstance remain amongst it, separate it with a Funnel and keep the Oyl for your ufe.

A. It is exceeding good in pains of the joynts, gouts, pains in the

TO CONTACT OF SOME OF THE SOURCE

back and reins.

Amount of continue of the cont

la de la la companya de la la la companya de la com

OYNT-

the sentence of the section

e Nove dan experience de la Company de la Co

A pontole selvenia A selven mottom otto i sambomb zu byskátil tybrnog fi Referencia i kalenda i sporta selvenia se kanada kita v sa i stoleto selvenia solit.



OINTMENTS.

OINTMENTS MORE SIMPLE.

A. T Hope I need not tell my Country men that Ointments were not made to be eaten.

Unguentum album. Rhasis.

Take of Oyl of Roses nine ounces; good Ceruss washed in Rose Water three ounces; white Wax two ounces: make them into an Ointment according to art. And if you add two drachms of Camphire, then will it be camphorated.

A. Some hold it impossible to make it into an Ointment this way: others hold it not convenient, but instead of Oyl of Roses they ad so much Hogs grease; and leaving out the white wax they make it into an Ointment without the help of the

A. It is a fine cooling drying Ointment, easeth pains, and itching in wounds and ulcers, and is an hundred times better with Camphire than without it.

> Unguentum Ægyptiacum. Mesue.

Take of Vert-de-greece five drams; Honey fourteen drachms; sharp Vineger seven drachms: boyl them al together till they come so be a thick Ointment of a reddish colour. A. It elenseth filthy ulcers and fiftulaes forcibly, and not without pain; it taks away dead and proud flesh, and dries: The Chyrurgians of our daies use it comonly initead of Apostolorum, to clense wounds, it clenseth more potently indeed, and therefore may be fitter in sanious ulcers, but it strengthens not so much.

Unquentum Anodinum.

Take of Oyl of white Lillies fix ounces; Oyl of Dill and Chamomel, of each two ounces; fweet Almonds an ounce; Ducks greafe and Hens greafe, of each two ounces; white Wax three ounces: mix them together according to art.

A. I take the Agustan Physicians to be the Authors of this, for there it is to be found verbatim, only they prescripe no certain quantity of Wax: Its use is to assume pains in any part of the body, especially such as come by inflamations, whether in wounds or tumors, and for that it is admirable.

Unguentum, five Linimentum.
Arceus.

Take of Gum Elemme, Turpentine
of the Fir-tree, of each an ounce
and an half; Sheeps Suet tried two
ounces; Hogs Greafe tried two
Bbb 2 ounces:

ounces: mix them together, and make them into an Ointment ac-

cording to art.

A. Although our Chyrurgians usually use this only for wounds and olcers in the head, yet he that makes trial fhall find it excellent for ulcers, if not too fanious, in any part of the body, though in the feet, and they are so the greatest distance from the head; it gently clenseth, and filleth up an alcer with flefh, it being of a mild nature and friendly to the body.

Unquentum Aureum. Melae.

Take of yellow Wax half a pound; Oyl two pound and an half; Turpentine two ounces: Rozin of the Pine tree, commonly called Per-rozen, Colophonia, of each an ounce and an half: Frankinsence, Mastich of each an ounce; Saffron a drachm: make them up according to art.

A. If you remember, the Colledg commends this Ointment to engender flesh in the beginning of the Compounds pag. 59. and indeed it doth for but if you please to take counfel of Dr.EXPERIENCE, he will tell you that the former is worth two of this for that nie.

Unguemum Basilicon majus. Mes.

Take of white Wax, Per-rozin, Heifers Suet, Greek Pitch, Turpentine, Olibanum, Mirrh, of each an ounce; Oyl a pound, or elfe a fufficient quantity to make it up into an Ointment.

> sambasial and Unguentum Basilicanminus. Tetrapharmaoun. Mef.

Take of yellow Wax, Rozin, Greek Pitch, of each half a pound; Oyl two pound and four ounces: only melt them that fo they may be of an Ointment.

A. Both this and the former, heat, moisten and digest, procure matter in wounds, I mean, bring the filch or corrupted blood from green wounds; they clenfe and eafe pain.

Ointment of Bdellium. Mel.

Take of Bdellium fix drachms: Euphorbium, Sagapenum, of each four drachms; Castorium three drachms ; Wax fifteen drachms ; Oyl of Elder, or Wallflowers, ten drachms: the Bdellium and Saga-penum, being diffolved in the Water of wild Rue, let the reft be united with warm Water, and made into an Ointment according to art.

A. I confels Mefue appoints it to be made up in the fame manner : I do not well know whether it be possible or not; if not, it may be done

with the Oyl.

A. It is exceeding good against palfies, and wry-mouths, fallingfickness, and other cold afflictions of the nerves.

Unguentum de Calce. Ferfius.

Take of Lime at least feven times washed half a pound; Oyl of Roles a pound; fir them about well in a Leaden Mortar, then ad to them three ounces of Wax.

A. It is exceeding good in bur-

nings and fouldings.

Cyntment of Marfbmallows Simple. Nicholaus.

Take of Marshmallow roots fresh and bruised two pound; "Linseed; a Linfeed and Fenugreek feed bruifed, of each and Flaxone pound: Reep them in 8. pound feed n all of Water, then boyl them a little one. gently and pressout their muffilage, of which take two pound, and oyl four pound, boyl them together til the mustilage be confumed; then ad Wax a pound, Rozin half a mixed together into the confidence | pound, Turpentine two ounces; boyl

boyl them into the confistence of an Ointment.

Ointment of Marsh Mallows compound. Nich.

Take of Marshmallow roots two pound; the feeds of Flax and Fornugreek, of each one pound; Pulp of Squils half a pound; Oyl four pound; Wax one pound; Turpentine, Gum of Ivie, Galbanum, of each two ourices; Colophonia, Rozin, of each half a pound : let the Roots be well washed and bruised, as also the Linseed, Fænugreek seed and Squils, then fleep them three daies in eight pints of Water, the fourth day boyl them a little upon the fire, and draw out the mustilage, of which take two pound and boyl it with the Oyl to the consumption of the juyce; afterwards, add the Wax, Rozin, and Colophonia; when they are melted, ad the Torpentine, afterwards the Galbanum and Gum of Ivie, dissolved in Vineger, boyl them a little; and having removed them from the fire, ftir them till they are cold, that so they may be well incorporated.

A. They both (viz. this and the former) heat and moisten; the latter helps pains of the breast coming of cold and pleuresies.

Unguentum Enulatum.

Take of Elicampane roots while they are foft, bruifed and boyled in Vineger (and drawn through a pulping Sieve) one pound; Hogs Greafe without falt one pound, Common Oyl four ounces, Wax two ounces, Salt one ounce; Quick filver killed either with fasting spittle or juyce of Lemmons, Turpentine washed with the decoction the Elicampane roots were boyled in, of each two ounces; let the Greafe and Wax be melted in the Oyl,

then ad the pulp of Elicampane and Salt being finely poudered; last of all ad the Quick silver killed, labored much in a mortar with the Turpentine and a little Grease, make them into an Oyntment according to art. Also it ought to be prepared without Quick silver.

A. My opinion of this Cyntment is (briefly) this, It was invented for the Itch, without Quick filver it will do no good, with Quick filver it may do harm.

Unguentum Diapompholigos nibili. Nicholaus.

Take of Oyl of Roses sixteen ounces; Juyce of Nightshade has onnces: let them boyl to the consumption of the juyce, then ad white Wax sive ounces; Cerus washed two ounces; Lead burnt and washed, Pompholix prepared, pure Frankinsence, of each an ounce: let them be brought into the form of an Oyntment according to art.

A. It cools and binds, dries, and

A. It cools and binds, dries, and flates fluxes either of blood or humors in wounds, and fils hollow ulcers with fielh.

Unguentum Refrigerans. Galenus. It is also called a Cerecloath.

Take of white Wax four ounces; Oyl of Roses Omphacine a pound; melt it in a double vessel, then powr it out into another, by degrees putting in cold water, and often powring it out of one vessel into another, stirring it till it be white; last of all wash it in Rose Water, adding a little Rose Water and Rose Vineger.

A. It is a fine cooling thing, (for what denomination to give it I scarce know) and exceeding good, yea super-excellent to cure inflamations in wounds or tumors.

Unquentim de Minio: Or Rubrum Campboratum.

Take of Oyl of Rofes a pound and an ounce; red Lead three ounces; Licharge two ounces; Cerufs an ounce and an half; Tucty three drachms; Camphire two drachms; Wax in Summer two obuces, in Winter one ounce: make them into an Oyntment in a Leaden Mortar with a Leaden Peftel, the Wax being first melted in the Oyl over a gentle fire, then the rest added in fine pouder.

A. This Oyntment is as drying as a man shall usually reade of one, and withal cooling, therefore good for fores, and fuch as are troubled with defluxions. I remember once Dr. Alexander Read applied it to my Mothers breaft when the had a Cancer, before it brake long time, but to as much purpole as though he had applied a rotten Apple; yet in the foregoing infirmities I beleeve it

feldom fails.

Cyntment of Tobacco. Joubertus.

Take of Tobacco leaves two pound; fresh Hogs greafe diffigently washed one pound; let the herb being bruised be infused a whol night in red Wine, in the morning let it boyl with a gentle fire to the confamption of the Wine, ftrain it and ad to the Oyntment, of the juyce of Tobacco clarified half a pound; Rozin four ounces; boyl it to the confumption of the juyce, adding towards the end, round Birthwort roots in pouder two ounces; new Wax fo much as is fufficient to make it into an Oyntment.

A. It would ask a whol Summers day to write the particular vertues of this Cyntment, and my poor Gemiss is too weak to give it the hun-

Tumors, Aposthumes, Wounds, UIcers, Gun-shot, Botches, Seabs, Itch, Stinging with Nettles, Bees, Walps, Horners, venemous Beafts, Wounds made with poyloned Arrows &c. Tush! this is nothing - paulo ma-jora canamu. It helps Scaldings though made with Oyl, Burnings though with Lightening, and that without any Scar: It helps nafty, rotten, Rinking, putrified Ulcers, though in the legs, whither the humors are mon fubject to refort; in Fiftulaes though the bone be afflicted it shall scale it without any inftrument and bring up the flesh from the very bottom: Would you be fair ? your face being anointed with this, foon will the Redness, Pimples, Sunburning vanish, a Wound dreffed with this will never putrifie, a Wound made with fo finall a weapon that no tent will follow, aneigt but with this and you need fear no danger. If your head ach, anoint your temples with this and you fiall have eafe; The fromach being anointed with it, no infirmity dares harbor there, no not Afthmaes, nor confumptions of the lungues; The belly being a-nointed with it, helps the Choflick and Illiack poffion, the Worms, and what not? it field the Bemorrhoids or Piles, and is the best Oymment that is, for gouts of all forts : finally there may be as universal a medicine made for all difeafes, of Tobacco as of any thing in the world, the Phylosophers Stone excepted. O Jouberrus ! thou thalt never want praife for inventing this medicine, by those that west, so long as the Son and Moon endureth.

Unquentum Natritum, or Crudum, or of Labarge, or Tripharmacum, Mefue.

Take of Litharge of Gold beaten into very fine pouder, half a pound; dreth part of its due praise, It cures | Oyl of Roses a pound; Vineger four ounces; put in sometimes Oyl and sometimes Vineger, stirring it about in a Mortar, so long till the Litharge have drunk up all the liquor and be made in the form of a whitish Oyntment.

A. It is of a cooling, drying nature, good for itching of Wounds, Itch and Scabs, and fuch like deformities of the skin, as Tetters, Ring-

worms &c.

Unguentum Ophthalmicum. Renodæus.

Take of Bole Armenick washed in Rose water an ounce; Lapis Calaminaris washed in Eyebright water, Tutty prepared, of each two drachms; Pearls beaten into very fine pouder half a drachm; Camphire half a scruple; Opium sive grains; Oyntment of Roses sisteen ounces; Oyl of Roses so much as is sufficient to make it into an Oyntment according to art.

A. It is exceeding good to flop hot Rhewms that fall down into the eyes, the eye-lids being but a-

nointed with it.

Gulielmus Placentinus bis Liniment Simple.

Take of washed Cerus eight ounces; white Wax seven ounces; Litharge washed, juyce of Night-shade, of each five ounces; Frankinsence in pouder ten drachms; Oyl of Roses often washed in common water, two pound; make of them a Liniment according to art.

A. It is cooling and also drying, if you calt an eye to some of the former Oyntments of that nature, you

may fee its ule.

Oyntment of Lead. Fochus.

Take of Leadburnt with Brimflone, Litharge of each two ounces; Ceruss, Antimony, of each one ounce; Oyl of Roles fo much as is fufficient to make it into an Oyntment.

Let the Lead being filed to dust be burned in a pot with Brimstone.

Pomatum.

Take of the Suet of a Stag, or elfe of a Kid, two ounces; the fat of a Sow a pound and an half; Apples being cut and pared by number eight; let the fats being clenfed from their skins be washed in white Wine, then put them into an earthen vestel glazed, which is half ful of Rose water, let it boyl gently til almost all the water be confumed, ftrain it into another earthen vellel sprinkled with Rose water, and ad tost Oyl of sweet Almonds fix ounces; white Wax four ounces; melt it again by the fire, and having strained it and washed it with Rose water keep it for your ule.

A. I have seen many other Receipts to make Pomatum, and all better than this, which is very difficult if not impossible to be gotten in many places of this Nation, but I have not that Latitude given me, to quote any Receipts that are not in the Dispensatory, only take notice that its general use is, to soften and supple the roughess of the skin, and take away the chops of the lips, stands, face, or other parts.

i, the of a time company nature

Unguentum Potabile. Fochus.

Take of fresh Butter without Salt, a pound and an half, Maddie, Castorium, Sperma Czel, Tormentil roots, of each half an ounce rethem boyl in a sufficient quantity of Wine till the Wine be consumed and so made into an Oyntment.

An Oppument against Scabs and Lich. Renod bus.

Take of Sows greate often wa-

Be sure

not one of

ebem.

Med in juyce of Scabious half a pound; the roots of sharp-pointed Dock, boyled very fost in Vineger and pulped through a fieve, Brimftone washed in the juyce of Lemmons, of each an ounce and an half; Unquentum Populeon washed in juyce of Elicampane, half an ounce; mix them all together in a Mortar, unto an Oyntment according to art.

A. It is a wholfom though troublesom medicine for what the Ti-

tle specifies.

Cyntment of Roses. Mesue.

Take of Hogs greafe well clenfed from the skins a pound; wash it nine *times in warm water, then as often in cold water; fresh red Roses a pound: mix them together and fo let them ftand feven daies, then boyl them over a gentle fire, and Brain out the Rofes, then mix with the Oyntment the like quantity of freshred Roses, and then let them stand together as many daies, then firain them out having first boyled them; at the last ad juyce of red Rofes fix ounces; boyl them over a gentle fire till the juyce be confumed, then strain it, and make of it an Oyntment according to art.

A. You need do no more than let it fland till it is cold, and you shall see it is Oyntment alone with-

out any further making.

A. It is of a fine cooling nature, exceeding uleful in all gaulings of the skin, and frettings accompanied with chollerick humors, angry pushes, tetters, ringworms, it mitigates diseases in the head coming of heat, as also the intemperate heat of the fromach and liver.

Unquentum Rubrum Defiecativum. Nicholaus.

Take of Oyl of Rofes Omphacine a pound and an half; white Wax five ounces: melt them toge-

ther and put them into a leaden Mortar, then put to them Earth of Lemnos, or else Bole Armenick, Lapis Calaminaris exquintely beaten into pouder, of each four ounces; Litharge of Gold, Cerusa of each two ounces; Camphire a drachm: make them into an Oyntment according to art.

A. It binds and restrains fluxes of hum ers and is as gallant an ointment to skin a fore as any is in the

Dispensatory.

Common Cyntment of Tutty.

Take of Tutty prepared two ounces, Lapis Calaminaris, often heat red hot and as often quenched in Plantane water; an ounce; let them be beaten into very fine pouder, and with Hogs grease often washed in Rose water, a pound and an half; let it be made into an oint ment according to art.

Also you may prepare it with Oyntment of Roles instead of Hogs

greafe.

A. It is a cooling, drying Oyntment apropriated to the eyes, to dry up hot and falt humors that flow down thither, the eye-lids being anointed with it.

OYNTMENTS MORE COMPOUND.

Abinding Oynement. Fernel.

Take of Oyl of Roles often times washed in Allum water a pound and an half; white Wax four ounces; unripe Galls, Cypress nuts, Mirtle Berries, Balaustins, Pomegranate pills, Acorn cups, Acacia, Sumach, Mastich, of each an ounce: let all of them being exactly beaten into pouder, be fleeped in the juyces of unripe Medlers and * Services, for * In Suffour daies, then dried by a gentle fex called fire, fo with the Oyl and Wax let them be made into an Oyntment according

according to art.

A. Methinks thefe are but wooden directions, you had beft (as I Suppose) after they have been infufed to boyl the Oyl and Juyces till the luyces be confumed, then put in the Wax.

A. It bindeth, and bringeth together the open parts of a wound, and compacteth the pores, it flops fluxes, staies issues of blood, the falling out of the womb and fundament.

Unguentum Agrippe. Nichol.

Take of Briony roots two pound; wild Cucumer roots one pound; Squils half a pound; fresh Orris roots three ounces; male Fearn roots, dwarf Elder, Water Caltrop, or Aron, of each two ounces selet all of them being bruised, be infufed for fix or eight daies, in four pounds of sweet Oyl, then boyled over a gentle fire till the roots begin to be crifp, then pressed out, and in the Oyl melt fifteen ounces of white Wax, and so bring it into the form of an Oyntment.

A. It purgeth exceedingly and is good to anoint the bellies of fuch as have dropfies, and if there be any humor of flegm in any part of the body that you know not how to remove (provided the part be not too tender) you may anoint it with this.

Unquentum de Alabastro. Ben. Vi& Favent.

Take of the Juyce of Chamomel four ounces; the Juyce of red Roles two ounces; the Juyce of Rue and Betony of each an ounce and an half; the Juyce of Marth-Mallow roots two ounces; Oyl of Rofes Omphacine a pound and an half; pure Alablaster beaten into fine pouder three ounces; infuse them all night, then boyl them to the

confumption of the Juyce, and with hix ounces of white Wax make it into an Oyntment according to ci isonidol averato cia

Unguentum Apostolorum. Avicenna.

Take of Turpentine, Rozin, white Wax, Ammoniacum, of each fourteen drachms; Iong Birthwort roots, Olibanum, Bdellium, of each fix drachms; Mirrh, Galbanum, of each Half an ounce; Opopanax, Vert-de-greece, of each two drams : Litharge nine drachms ; Oyl if in . Butwhat *Summer time two pound, if in if it be in Winter three pound; Vineger forthe pring much as is sufficient to diffolve the or autume! Ammoniacum, Opopanax, and Galbanum, make it up into an Oyntment according to art.

A. It consumes corrupt and dead fiesh, and makes fiesh soft which is hard, it clensets Wounds, Ulcers, and Fistulaes, and restores flesh where it is wanting.

A. This (forfooth) is called an Oyntment of the Apostles because it confifts of twelve ingredients, 'cia a wonder they do not call themselves Apostles, I am sure they take more flate upon them than ever the Apostles did, and yet cannot perform such strange cures as the Apofiles did; Every boy that hath read the Bible knows the Apostles performed their cures without Oyntments.

Unquentum Aregon Adjutorium. Nicholaus.

Take of Rolemary, Marjoram, Mother of Time, Rue, Aron roots, the roots of wild Cucumers, of each four ounces and an half; the leaves of Bay, Sage, Savin, the roots of Briony, a Fleabane the greater and a Comyza. leffer, (or in defect of the leffer take. the double quantity of the greater) of each four ounces; Laurel nine Ddd

ounces;

ounces; the leaves of wild Cucumere, and Nep, of each half a pound: all of them being gathered in the month of May, let them be beaten when they are green, and fleeped feven dales in fix pound of the best Oyl, and one pound of Aqua vitæ; then boyled till the water be copfumed, let the Oyl be frained, in which melt fixteen onness of Wax, Bears greafs and oyl of Rayes, of each three ounces, Oleum Molchelinum half an ounce, Petraleim an bunce, Butter four ounces : thefe being stirred together, sprinkle in thele pouders: Mallich, Olibanum of each feven drachms; Pellitory of Spain, Ginger, Euphorbium, Pepper, of each an ounce: bring them all into the form of an Cintment according to art.

> A. It mightily digeffeth and maketh thin, and that not without fome purging quality; and is very commodious against cold afflictions of the body, but especially of the finnews, convultions, falling ficknels, pains of the joynts, and great

Unguentum è succis Aperitivis primum. Falus.

Take of the Juyce of Smallage, Endive, Minrs, Wormwood, com-mon Parfly, Valerian, of each three ounces; Oyl of Wormwood and Mints, of each half a pound; yellow Wax three ounces: mix them together over the fire, and make of them an Ointment. Sometimes is added also the pouders of Calamus Aromacicus, Spicknard, of each one drachm; a little Oyl of Cappars.

A. It opens floppages of the flomach and fpleen, eafeth the rickets the breast and sides being anointed

the double quantity of the greater

ounces,

Unquentum Aperlitum fecundum. Fochos.

anibroses

Take of the juyce of Dwarf Elder or Walwort, eight ounces; the juces of Parily and Smallage, of each four ounces; the juyees of Wormwood and Orris, of each five ounces; common Oyl half a pound; Oyl of white Lillies ten ounces; Oyl of Wormwood and Chamomel each fix ounces; the fat of Ducks and Hens of each two ounces : boyl them all together to the confump. tion of the juyces; afterwards ftrain them, and with leven ounces of white Wax, and a little Vineger make it into an ointment according

Unquentum de Artanita majur. Melue. daies, in four

Take of the juyce of Artanita or Sowbread, or for want of it, a ftrong decocion of the roots, three pound; the juyce of wild Cucumers, Butter, of each one pound; Oyl of Orris two pound; pulp of Colocynthis four onnces; Polipodium fix ounces; Euphorbium half an ounce: ler the things to be bruised, be bruifed, and infused in the juyces and oyl, for eight daies, in a glazed vellel well stopped, then boyled in a double vellel, almost to the confumption of the juyces; frain them, and ad to the liquor, Wax two ounces, Bulls Gall feven drachms and an half; let them boyl together till the Wax be melted, then ad Sagapenum feven drachms and an half, Mirrh three drachms; being diffolved in Vineger, ftir them together til they are almost cold; then sprinkle In by degrees the pouders of these following simples being well mixt together, Scammony, Aloes, Colocynthis, the leaves of * Mezereen wail, or or the berries thereof, Turbith, of Spurge

each Ohve,

sain Mast asome met dass le

each seven drachms and an half; Sal Gem. four drachms and an half, Euphorbium, long Pepper, Ginger, Chamomel, of each three drachms: mix them together, and make of them an Oyntment according to

A. The flomach being anointed with it, it purgeth by vomit; the belly anointed with it, it purgeth by flool : the truth is, it is a desperate kind of purge, yet I hold it as fitting as can be to anoint the bellies of fuch as have droplies, because I conceive it especially purgeth water, and the water in dropfies lies near the skin.

Unquentum Catapforas.

Take of Cerus washed first in Purflain water, then in Vineger, I with the juyce of wild Rhadishes and then frained, Lapis Calaminaris, Chalcitis, of each fix drams; Litharge of Lead two ounces; burnt Lead, Goats Blood, of each two ounces; Mercury Sublimate an ounce; the juyces of Sengreen or Housleek, Nightshade, Plantane, of each two ounces; Hogs greate clenfed from the skins, two pound; Oyl of Violets, Poppies, and Mandrakes, of each an ounce : firft let the Sublimatum and Hogs greafe be well mingled and incorporated, then ad the Oyl and Juyces, and last of all the Pouders, and of al of them mixed, make an Ointment'according to

A. The Title shews it to be invented against scabs and itch.

Unquentum Citrinum. Nichol.

Take of Borax an ounce; Cam-# I know phire a drachm; white Corral half not bow an ounce; * Plaister of a wall an better to ounce; Umbelicus marinus, Gum Traganth, white Starch, of each translate she word Gypsom, three drachms; Cristal, a Entalis, a Two Sea Dentalis, Olibanum, Salt Niter,

white Marble, of each two drachms, Gerfa Serpentaria an ounce, common Ceruls fix ounces; fresh Hogs greate clenfed, a pound and an half; Goats Suet prepared an ounce and a half; Hens greate two ounces and a half: let the things to be poudered be brought into very fine pouder according to art. Many of them will be best beaten by themselves; then make up the Ointment thus; put the Hogs grease and Hens grease into an earther pot that is glazed, into which put two Cirrons of a middle bigs. dle bigness, together with the pulp and juyce, cut in bits, flop the velfel, and place it in a warm bath for feven daies, then strain out the Citrons and call them away; then the Goars greate being melted with the other, sprinkle in the pouders by degrees, (but let the Camphire and Borax be put in laft) alwaies fturing it till it come into the form of an Ointment.

A. It takes away pimples, rednels, freckles, and other deformities of the face, scabs in any part of the body; it takes away the redness of the eyes, and makes a rough skin fmooth.

Unquentum Comitiffe, Varignan.

Take of the middle bark of Acorns, Cheffinuts, Oak, and Beaus,
Mirtle berries, *Horf-tail, Gauls, *viz. The
the flones of Grapes, unripe Services, berb so cal(or Checkers) dried, unripe Medlars dried, the leaves of Sloe-tree,
the roots of Biffort and Tormentil, of each an ounce and an half: let them be grofly bruifed, and boyled in eight pints of Plantane water, til half be confumed, firain it; then take of yellow Wax eight ounces and an half, diffolye it with simple Oyl of Mirtles two pound and an half, then wash it nine times with the foregoing decoction, putting in fresh decoction to often as you walk it; afterwards fprinkle in thele fol-

Ddd a

lowing Simples being beaten into fine pouder: take of the middle bark of Acorne, Cheffguta, and Oak, Galls, of each an ounce, Juyce of Hypecifis, albes of the bones of an Ox leg, Mircle berries, the stones of unripe Grapes, Services or Checkers dried, of each half an ounce; Trochifet de Carabe two ounces: mix them with the aforesaid Wax and Oyl of Mircles being walled, adding Oyl of Mastich not washed, so much as is sufficient to bring it into the form of an Oyntment, according to

A. It feems in my eyes a gallant binding Cyntment, compoled neat-ly by a judicious brain. The belly and reins being anointed with it, it flaies abortion, or milcarriage in women though already begun, it firengthens weak backs exceedingly, and stops the immoderate flowing of the terms, and Hemorrhoids, falling out of the fundament and womb; finally, for every occafion that requires binding, I would if I were Eloquent, commend it in the superlative degree.

Unquentum ad Hemorrhoidas. Norimberg.

Take of white Starch, Cerus washed, Litharge prepared, Lead burnt, Gum Traganth, of each a drachm and an half; Thebane Opium, Camphire, of each a scruple; the white of one Eg; Oyl of Roles and Violers, of each an ounce and an half; Wax fo much as is fufficient to make it into an Oynt-

A. It is appropriated to the Hemorrhoids as the title flews.

Unquentum Hemorrhaidale. Saxoniæ.

Take of Mustilage of the feeds of * Pfyllium * Fleawort, and Quinces drawn in the Water of Nightshade, of each an ounce; Oyl of Roses compleat an ounce; the yolk of an Egg : let them be stirred together in a Leaden Mortar with a Leaden Pestel, adding a little melted Wax: mix them together, and make of them an Oyntment according to art.

A. Its use is the same with the former.

Common Oyntment of Bayes.

Take of Bay leaves a pound; Eay berries half a pound; Cabbage leaves four ounces; Neats foot Oyl five pound; Bullocks Suet two pound : the Leaves and Berries being bruised and boyled with the Oyland Suet till their Juyce be confumed let it be ftrained and kept.

A. It heats and expels wind, is able for old aches, and fprains, but what good it should do in the itch (for which simple people buy

it,) I cannot imagin.

Unquentum Martistum. Nich.

Take of the leaves of Bay and

Rolemary of each eight ounces; Rue seven ounces; Tamaris six ounces; the leaves of Dwarf-Elder, Marjoram, Savin, Costmary, or elfe, Water mints, Sage, Bazil, Poleymountain, Calaminth, Mugwort, Elicampane, Betony, Brank-Urfine, Goofe grafs or Cleavers, Anemone or Wind-flower, or for want of it Pellitory of the Wall, Burner, Agrimony, Wormwood, Cowflips, Garden Costus, Elders, Orphine the + Called greater, Housleek the greater and also Sydelester, Yarrow, Germander, Cen-rites, and taury the less, Plantane, Strawber. Ironwort, ries, * Tetrahit or for a want of it because of Golden-rod, Cynkfoyl, of each cy to cure four ounces and an half; the roots wounds. of Marshmallows, the seeds of Cum- aWbich in min, Mirrh, of each three ounces; London Fænugreek an ounce and an half cannot be becauseis the feeds of the greater Nettles, of grows al-Violets, red or erfatick Poppies, most in ecommonly very ditch.

i iyos

commonly called Corn-roses, Garden Mints, Sorrel, Wild Mints, Maidenhair, Carduus Benedictus, Woodbind or Honeysuckles, Valerian the greater, fweet Cranebil, or Muschata, wood Sorrel, Hartso Bubibal- tongue, o Ox-eye, Southern wood, Marrow of a Stag, Styrax Calamitys, of each half an ounce; Butter ten drachms; Bears and Hens grease, Mattich, Frankinsence, of each one onnce; Nard Oyl two aliens in ounces; Wax two pound : let the Herbs being green, be cut, and infused in eight pounds of Oyl with Wine for feven daies, on the eighth day let them be boyled almost to the consumption of the Wine, then being removed from the fire, let it be strained and the Oyl put into the pan again, to which (being a little warmed ad the Butter, Marrow, Fat, Nard Oyl, and Wax; then the Styrax diffolyed in Wine and mixed with a little Turpentine, but let the Mastich, Mirrh, and Frankinfence being beaten into pouder be put in last of all, and when they are all well mixed together, keep the Oyntment in a veffel.

mim.

का सामा है।

-13.11.11

en in inin

took fred

A. This long Receipt of Nich. Myrepfur, is held to be profitable against cold afflictions of the brain, nerves, and joynts, as shaking palfie, dead palfie, convultions &c. it helps numbness of the joynts, the gout and hard tumors of the fpleen.

Mundificativum ex Apio.

Take of the juyce of Smallage a pound; Honey nine ounces; Wheat flower three ounces; boyl them over the fire to the thickness of an Oyntment according to art.

A. It is a fine gentle, clenfing Oyntment.

Unguentum Neapolitanum. mellen gi b.Renodaus. antio

te of the latte of Cappar roots

* Be furé it be not Hogs greafe. .banzanto Vi juyce of Sage one pound; Quick filver strained through a cloath and well killed with falting spittle four ounces; Oyl of Bayes, Chamomel and Earthworms of each two ouncers Oyl of Spike an ounce and an half; Aqua vita an ounce, yellow Wax two onnces ; Turpentine wafhed in juyce of Elicampane three ounces; pouder of Camapitys and Sage of each two drachms; make them into an Oyntment according to art.

Unguentum Resinum

Take of Per-rozin, Turpentine, yellow Wax, pure Oyl, of each equal parts, mix them together.

A. It is as pretty a Cereeloath for a new sprain as most is, and cheap.

Unguentum Nervinum

Takeof the Leaves and Flowers of Cowslips, Sage, Camapitys, Rolemary, Lavender, Bay with the Berries, Chamomel, Rue, Smallage, Melilot with the flowers, Wormwood, of each a handful; Mines, Betony, Penyroyal, Parsly, Centaury the less, St. Johns wort, of each half a handful; Neats or Sheepsfoot Oyl five pound; Sheep or Ox Suet, or elfe their Marrow two pound; Oyl of Spike half an ounce: bruise the herbs, and boyl them with the Oyla and Suer, and make an Oyntment of them according to ared to mode in

A. It is appropriated to the nerves, and helps their infirmities coming of cold, (which you may find often enough related, I do not love alwaies to harp upon the fame (tring)

A. Is is exceeding good in bur-Unguentum Pactorale. Nich.

allwartestraine heat of Take of fresh Burter often washed Take of *Sows greafe washed with in Violet water fix ounces; Oyl of (weet of Chamomel and Violets of each three ouncers. Gonfe and Ducks greafe, of each three ounces; Goris roots two drachms; Saffeon half a drachm; white Wax three ounces: let the Wax and Fats, be melted together in the Oyl, then often walled either in Barly or Hysop water, add the Orris and Saffron, being brought into the ponders then bring them into an Oyntment according to art.

A. If you let the Butter boyl it will flink, but the Colledge never thought of that, having forgotten the old Grammer phrate, Incipien-

sis eft. &c. John to will sa c'i gui

A. It firengthens the breaft and flomach, eafeth the pains thereof, helps pleuralies and confumptions of the lungues.

Unquentum Populneum. Nich.

Take of the buds of Poplar fresh gathered; a pound and an half; fresh Hogs greate three pound: let the Poplar buds be beaten and mixed with the greate till these following herbs can be gotten.

Take of the leaves of black Poppies, and Mandrakes, the tender branches of Maddir, the leaves of Hendane, Nightshade, Lettice, Sengreen the lesser and greater, Violets, Penywort, or Kidneywort, Bars, of each three ounces: let all of them being brussed, be mixed with the Grasse and Poplar buds, after ten daies put to them a pound of Rose Water, and boyl them with a gentle fire till the water and all theliquor be consumed, strain it and pressit out, and if need be boyl it again till it come to the consistence of an Oyntment.

of an Oyntment.

A. It is exceeding good in burnings, fealdings, and inflamations, it affwageth the heat of the head and kidneyes, the temples being amointed with it, it provokes fleep.

Unguentum Resumprivum

Take of fresh Hogs grease three ounces; Hens, Goole, and Ducks grease, of each two ounces; * Oesy- * You shall par an ounce; Oyl of Violete, Cha- be tample momel, and Dill of each two oun- what is no cas; fresh Butter a pound; white make it, be. Wax six ounces; Mussiage of Gum fore the Traganth, the seeds of Quinces and book be at Linsteeds, the roots of Marshmal- an end, lows, and Gum Arabick, of each half an ounce: let the Mussiages be made in Rose Water, and the rest added, and so made into an Oyntment according to art.

any manifest heat, and is therefore a fit Oyntment for such as have agues, assumes, hestick feavers, or

confumptions.

Unguentum fplenieum.

Take of Oyl of Capers an ounce : Oyl of Lillies and Chamomel, fresh Butter, juyce of Briony and Sowbread, of each half an ounce, let the Oyl boyl to the confumption of the Juyces, adding Ammoniacum diffolved in Vineger two drachms and an half, Hens greafe, the marrow of the leg of a Calf, Oefipm, of each halfan ounce; the bark of the roots of Tamaris, and Cappars, Getrach, the roots of Fearn of each one drachm; ponder of the feeds of Agnus Castus, and Broom, of each one scruple; Wax fo much as is sufficient, to make it into the form of an Ointment. ... etter ette Green apri

is a solution of the solution

Take of the barks of Cappar roots fix drashne; Briony roots, Orris Florentine, Fennetised in pouder, Amoniacum diffolyed in Vineger, of each half an ounce, the tops of Wormwood,

Wormwood, the flowers of Chamomel, of each one drachm; Ung. è succis Aperition Facius, viz. the second description, Oyntment of Orrange flowers, of each fix drams; Oyl of Orris and Cappars, of each an ounce and an half : let the things to be beaten, being beaten and fiefted, and the rest added, let it be made into an Ointment in an hot Mortar.

There are some that cannot abide Ointments, yet can eafily beare Plaisters; therefore when occasion is given, you may make up the Ointment in form of a Plaister, by adding a little Wax, Ship Pitch, Cy-

perus, Turpentine.
A. Both these Oyntments are apropriated to the spleen and ease the pains thereof, the fides being anointed with them. I fancy not the former.

Valentia Scabiofa. John Arden of Newark.

Take of the juyce of Scabious, in Summer time, strained through a linnen cloath, and with Hoge greaf cleered from the skins, let them be beaten in a mortar, (not ground) alwaies powring in the juyce by little and little, that the greafe may drink it in well and be green; which done, put in fom veffel, and fo much jayce to it that may cover the greaf, letit fland fo nine daies; after the ninth day, take the faid greate with the juyce and beat it again, & powr off the thin watry fubitance, which hath loft its colour, & fo let it ftand five daies ; after the fift day, take new juyce of Scablous, and beat again with the aforefald juyce, let it stand in some vessel fifteen other daies, which being ended, beat it again, and purge it from the watry substance as before, then putting fresh juyae to it; let it think of her fifteen daies, & if it be green enough after it is well beaten, keep it in an earthen or glass veffel for your ufe. A. Thus the Author. Now comes the Colledges Animadversions upon it. asona

Of the quantity both of the Hogs greafe and juyees you need not doubt, every Apothecary may use what quantity he pleafeth; let it be don in that proportion, and fo often till he fees the Oynement look very green; Only thus much we would warn him of, That fo much the more green it is, fo much the more effectual it is : Alfo if the Scabious begathered a day or two before it be beaten, that fo it may lofe fome ofits watriness. Also if it be fet in the Sun fo many or more daies than the Author appointed, provided that the juyce fwim above the greafe the bredth of two fingers, and the *Aleanned vessel be well stopped. We * proves experience we are taught by Experience, the for a boy of Ointment will be the greener, and a dozen the Vertues the greater.

years old.

st ralgorians Tapfivalentia. Of the fame Landog san Auchor, Andrewall

Take of Tapius Burbatus, or Mullen, and with Hogs Suer cleanfed from the skins, let it be well bearen in a morner till the greafe be well mixed with the juyce; which when you have don, let it stand nine daies or more, till the greafe look green, which when it doth, let it be bearen with new juyce, and when it is wel coloured with the jayce, powr off the juyce which is superfluous, and beat it again with other juyce, and keep it for your use , in an earthen vesiel. But you must note, this Medicine ought to be beaten once a month, and in beating of it, put in a little oyl of Roles, Violets, and Chamomel, that the Ointment may drink it in, and if you ad a little Populeon it will be the fronger.

A. It is no more than looking to the Simples, viz. Scabious and Mullen, and then you have the vertnes

Ece 2

of both thefe Ointments. But bere follows another strange one of the fame Author, how true it is, I know not: which is-

to I change out of both of the Tapsimel.

Take of the juyce of Sullondine and Mullen, of each a like; clarified Honey to much as is, of the juyces: let them boyl to the confumption of the juyce; then take them from the fire & keep them for your use: And when you would use it for the itch, take of it and mix it with burnt * Vitriol, and burnt Al-* Copperis lum in pouder, and if there be neceffity boyl it till it be thicker; then put a little of it up in your fundament, and certainly the itch will cease in every part of the body. And this Oyntment is called Tapfimel, from Tapfus Barbatus, and Mell, and is for certain a noble Ointment.

This is word for word from the old Manuscript (quoth the Colledge.)

Let the Apothecary take heed he burn not the Honey in boyling it.

A Stomach Ointment. Norishb.

Take of Oyl of Wormwood, Maflich, Spicknard, of each an ounce;

man a will the fire a same

you had done less thank age.

most to talked in her thought

red Rofes, red Corral, Cloves, Cinnamon, wood of Aloes, Maftich, Minte, Schenanth, of each a dram a Wax fo much as is fufficient, to make it into an Ointment according to art.

A. It Brengthens the flomach and liver, provokes appetite, and helps digestion.

An Ointment for the Worms. Fæfius.

Take of Oyl of Rue, Savin, Mints, Wormwood, and bitter Almonds, of each an ounce and an half; juyce of the flowers or leaves of Peaches, and Wormwood, of each half an ounce; pouder of Rue, Mints, Gentian, Centaury the less, Tormentil, of each one drachm; the feeds of Coleworts, the pulp of Colocynthis, of each two drachms; Aloes Heptick, three drachms; the meal of Lupines half an ounce; Mirrh washed in Grasswater a drachm and an half; Bulls Gall an ounce and an half, with juyce of Lemmons fo much as is fufficient, and an ounce and an half of Wax, make it into an Ointment according to art.

A. The belly being anointed with it, kils the worms. the and litely water the great- any

directions at his there is with the

dominal the Jet's melling have whe

เลือน เล en en er er und best erspeine ? sourt | the him a which he is a farmer of

at the blines of but. Toff being he had been your on it an earth had

of side about them not set to bey to that yet with off PLAISTERS

shill a be voy if her sold this of the very stillion is some been so one

which being ended, best it | Charnonal that the Omenan may



PLAISTERS CERECLOATHS

A. I Hope no body is so simple to eat Plaisters. The general way then of application is to the grieved place. You may melt them in any earthen dish, and so spread them upon a cloath or white leather.

A Plaister of Ammoniacum.

Take of Ammoniacum an ounce; Oyntment of Marshmallows and Melilot Plaister, of each half an ounce; Bran or (as we in Suffex cal it.) Cheezel of Corn well fiefted, an ounce; the Pouder of Briony and Orris roots of each half an ounce; the fat of Ducks, Geefe and Hens, of each three drachms; Bdellium, Galbanum, of each three drachms and an half; Per-rozin, Wax, of each five ounces; Oyl of Orris, Turpentine, of each an ounce and an half: let the Fats and Oyl boyl with a sufficient quantity of Mussi-lage of Lin and Fonugreek seeds; and that it may be brought to the due form of a plaister, ad the Wax and Turpentine, afterwards the Oyntment of Marshmallows and Melilot Plaister, then the Gums diffolved in Vineger, and lastly the pouders, and Per rozin in pouder, mix them all well together and

make it into a Plaister according to

A. By [Plaister] alwaies understand not a Plaister spread upon a cloath, but a roll made to spread such a one withal.

A. It foftens and affwageth hard fwellings, and fcatters the humors offending, applied to the fide it foftens the hardness of the spleen, and affwageth pains thence arising.

Album Codum de Ceruffa. Ulms.

Take of Cerus ground into very fine pouder, yellow Wax, Oyl of Olives, of each equal parts; the Cerus being put into a brais pan, let the Oyl be added by degrees, fet it over a gentle fire, stir it continually till they be incorporated, then put in the Wax, thin scraped, neither put it in altogether at one time, neither let it boyl till it be all melted; then boyl it all according to arttill it begin to look black, and be of a jnst thickness.

be of a just thickness.

A. It helps burns, dry scabs, and hot ulcers, and in general what ever fores abound with moisture.

A Plaifie of Bay berries. Melue.

Take of Bayberriestwo ounces, Fff Frankinience,

Frankinsence, Mastich, Mirrh, of each one ounce; Cyperus, Coffus, of each half an ounce; Turpentine an ounce: clarified Honey fo much as is sufficient to make it into a

Plainer according to art. A. It is an excellent Plaister to cale any pains coming of cold or wind, in any part of the body, whether flomach, liver, belly, reins, or bladder. It is an excellent remedy for the Chollick and wind in the bowels.

Emplastrum Barbarum magnum. Galen.

Take of * dry Pitch eight 4 Ston Pitch fire enough pound; yellow Wax fix pound eight ounces; Per-Rozin five pound four ounces; Bitumen Judaicum or elfe Mummy four pound; Oyl a pound and an half; Vert-de-greece, Litharge, Cerufs, of each three ounces; Frankinsence half a pound; roch Allum not burnt an ounce and an half; roch Allum burnt four ounces; Opopanax, Scales of brass, Galbanum, of each twelve drachms; Aloes, Opium, Mirrh, of each half an ounce; juyce of Mandrakes, or elfe the bark of the roots of them dried fix drachms; Vineger five pound; let the Litharge, Cerus, and Oyl be boyled to the thickness of Honey, the Pitch melted and incorporated with the pouder of the Bitumen, then the other things added and boyled according to art til the Vineger be confirmed, and the composition brought to a due thick-

A. It helps the birings of men and bealts, eafeth the inflamations of wounds, and helps infirmities of the joynts, and gouts in the beginning.

A Plaister of Betony. Ander.

Take of green Betony, Burnet, Agrimony, Sage, Penyroyal, Yar-

row, Comfry the greater, Clary of each hx ounces; Frankintence, Mastich, of each three drachms, Orris, round Birthwort, of each fix drachins; white Wax, Turpentine, of each eight ounces; Gum Elemni two ounces; Per-Rozin fix *1 know ounces; * Venis Turpentine two no other ounces; white Wine three pound : Oyl of Firlet the Herbs being bruifed be boy- ince. led in the Wine, strained, and all the rest being added to the decoction boyl it to a Plaister according to

A. It is a gallant Plaister to unite the skul when it is cracked, to draw out pieces of broken bones and cover the bones with flesh; It draws filth from the bottom of deep ulcers, restores flesh loft, clenfeth, digefleth, and drieth.

Emplastrum Cesaris.

Take of Bistort roots, Cyperus, Nuts, red Roles, the three forts of Sanders, Mints, Coriander leeds, of each three drachms; Mastich half an ounce; Hypociffis, Acacia, Dragons blood, Terra Lemnia, Bole Armenick, red Corral, of each two drachms; Turpentine washed in Plantane Water four ounces; Oyl of Roses twelve ounces; the juyce of Housleek, Plantane, and Orpine of each an ounce; yellow Wax a pound and an half: let the Hypocifis and Acacia be diffolved with the juyces, and boyled to a due height, then ad the reft, and make them into a Plaister according to

A. It is of a fine, cool, binding, firengthening nature, excellent good to repel hot rhewms or vapours that afcend up to the head, the hair being shaved off and it applied to the crown.

Emplastrum Catagmaticum. Vigo.

Take of the juyce of Marshman

low roots fix ounces; the bark of the root of Ash tree and the leaves of the tree, the roots of Comfry the greater and leffer with the leaves and all, of each two ounces; Mirtle berries an ounce and an half; the leaves of Willow, the tops of St. Johns wort, of each a handful and an half: the things to be bruifed being bruised, let them boyl toge-ther in red Wine, and Water in which Smiths quench their Iron, of each two pound, till half be confumed, strain it, and ad Oyl of Mirtles, Roses and Omphacine, of each a pound and an half; Goats Suet melted, eight ounces; Litharge of Gold and Silver, red Lead, of each four ounces; yellow Wax a pound; Colophonia half a pound: let them boyl again to the comfumption of the decoction, then ad towards the end, Mirrh, Frankinfence, Maftich, of each half an ounce; cleer Turpentine two ounces; Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, of each an ounce; fir them together till they are boyled enough to be made into a plaister according to art.

Catagmaticum. Renodæus.

Take of the roots of Comfry the less, and Marshmallows, Misleto of the Oak of each two ounces; Plantane, Chamæpitye, St. Johns wort, of each a handful; boyl them in equal parts of red Wine and Water wherein Smiths quench their Iron, till half be confamed, firaln it, and to the decoction ad muffilage of Quince feeds extracted in decoction of * Tripes, Oyl of Mastich and Robeter word fes, of each four ounces; Virgins to give O- Wax a pound; Litharge of Gold two ounces; Turpentine three ounshan Tripes ces; Balauftins, Rofes, Mireles, Acaor Chitter- cia of each half an ounce; Mummy, the feeds of Tutsan, Colophonia, Maftich, Amber, of each fix drams; Ship Pitch an ounce and an half; Bole Armenick, fine Flower, Fran-

kinsence of each twelve drachms: Dragons blood two ounces: let the water and mustilage be boyled together till the moisture be confumed, then put in the Oyl, then the Wax, afterward the Litharge, which being boyled, united, flirred and removed from the fire, let first the Turpentine be added, then the pouders: fo let all of them be mixed flirred and brought into the form of an Emplater according to

A. Both this and the former are of a binding nature.

Emplasirum Cephalicum.

Take of cleer Rozin two ounces; black Pirch one ounce; Ladanum half a ounce; Mirrh, Mastich, of each a trachm and an half; Juniper Gum two drachms; the flower of Beans and Orobus, of each half an ounce; Nigella three drachms; Nutmegs two drachms; Pidgeons dung two ounces: let the Mirrh be diffolved in Malaga Wine, and the reft being mixed in a hot mortar let them be made into a Plaister according to art.

If you would have it fronger ad of the pouders of Euphorbium, Pellitory of Spain, and black Pepper of each two scruples.

A. It is proper to ftrengthen the brain and repel fuch vapours as anoy it, and those pouders being added it dries up the superfluous moisture thereof, and easeth the eyes of hot fealding vapors that anoy them.

Emplastrum Ceroma or Ceroneum. Nich. Alex.

Take of Pitch Scraped from Ship that hath been a long time at Sea, yellow Wan, of each feven drachms; Sagapenum fix drachmi; Ammoniacum, Turpentine, Colophonia, Saffron; of each four frachms;

* I know not what lings.

a Farina volatili.

P Dregs

drachms; Aloes, Olibanum, Mirrh of each three drachms; Styrax Calamitis, Mastich, Opopanax, Galbanum, Allum, the feeds of Fœnugreek, of each two drachms; the fetlings or * feet of liquid Styrax, Bdellium; of each one drachm; Litharge half a drachm.

A. It is of a gentle emollient nature, prevails against stoppings of the stomach coming of cold, hardness of the spleen, coldness of the

liver and matrix.

A Plaister of Hemlock with Ammoniacum.

Take of Hemlock four handfuls; Ammoniacum half a pound: infuse them in sharp Vineger eight daies: then boyl them till the Ammoniacum be dissolved, then sharp out the liquor strongly; afterwards let it boyl a while; then with Wax, and sweet Almonds, make it into a Plaister according to art.

A. I suppose it was invented to mitigate the extream pains, and allay the inflamations of wounds, for

which it is very good.

Emplastrum de Crusta Panis.

Take of Mastich, Mints, Spodium, red Corral, all the three sorts of Sanders, of each one drachm; a Crust of Bread tosted and insused in Rose Vineger for half an hour, two ounces; Oyl of Massich, and Quinces, of each an ounce; Wax two ounces; Liquid Styrax, Ladanum, of each three drachms; Barly Meal so much as is sufficient to make it into an Emplaster according to art.

A. I shal commend this for as gallant a Plaister to strengthen the brain as any is in the Dispensatory, the hair being shaved off and it applied to the crown; also being applied to the stomach it strengthens it, helps digestion, staies vomiting and putrifaction of the meat there. Montagnana was the Author of it, not the Colledge.

Emplastrum de Cymina.

Take of Cummin feeds, Bay berries, of each one pound; Per-rozin two pound; common Rozin three pound; Oyl of Dill half a pound; Wax a pound: make a Plaister of them according to art.

A. I am of opinion here is not half Oyl enough to make it into a Plaister; they that make of it know better than I; I judge but by reason, they know by experience.

A. It affwageth swellings, takes away old aches coming of bruises, and applied to the belly, is an excellent remedy for the wind chollick.

Diachylon simplex. Mesue.

Take of musilage of Fornugreek seed, Linseed, and Marsh-mallow roots, of each one pound; old Oyl three pound; Litharge one pound and an half: let the Litharge be ground very fine, and boyled with the Oyl, over a gentle fire, alwaies stirring it til it be well mixed; then being removed from the fire, let it cool a little, afterwards put in the Musilages, mix them and boil them to their just thickness, according to art.

A. It is an exceeding good remedy for all swellings without pain, it softens hardness of the liver and spleen, it is very gentle like the Author of it [Mejue] very moderate and harmless, and may be therfore neglected by the phantastical Chyrurgians of our age.

Diacbylon Ireatum,

Ad an ounce of ponder of Orris, to every pound of Diachylon fimplex.

Dischylon

Diachylon Magnum. Mesuc.

Take of Litharge of Gold very finely ground, one pound; Oyl of Orris, Dill, and Chamomel, of each eight ounces; muffilage of Marthmallow roots, Linfeeds, Fœnugreek feeds, Raifons of the Sun, fat Figs, Ifing grafs, the juyce of Orris, and Squils, Octypus or Oyl of Sheeps feet, of each twelve drachms and an half; Turpentine three ounces; Per-Rozin, yellow Wax, of each two ounces: make them into a Plaister according to art.

A. It diffolves hardness and in-

flamations.

Diachylon Magnum cum Gummi. Renodæus.

Take of Bdellium, Sagapenum, Ammoniacum, of each an ounce: being dissolved in white Wine, let them be added to the Mass of Diachylon Magnum, being first strained and boyled to the thickness of Honey, so will it be Diachylon with Gums.

A. This is the best to dissolve hard swellings of all the three.

Diachylon Compound: or a Plaifter of Mussilages. Mesuc.

Take of Muffilages of Marshmallow roots, Linseeds, Foenugreek seeds, the middle Barks of Elm, of each four ounces and an half; Oyl of Chamomel, Lillies, and Dill, of each one ounce and an half; Ammoniacum, Galbanum, Opopanax, Sagapenum, of each half an ounce; new Wax twenty ounces; Turpentine two ounces; Saffron two drachms: let the Gums be diffolved in Wine, and make of them a Plaister according to art.

A. It ripens (wellings and breaks them, and clenfeth them when they

are broken.

Diapalma or Diacalciteos.

Take of old Hogs greafe clenfed from the skins two pound; old Oyl, Litharge of Silver ground very small of each three pound, Chalcitis burnt, or elfe white Vitriol burnt and beaten into pouder four ounces: It is made in this manner: first let the Litharge boyl with the Oyl and Greafe a long time, continually ftirring it with the branch of a Palm or other tree of a binding nature, as Oak, Box, or Medler, which is new cut, that fo the vertue of the Spatula may be mixed with the Plaiter, cotting off the top and the rind, even to the wood it felf; the mixture being thus made thick by boyling and ftirring, and removed from the fire, put in white Copperis, for want of true Chalente in pouder, and so make it into a laudable mass for an Emplaister. Ont 18

A. It is a very drying, binding, Plaister; profitable in green wounds to hinder putrifaction, as also in pestil also or after they are broken, and ruptures, as also in bur-

nings and scaldings.

Emplastrum Disphoenicon Calidum. Melue.

Take of Wax two onnees; Oyl of Roses and Spicknard of each four ounces; melt them together: Then take of dry Dates by number fourty, white Bread an ounce; fleep them in Wine two daies, then take of the pulp of Quinces boyled in red Wine an ounce; bruise it and mix it with the former, then ad thefe things that follow, beaten into fine pouder; take of Mastich, Frankinsence, Roman Wormwood, of each two drachms and an half; wood of Aloes, Mace, Mirrh, Aloes washed, Spicknard, Acadia, Gallia Moschata, Trochisci Ramieb, Cala-

Ggg

mus

mus Aromaticus, of each a drachm; Ladanum two drachms : mix them together and make them into a Plaister according to art.

A. It ftrengthens the flomachand liver exceedingly, helps flu-

Diaphoenicon Frigidum. Mefue.

Take of ripe Dates boyled in Austere. Wine five ounces; white Bread an ounce; the fiesh of Quinses boyled in the Austere Winn an ounce and an half; Styrax Calamitys, Maffich, Ladanum, Acacia, the juyce of four Grapes, the flowers of a Vine that bears four Grapes, red Rofes, yellow Sanders, Trochifci Ramich, Mirrh, wood of Aloes, of each half an ounce; Wax four ounces: Turpentine washed with Rofe Water, an ounce and half; Out of Roles ren ounces; Auftere Wine to much as is fufficient: make it into a Plaister according to art.

A. It firengthene the belly and liver, helps consoction in those panes, and distribution of humors, states vomiting and flux

Emplastrum Divinum. Nich.

Take of Loadstone four ounces ; Ammoniacum three ounces, and three drachms; Bdellium two ounces; Galbanum, Mirrh, of each ten drachms; Olibanum nine drachms; Opopanax, Mastich, long Birthwort, Vert-de-greece, of each one ounce; Litharge a pound and en half; common Oyl a pound and an half; new Wax eight ouncea; min them according to art : firft let the Litharge be fliered with the Oyl a long time, then boyled to a thickness, then let the Wax be added, that being melted let it be taken from the fire, and put in the Gums, diffolved either in Wine or Vineger, boyled and strained, then the ponder of the Mastich, Mirth, Frankinsence, Birthwort, and Loadstone, last of all the Vert-de-greece, lest that being too much boyled, make the Plaister black; thus make it into a Plaister according to art.

At It is of a clenting nature, exceeding good against malignant ulcere, it confumes corruption, engenders new flesh, and brings them to a fcar.

Emplastrum de Gummi Elemni.

Take of Gum Elemni three ounces; Per-Rozin, pure Wax, Ammoniacum, of each two ounces; Turpencine three ounces and an half; Malaga Wine fo much as is sufficient: boyl the rest to the confumption of the Wine, then ad the the Ammoniacum dissolved in Vineger.

A. The operation is the fame with Linimentum Areem before mentioned. // hamma has rious ye

Emplastrum Gracia Dei. Nicholaus.

Take of Turpentine half a Wax four ounces; Mastich an ounce; fresh Betony, Vervain, and Burnet, of each a handful; let the herbs being bruised be sufficiently boyled in white Wine, the liquor pressed out, in which let the Wax and Rozin be boyled to the confumption of the liquor; being taken from the fire, let the Turpentine be mixed with it, failly the Ma-flich in pouder, and so make of them a Plaister according to art.

A. It is excellent good in wounds and green ulcers, for it keeps back inflamations, clenfeth and joyneth wounds, fills up ulcers with fielh.

Emplastrum Grifeum, of Lapia Colaminarie, 371 L

Take of Lapis Calaminaris an ounce :

ounce; Litharge two ounces; Cerufe half an ounce; Tutty a dram; Turpentine fix drams; white Wax an ounce and an half; Stags Suet two ounces; Frankinsence 5.drams; Mastich three drachms; Mirth two drachms; Champhire a drachm and an half; Wax and Stags Suet fo much as is fufficient to make it into a Plaister according to art.

A. I wonder of thirty four Phyfitians the compilers of this Book, not one of them could fee, Stags fuet was fet down twice: Would not a fober man think they minded much

what they were about ?

A. It dries, skins, and fils ulcers.

Emplastrum ad Hirniam. Fernel.

Take of Gals, Cypres Nuts, Pomegranate Pills, Balaustins, Acacia, * Plyllium. the feeds of Plantane, * Fleawort, & Water-creffes, Acorn-cups, Brans roafted, long and round Birthwort, Mircle berries, of each half an ounce: let all thefe being poudered, be feeped four daies in Rose Vineger, then dried; then take Comfry the greater and leffer, Horstail, Woad, Cetrach, Ofmond royal, Fearn, of each an ounce; Frankinsence, Mirrh, Aloes, Mastich, Mummy, of each two ounces; Bole Armenick washed in Vineger, Lapis Calaminaris prepared, Litharge of Gold, Dragons blood, of each three ounces; Ship-Pitch two pound; Turpentine fix ounces, or so much as is sufficient to make it into a plaister according to art.

> A. The Plaister is very binding and knitting, apropriated to ruptures or burftenels, as the title of it specifies; it frengthens the reins and womb, flaies aborcion, or miscarriage in women, it confolidates wounds, and helps all difeafes coming of cold and moisture. If you mix a litte Diapalma with it, it wil stick the better.

E-classes.

Emplastrum Hystericum, Nichol. Prap. occording to Renod.

Take of Biffort roots a pound; wood of Aloes, yellow Sanders, Nuemega, Barberry kernels, Amberd, of each one ounce; Ginnamon, Cloves, Schenapthus, Chamomel flowers, of each an ounce; Frankinsence, Mastich, Alipia Moschata, Gallia Molchata, Styrax Calamitis, of each a drachm; of the best Musk half a drachm; Wax a pound and an half; Turpentine half a pound; Oleum Mofchelinum four ounces; Ladanum four pound; Ship-Pitch three pound : let the Wax and Pitch be melted, the Ladanum and Turpentine added to them, then the Styrax, and last of all, the rest being beaten into pouder, and to made into a Plaister according to art.

A. I know not justy what they mean by that word Antheragin the Receipt, unless they mean the hairy threeds in the middle of the Rofe, which usually Country people call (though fally) Role feeds: As I take it Apothecaries cal them by an apish name Anthera Refarum, of the Greek words, died mer godar, the flawers of Rofes. But indeed the Ancients, as Galen &c. gave the word Anthera to many Compound medicines that had no Roses at all in them : but I cannot stand to dispute the story here. The plaister being applied to the navil, is a means to withstand the firs of the mother in fuch women as are subject to them.

Emplastrum de Janua, or of Betony. Nicholaus.

Take of the juyce of Betony, Planrane, and Smallage, of each a pound: Wax, Pitch, Rozin, Turpentine, of each half a pound; boyl the Wax and Rosin in the Juyces with a gentle fire, continually firring them til Ggg 2

the juyce be confumed, then ad the Turpentine and Pitch continually flirring it till it be brought into the confishence of a Plaister according to art.

A. Itake Messe indeed to be the Author of it (or else I am mistaken) it matters not much which. It is a gallant Plaister for pains in the head, and to recruit an addle brain, helps green wounds, ceaseth instamations, strengthens the liver.

A Plaister of Mastich. Renod.

Take of Mastich three ounces; Bole Armenick washed in red Wine an ounce and an half; red Roses six drachms; Ivory, red Corral, of each half an ounce; Turpentine two ounces; Wax, Oyl of Mirtles, of each half a pound; make of them a Plaister according to art, by adding Colophonia or else Tacamahaca, Ladanum, of each two ounces.

A. It is a binding Plaister, strengthens the stomach.

A Plaifter of Melilet. Mefue.

Take of Melilot flowers fix ounces; Chamomel flowers, Fornugreek feed, Marsh-mallow roots, Bayberries, Marjoram, tops of Wormwood, of each three drams; Smallage feed, Cardamoms, Orris, Cyperus, Spicknard, Gaffia Lignea, the feeds of Bishops weed, of each a drachm and an half : Ammoniacum ten deachme; Seyrax Calamitis, Bdellium, of each five drachms; Turpentine an ounce and an half; fat Figs by number twelve; Goats fuet, Rozin, of each two punces and an half; Wax fix ounces; Oyl of Marjoram, and Spicknard, of each fo much as is fufficient: Then take of fresh Melilot, Chamomel, of each fo much as is sufficient; boyl it in a quart of Water till half be confumed; than having strained it, the things to be beaten being beaten into very fine pouder, the Roots and Figs boyled and pulped, and added to the decoction, let them boyl, alwaies firring them that they burn not; then the Oyls, Turpentine, Wax, Suet, and Rozin being melted together and the Gums diffolved in Vineger, make up all into an Emplafter according to art.

A. It mollifies the hardness of the stomach, liver, spleen, bowels and other parts of the body; it wonderfully asswageth pain, and easeth Hypocondriack melancholly, and

the Rickets.

Emplastrum de Minio Compositum. Vigo.

Take of Oyl of Roses a pound and an half; Oyl of Mirtles, Vnguentum Populeon of each sour ounces; then grease two ounces; the Suet of a Weather and a Heiser, of each half a pound; Hogs grease seven ounces, Litharge of Gold and Silver of each three ounces and an half; Cerus four ounces; red Lead three ounces, Turpentine ten ounces, Wax so much as is sufficient to make it into a Plaister tending to blackness according to art.

A. It potently cures wounds,old and malignant ulcers.

Another Plaister of red Lead simple.

London.

Take of red Lead nine ounces, Oyl of red Roses a pound and an half, white Wine Vineger six ounces: boyl them to the persed consistence of a Plaister.

Also it is prepared without Vineger in this manner: Take of red Lead one pound, Oyl of Roses a pound and an half, Wax half a pound; make it into a plaister according to art.

A. It is a fine cooling healing

plaister.

Emplastrum

TOTAL CAUSES ..

Emplostnum Ifis Epigoni. Galen.

Take of yellow. Wax an hundred drachms; Turpentine two hundred drachms; scales of Copper, Vert-de greece, round Birthwort, Frankinfence, Sal Armoniack, Ammoniacum, burnt Brafs, of each eight drachms; burnt Allum fix drams, Aloes, Mirrh, Galbanum, of each an ounce and an half; old Oyl one pound, fharp Vineger fo much as is sufficient : let the mettals be dissolved in the Sun with the Vineger, then put in those things that may be melted; last of all the pouders, and make them all into an Emplafter.

A. Galen apropriates it to the head, and ulcers there. I know no reason but why it may as wel ferve for other parts of the body.

A Plaifter of Maffieb. Nich. Alex.

Take of Mastich, Ship Pitch, Sagapenum, Wax, of each fix drams; Ammoniacum, Turpentine, Colophonia, Saffron, Aloes, Frankinsence, Mirrh, of each three drachme; Opopanas, Galbanum, Styrax Ca-lamitis, Allum, (Rondeletius appoints, and we for him) Bitumen, Fanugreek, of each two drachms; the fees of liquid Styrax, Bdellium, Litharge, of each half a drachm: let the Litharge being beaten into pouder, be boyled in a sufficient quantity of Water, then add the Pitch, which being melted, ad the Wax and Amoniacum, afterwards let the Sagapenum, Opopanax and Galbanum be put in, then the Styrax and feder being mixed with the Turpentine, last of all the Colophonia, Mattich , Frankinfence, Bdellium, Allum, Mirch, and Fornugreek in pouder, let them be made into a Plaister. Tomic sen

A. It strengthens the stomach, and helps digestion.

Emplastrum Metroproptaticat.

Take of Maftich an ounce and an half; pure Galbanum diffelyed in red Wine and strained fix drachms; Cyprefs Turpentine two drachms: Cyprefe Nuts, Galls, of each a drachm and an half; Cyl of Nut-megs by expression a drachm, Ship Pitch two drachms and ap halfs Musk two grains and an half; les the Mattich, Pitch, Galbantm, and Turpentine be lightly beaten in an hot mortar, with an hot petiel; in the end ad the Oyl of Nutmegs. then the pouders sprinkled in by degrees, then the Mask diffolved upon a Marble with a little Oyl of Mastich : mix them together exactly and make of them an Empla-

A. It was invented (as I suppose) to comfort and firengthen the retentive faculty in the flomach and belly, and therefore flaies loofnels and vomiting, and helps the fits of of the mother, belle mids . hen:

Emplastrum nigrum. August. Stichpflafter in anill ni

Take of Colophonia , Rozin, Ship-Pitch, white Wax, Roman Vitriol, Gerufs, Olibanum, Mirrh, of each eight ounces; Oyl of Roses seven ounces; Oyl of Juniper berries three ounces; Oyl of Egs two ounces; Oyl of Spike one ounce; white Vitriol, red Gorral, Mummy of each two owners, Earth of Lemnos of Maffich of Dragous blood, of each one ounce, the Fat of an Heron one ounces the Fat of Akind prepared swotounces; Barth-worms of Fift.
prepared, Camphire, of each one
ounce: make, them into a Plaister

according to arte ordered and and a lt is very good (fay they) in green wounds and pricks.

* by all

Empla from Nervien. Vigo.

Take of Off of Chamonel and A devel each two ounces ! Oyl of Matteti, Linfeed, and Turpentine, of each one conce and an half, boiled Throentine four ounces; the Silet of a gelded Calf, and an free Chap, of each two ounces and an fiatf. The herbs of Rolemary, Belony and Horfe tall, Gentancy the left, of each one handful: Earth-Worthis Wafbed in Wine and clented three officer the leaves and feeds of St. John Wort, of each a handful! Mallich in ponder, Gum Elem-ni, of each ten drachme : Maddir roots ren drachins Ship-Pitch, Rozin of each an ounce and an half! Litharge of Gold and Silver, of each two ounces and an half : red Lead two ounces : Galbanum, Sagapenum, Ammoniacum, of each thire diachms: let the Herbs, Roots, and Worms beboyled in a pint and an half of Wine, till half be confimed, then preffed out; in the H-quors boyl the Oyl, Suets, Litharge, and red Lead, till the Wine be confumed, then ad the Gums diffolved in Wine, afterward the Turpentine, Rozin, Pitch, and Mastich, and make of them a Planter according Ship-linch, white was, hamber of each eight ounces. Oyl as flan

English on Oxygramm. Niched

Take of Saffron Ship Mich; Co-Toplicate Wax of each four ounces: Tappending Galbanum Ammonia-cum Minth Obbanium Market, of each and unce and three draching: Hale die War Colophonia and Turbenine be multed engether, then taking it from the fire ad the Pitch, then the Galbanum, Ammomiscom, Prankintence, and Mirrh seen waands and pricks.

dissolved in Vineger, afterward the Mattich, then the Saffron in Pouder. well moistened in Vineger, and so make them into a Plainter according rachms; I urpentine two hims or

A. It is of a notable forcening and difenting quality, helps broken bones, and any parts moletied with cold, old aches, himself of the limbs by reason of wounds, ulcers, fra-Cares, or diflocations, and diffipates cold fwellings. The han same as

pound, there Vine Vigonio Ossycroceum (in quo nel erosi) Prefamilie. all ul Trav

In plain Englith thus: Vigo bis more excellent Plaifer of Vineget and Saffron, in which is no Saffron

Take of Oyl of Mireles and Roles Omphacine, of each a pound and an half; juyce of Marth mallow roots two pound; the roots and leaves of Aft tree and Comfry the leffer, the leaves of Mirtle, of each a handful : let all of them being bruffed be boylet a little in red Wine, ewes till half be conformed, with Mirch and Frankin lence, of each half an ounce; ftrain it ftrongly, and ad to the decocion Goats Suct halfa pound; Torpentine two ounces; Mattich one ounce, boyl them again with the Oyle to the confumption of the decocion firain it, and then ad Litharge of Gold and Silver, of each three ounces; Bole Armenick, Earth of Lemnos, of each coo ounces; red Lead ten deathme; boyl it with a gentle fite elent quantity of Wax make it into

A Sorely the Colledg quoted chis Receipt (which more properly might be called Vigo his nonfence) for Apothecaries to laugh at not to smake the way of making of leup being almost as childish as the cicle. it dries and binds. I am all all A

Emplastrum

helprdigelion.

beid A #

Emplasterry

Emplastrum de Ranis. Vigo. Take of Oyl of Chamomel, Dill,

toth this and the for died

Spicknard, Lillies, of each two oun-The Col- ces; Oyl of Saffron (* fee page---) ledge send an ounce; Hogs grease a pound; you to page the fat of a Cals half a pound; Euif you look phorbium five drachms; Frankinsbere, there lence ten drachms; Oyl of Bales an ano such ounce and an half; Vipers far, or thing us oyl for want of it take a Snakes, two of Saffron ounces and an half; live Frogs by number fix, Earthworms washed in Wine, three ounces and an half; the juyce of the roots of Walwort and Elicampane of each two ounces; Schenanth, Stechas, Mugwort, of each a handful; Winea quart; Litharge of Golda pound; Turpentine two onnces; yellow Wax fo fo much as is sufficient; Liquid Styrax an ounce and an half; Quickfilver killed either with falling spittle or Juyce, of Lemmons four ounces: This is the manner of making it, let the Frogs, Worms, and Herb with their Juyces, the Oyls of Dill, Chamomel, Lillies, Greafe and Suet be boyled in a pound and an half of Wine; frain it, then ad the Litharge, Wax, four ounces, and the remainder of the Wine, then

> A. I have known it applied to the fwelling in the throat called the Kinga Evil, but for my part I fancy not the Receipt, neither for that nor any thing elfe.

boyl it till all the Wine be confu-

med and it flick not to your ingest, then ad the Oyl of Bales, Saffron,

and Spike, and the fat, afterward the Euphorbium and Frankinsence, last of all the Quick Silver, wel mix-ed with the Irquid Styrax and Tur-

pentine, fir them all together dill they be incorporated: take head you put not in the Onick Silver while the Mais is too hot left it fly

Emplaftrum Sandum. Andr. ? Cruce: Time tie

compensation of the chartest in the

A. A holy Plaister composed by Andrew of the Gallows.

Take of Per-rozin twelve ounces ; Oyl of Bates, Turpentine of each two ounces; Onn Elemni four ounces : let the Rozin and Gum be melted over the fire in a brals pan firring it with a brafs inftrument, then ad the Oyl of Baies and Turpentine, boyl it a little, then put it in a linnen bag, and that which drops through keep it in a glazed pot for your ufe.

A. The vertues are the fame with Arcens his Liniment.

Sparadrapum fen Tela. Gualt. de Renod.

Take of Oyl of Roles half a pound; Rams Suet four ounces; ax ten ounces; Litharge, Per-Rozin, Frankinfence, Mathch, of each two ounces; Bole Armenick, fine Flower, of each an ounce; boyl the Oyl, Suet, and Licharge toge-ther till the Litharge be well incor-porated, in which being warm you may dip your tents.

bel CEmplafirum Stephanlaion.

Take of Ladsnumhalf an ource; Styrax Calaminis, Juniper Gum, of each two drachins; Amber, Cyprell, Turpendine, of each on dram red Corral, Mattich, of each half a drachin; the flowers of Sage, red Rofes, Orris Florentine, of each a fcruple; Rozin waited in Rofe Wannell, an owner, let the Rozin. ter half an ounce: let the Rozin, Ladanum, and Mastich, the Styrax, Juniper Gum, and Turpentine, be lightly beaten with a hot pestel in a hot mortar according to art; for long (putting in a little red Wine the while) till you fee them well in-Hhh 2 corpotated,

corporated, then put in the pouders, and make them up being wel mixed into an Emplatter.

Emplaftrum fine Pari.

Take of Frankinsence, Bdellium, Styrax, of each three drachms; Ammonlacum, Galbanum, of each one drachm and an half; Ship Pitch, six drachms; the marrow of a Stag, fat of Hens and Geese, of each two drachms; Sulpher Vivem washed in Milk, Hermodactils in pouder, of each a drachm and an half: let the Gums be dissolved in white Wine, (not in Vineger, because that is inimical to the nerves) and with two parts of Oyl of Roses compleat, and one part of Oyl of Egs, and a little Oyl of Turpentine, make it into a Plaister according to art.

Stidicum. Paracelfus.

Take of Oyl of Olives fix ounces, Wax an ounce and an half; Licharge four ounces and a half; Ammoniacum, Bdellium, of each half an ounce : Galbanum, Opopanax, Lapis Calaminarius, Oyl of Bayes, both forts of Birthwort, Mirrh, Frankinsence, of each two drachms: pure Turpentine one ounce : let the Oyl, Wax, and Litharge be boyled together till it will not flick to your fingers; then being removed from the fire, let it cool a little, adding the Gums diffolyed in white Wine Vineger, which evaporate away by boyling, then firain them, laft of all ad the Pouders, Turpentine and Oyl of Bayes: make them into an Emplaster according to art. with the transferome natist to

Amelia - or Makingtheth Company

liaiper Com, and Tolyanics, by

ishift to english a hor gettel it a

id at a list hallbefore and hall had a list of hard and a list of hard and a list of him at a list of him at a

common tarac

A. Both this and the former, firengthen the nerves, draw out corruption, takes way pains and aches, and reftore strength to members that have lost it: the last is most effectual.

A Plaifter for the Stomach. Mel.

Take of wood of Aloes, Worm-wood, Gum Arabick, Mastich, Cyperus, Costus, Ginger, of each half an ounce; Calamus Aromaticus, Olibanum, Aloes, of each three drachms; Cloves, Mace, Cinnamon, Spicknard, Nutmegs, Gallia Moschata, Schoenanthus, of each one drachm and an half; with Rob of Quinces make it into an Emplaster: And when you have spread it upon a Cloath, persume it with wood of Aloes, and apply it to your stomach.

Another Plaifter for the Stomach.

Take of Mints, Wormwood, Stochas, Bay leaves, of each one dram; Marjoram, red Rofes, yellow Sanders, of each two drachms; Calamus Aromaticus, wood of Aloes, Lavender flowers, Nutmegs, Cubebs, Galanga, long Pepper, Mace, of each a dram; Maffich three drams; Cloves two drachms and an half; Oyl of Mints an ounce, and an half; Nard Oyl an ounce; Oyl of Spike one drachm, Rozin, Wax, of each four ounces, Ladanum three ounces, liquid Styrax half an ounce; make them into a Plaifter according to art.

A. Both this and the former firenthen the flomach exceedingly, help digeflion, and flay vomiting.

A. I have known it south to

the fit elling in the best cost called the

CERECLOATHS.

nar say thing elfe.

ON CONTROL OF THE CON

CERECLOATHS

A Cerecloath of Ammoniacum.

Take of Ammoniaeum dissolved in Vineger an ounce; Unguentum de Althes, Milliot plaister, of each half an ounce; Bran an ounce; pouder of the roots of Briony, and Orris, of each half an ounce; the Grease of Ducks, Geele, and Hens, of each three drachms; Oyl of Orris one ounce and an half! let them boyl gently in the mushages of Lin and Fornugreek seeds so much as is sufficient; by adding Wax sour ounces, make it into a Cerecloath according to art.

A. It affwageth fwellings, or ripens and breaks them, and eafeth pains thereby coming.

A Cerecleath of Galbanum.

Take of Galbanum prepared one ounce and an half; Affa feetida half an ounce; Carrot feeds one feruple; Mirrh two drams; Bdellium one drachm; * Featherfew, Mugwort, of each half a drachm: let the Gums be diffolved in Vineger, and with a fufficient quantity of Wax made into a Careeloath according to att.

A. Being applied to the belly of a woman after labor, it clenfeth her of any relicts accidentally left behind, helps the fits of the mother, and other accidents incident to women in that case.

Ceratum Oefipatum. Galen.

Take of Oelypus ten ounces, Oyl of Chamomel and Orris, of each half a pound, yellow Wax two pound,

Rozin one pound; Maliich, Turpentine, of each one ounce; Spicknard; two drachms and an Half; Saffron a drachm and a half; Ammonisoum an olthor; begras Callamin half ar ounce; make them into a Cerectouth according of the

monly called, Riower of

A. It involves and digent hard fwellings of the liver, felering did, nerves, joynes, and biber pairs of the body, and is a great tafer of pain.

Ceratum Santallmin! Mefue.

Take of Rofes twelve drachms:
red Sanders en drachms! White
and yellow Sanders, of each fix
drachms: Bole Armenick, seven
drachms: Spodium four drachms:
Camphire, two drachms: white
Wax washed thirty drachms: Oyl
of Roses six ounces: make it into
a Cereclosth according to arr

a Cerecloath according to art.

A. It wonderfully helps not infirmities of the flomach, liver, and
other parts, being but applied to
them.

Ceratum Stomachium. Galen.

Take of red Roses, Massich, of each twenty drachms: dried Wormwood fifteen drachms: Spicknard ten drachms: Wax four ounces: Rose water so much as is sufficient: Oyl of Roses a pound and an half: Let it boul so till it be like an Ointment: Then at Oyl of Roses; the pounces; Wax fourteen ounces; the pounces afore mentioned (excepting the Massich which must be melted in the Oyl of Roses) of all of them used in this manner, make a I ii

Matri-

Cerecloath according to art.

A. It strengthens the stomach and liver, easeth their pains, provokes appetite to ones meat, and helps digestion.

Emplofirum a Nostratibm: Commonly called, Flower of Oyntments.

Take of Rozin, Per-Rozin, Wax, Sheeps Suet of each half a pound; Olibanum four ounces; Turpentine two ounces and an half; Mirth, Mastich, of each one ounce; Camphire two drachms; white Wine half a pint; boyl them together into the form of Cerecloath.

A. I found this Receipt in an old Manuscript written in the year 1513. the quantity of the ingredients but very little altered (except analogically) and the vertue of it thus described verbatim.

Ye ye well clenfande and well

will done by band the wight the

residue Parista Let Salitar Sharing L

fowdande and generande the flesh, and heland were yn eight days then ony other Trete woll doe yn a monyth, for yt wyll foffer noe corrupcion yn a wounde, ne noe dead flefh to byde thereyn, alfo yt ye good for headache and for wynde yn the brayne, and for all mannyr posthymes yn the head, or yn the body, for swelling of the eares, or of the cheekes, for all mannyr of synowes that ys grieved, or breyfyd or fprong, and yt woll draw out yrne or fplynts of trees, or thornes, or broken bones, or ony other thyngs that may grow yn a wound, and ytys good for bytyng of venemos bests, and ye rotts and healls all mannyr of boches without fawt, and yt ys good for felter or canker, and for noli me tangere, and yt drawys out all mannyr of akyng yn the lyver or reynes, or mylt, and helpyth the emerauds.

to affice week fulfillers out

Scores on yet are garens sole

aging the small of seed with

was to the control of the state of the control of the state of the sta

and restance influence property and and an arrange of the contract of the cont

CHYMICAL LAND TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

egons) Longiness acons a body langed from the left of the many layers are not been all the many langed from the left of the le

o w Wan round of them what in all an anger, more a

i sey selfen endesetally lost brotiest, helper ha fine of the troubers, limited and the more self-self-ender and other according including to you. Out of their appears soil and and all



CHYMICAL OYLS

A. 1. Defire you to take nothat Chymical Oyls generally are not to be taken alone by themselves by reason of their vehement heat and burning, but mixed with other convenient medicines.

A. 2. They carry the very fame vertue the Simples do, but are far more prevalent, as having far more spirit in them and far lessearthly

drofs.

A. 3. The general way of taking them, is to drop two or three drops of them in any convenient liquor or other medicine, which the last Table will fit you with, and so take it; for fome of them are fo hot (as Oyl of Cinnamon) that two or three drops will make a dish of pottage fo hot of the Simple that you can hardly eacthem.

OYL OF HERBS.

Oyl of Wormwood.

Take of dried Wormwood one pound; fpring Water twenty pound: infuse the Wormwood in the Water twenty four hours, then distil it in a great Alembick with his Refrigeratory, so shal you draw out the Oyl with the Water, which you may separate with a funnel: keep the water for another distillation.

A. Your best way to learn to

Alchymist : for I rest confident the greatest part of the Colldge had no more skill in Chymistry than I have in building houfes, but having found out certain models in old rufty Authors, tell people SO they must be done. I can teach a man SO, how to build a house: first he must lay the foundation, then rear up the fides, then joyn the rafters, then build the chimneyes, tile the top, and plaister the walls; but how to do one jot of this I know not: And so play the Colledg here: for the Alchymists have a better way by far to draw them : the truth is, I am in a manner tied to their method here, from which I may not step aside; if my Country kindly accept this, (which is the beginning of my labors) I may happily put forth something elfe for the Ingenious to whet their wits upon; Only here I quote the Oyls in the Colledg order, and then quote the vertue of the chiefest of them, that fo the Reader may know by a peny how a shilling is coyned.

After the same manner is prepared Oyl of Chamomel flowers, Chelondine, Eyebright, Hylop, Lavender, Marjoram, Mints, Watercreffes, Origanum, Penyroyal, Rofes, Rolemary, Rue, Savin, Sage, Savory, Time, Verbascum and all other flowers and hot herbs.

A. I shall instance here only in still Chymical Oyls, is to learn of an I Oyl of Lavender, commonly called Oyl of Spike, which helps the running of the reins they being anointed with it; it expels worms, two drops of it being taken in Wine; the region of the back being anointed with it, it helps the Palfey. For all the reflice the vertues of the herbs themselves.

DYL OF SEEDS.

Oyl of Dill feeds.

Take of Dill feeds bruifed two pound; foring water fixteen pints; fleep them for twenty four hours, then diffill them in a great Alembick with his Refrigiratory, draw out the water and Oyl which you may separate with a funnel.

In the same manner is prepared Oyl of the seeds of Annis, Carraway, Cummin, Carrots, Fennel, Wheat, Parsty, Rue, Saxifrage &c. A. Oyl of Annis seeds although

A. Oyl of Annis feeds although it be often given and happily with good fuccess in vertigoes or diffiness in the head, yet its chief operation is upon the breast and lungues, it helps narrowness of the breast, rawness and wind in the stomach, all infirmities there, coming of cold and wind, strengthens the nerves; fix drops is enough at a time, taken in broath or any other convenient liquor.

A. As Annis feeds are apropriated to the breaft, so are Fennel feeds to the head, the Oyl of which clenfeth the brain of cold infirmities, lethargies, indisposition of the body, numbres, want of motion, also it helps the flomach and expels

wind.

A. Cummin feeds, the Oyl of them is a great expeller of wind nothing better; it also wonderfully ealeth pains of the ipleen, pains in the reins and bladder, stopping of urine especially if it come of wind, and is a present remedy for the chollick: for the way of taking of

them fee Annis feeds.

OYL OF BERRIES.

Oyl of Juniper Berries.

Take of fresh Juniper Berries sity pound; bruise them and put them in a wooden vessel with twenty four pints of water, adding to them a pound of four Laven, stop the vessel close, and let them stand in a Cellar three months, then distill them in an Alembick with a sufficient quantity of water, separate the Oyl and reserve the Water for another distillation.

In the same manner is made Oyl of Bay berries, and Ivy berries.

A. Oyl of Juniper berries, prevails wonderfully in pains of the yard, and running of the reins, the falling ficknels, it is a mighty prefervative against the pessilence, and all evil airs, it purgeth the reins, provokes urine, breaks the stone, helps the dropsie: the quantity to be taken at a time in any convenient liquor, is three or four drops; outwardly by unction it helps the gout; two or three drops dropped upon the navil helps the Chollick.

A. Oyl of Bay berries helps the Chollick and Illiack passion.

A. Oyl of Ivy berries helps cold diseases of the joynts, the stone, and provokes the terms in women. Use them as Juniper Oyl.

OYL OF SPICES.

Oyl of Cinnamon.

Take of bruiled Cinnamon five pound; spring Water fifty pints; steep them twenty four hours, then distill them with an Alembick.

After the fame manner is made Oyl of Cloves, Mace, Nurmegs, Pepner.

A. One or two drops of Oyl of Cinnamon

ने विद्या कार्य

Stolz Oyls

Cinnamon is enough to take at a time, and is exceeding good for fuch as are in consumptions. See [Cinnamon] among the Simples.

A. Oyl of Mace is excellent good for Rhewms in the head : and Oyl of Pepper for the Chollick.

OYL OF BARKS.

Oyl of the dried Barks of Orranges, Citrons, Lemmons, is prepared as Oyl of Herbs.

OYL, OF WOODS.

Oyl of Guajacum.

Oyl of Guajacum is made of the wood by a retort in a close Reverberatory, let the sweeter and thinner part be leparated from the groffer, and rectified with Salt, or Tartar calcined, or Colcolibiar, or Sand.

After the same manner is made Oyl of Box, Oak, and other follid Woods.

Oyl of Saffafras is made like Oyl of Cinnamon, and fo is made Oyl of Rhodium, Juniper, Rosemary, lvy. discould feel here

OYL OF THINGS TO BE MELTED.

Oyl of Wax.

Take of yellow Wax one pound, melt it, and ad to it three pound of Tiles beaten into pouder, mix them, and put them into a Retort, and draw out the Oyl with a convenient fire. It is rectified in a Retorr without Tiles, adding water to it.

After the fame manner is prepared Oyl of all fars.

d. I am of Opinion that Oyl of Wax, is as fingular a remedy for burns, and burning ulcers as any is, or need to be. Largon Hayes

OYL OF GUMS AND ROZINS.

自由于14-1号是个程序的NAT

Baltistic one for in

Oyl of Mirrh.

Take of Mirrh bruifed fix pound; Conduit Water thirty pound ; Bay Salt fix pound : mix them together and diffill them in an Alembick.

A. It keeps wounds (and all things else faith Fioravantus) from putrifaction, it makes the face fair and youthful, quickly cures wounds, and deafness being dropped into the ears.

Oyt of Turpentine.

Take of Venice Turpentine eight and twenty pound; fpring Water ninety fix pound; diftil them in a Copper vellet with his Refrigiratory, so will the Oyl come out thin and white, and the chophonia will remain at bottom if the fire be encreased. This white Oyl may. commodiously be drawn in Balneo Mariæ without burning.

A! It is wonderful good in cold afflictions of the nerves, and all difeafer coming of cold and wind, it corrects the cold afflictions of the lungues, as Afthmaes, difficulty of breathing &c. a drachm being taken in the morning: outwardly it adorns the body, takes away the prints of feabs, and the family pocks, chops in the skin and breafts of women, and desinels being deopped scoughthe wers of white lifties agree and onni

Objected Oylok Roles but cut on what Oyl of Balfom. of the

Take of Mirrh, Aloes, Spickbarde Dragons blood, Frankinsence, Mummy, Opopanaz, Carpobalfa-mum or Cubebs, Bdellium, Ammomacum, Sarcocolla, Saffron Ma-Mich, Gum Arabick, liquid Styram, of each two druchms; Ladanum; Gaftorium of each two drachms

on of it.

and an half; Musk half a drachm; Turpefune the weight of them all : the things to be bruilet being bruifed let them be mixed and diftilled in an Alembick according to art.

A. It reftores loft ftrength and preferves carkaffes from putrilation, the back bone being anointed The regiwith io keeps back the rigor of feavers, it sakes away the fallingfickness and fuch di leafes, the fice of the mother, melancholly, and fadnefs without a caufe &c.nois

> Oleum Latiticism, Phylofophorum. Melunissod

Take of Bricks made of red earth, beaten into pieces of the bigness of an Apple, thefe being heat red hot, quench in Oyl of Rolemary, or old Sellet Oyh, letting them remain in till they are full; then take them out, and hear them into pouder; then hill com in la glafe Retort, well litted, flop the Oyl close, and Reep it for your ule in !

MisThe Oyl will quickly pener trate, and is a foversign remedy for the gont bond all cold afflictions in the loyatsor nerves, cramps, epilepfies, or fulling fickness, palies; it mollifies hard fwellings, diffolyes cold fwellings, asalfocold diftempers of the spleen, seins and bladderai y lbrawum : gainnom adt :

*I wonder bow thefe gross Oyls me dropping in a

of Opliof Lovage, it mide of the floweredf Lovage four dunces; old Cheskin wind roando da le

Owl of white lallitte tof the flore ngfithe wers of white Lillies and Oyl, as Chymicals. Oyl of Roles; but cut off what is Oyl of Balford.

Oyl of Lillies of the vally, is midedlkero to IA drill how T

Dragon: blood; Frankinsence, Mon av. Siebeland o 190 balla-mon or Cubeba Bdellium, Anmo-

Takeres much! Erenkinfence at you will, hour it in a fletore, and: draw contente Oyl with a convenie ent fire, then redific it either by it | glass well stopped.

Kkk

felf, or with fand, or falt.

In the fame manner is made Oyl of Ammoniacum, Benzoin, Caran-na, * Jer, Maffich, Opopanax, Sa * Hold gapenum, Liquid Styrax, Tacama- learned hacca.

Colledge! you can nean Oyl out of Jet in that man r

OYL OF MINERALS ver draw AND STONES.

A. Having peruled thefe. Oyls whilft your following, I would willingly have eyes are left them quite out, I mean , the open. manner allotted by the Colledge to make them.

A. I. Because I fear they and the

truth are Separatifts. A. 2. Because the Ignorant will know as well how, so make them as they did before, when I have done

what I can. A. 3. As to Alchymitts (to whose profession the making of them be-longs) I shall seem like Phormio the Phylosopher, who never having feen Battel, undertook to reade a Military Lecture before Hannibal who was one of the best Soldiers in the world; But I am in a manner forced to ic. He that is able to un-derstand the Receipt, is able to understand that the failings are not mine, bur the Colledgee.

Oyl of Antimony.

Take of crude Antimony, Mercury fublimate, of each one pound; beat them into pouder and put them into a glass Retort, with a wide neck, give fire to them by degrees in a Reverbararory, so will a fat distil into a Requiver, part of which flic-king to the neck of the Resort will eafily be melred, a gentle fire being held under it let this fan be redified in a smal Alembick or Recort, and let the * Gurd be kept : If you *Guagu-would have it liquid, set it in a Cel- lum: I ler in an open glass, and it will turn what betto Water or Oyl, which keep in a ter English Oyl give it.

word to

Oyl of Arfenick.

Take of Christalline Arlenick (firft foblimated with Colcolihar) mix it with an equal part of Salt-Petar, and Cremor-Tartar, let them be calcined between two limbe Pitchars, (the uppermost having a hole through it) even til they have don' fmoking; diffolve the fubffance thus calcined in warm water, that fo the Salt may be drawn out; the pouder which remains at bottom, moisten with Oyl of Tartar, and dry it by the fire : do fo three times, again diffolve it in warm water that you may take out the Salt, then will there remain a very white pouder and fixed, which being fer in a moist place will diffolve into an Oyl much like Butter.

Oyl of Salt. 28 31 gall

Take of French Bay-falt made with the heat of the Sun, not of the fire, as much as you will, dry it by the fire, to which ad its weight in burne Bricks; beat them together ina mortar before they be altogether cold, putchem into a recort wich a long neck, lute a capacious receiver very well to it, give fire to it by degrees, and in twelve or fourteen hours you shall have the Oyl in the Receiver : when the furnace is cold and the smoke well ceased, powr out the Oyl and keep it from the air in a glass well stopped, and redifie it from the flegm:

But the best Oyl of Salt is better made, if you make the Salt into brine of fuch Acength that it will bear in Eg, then quench the Bricks being red hot in this brine till they have drunk up aff the liquor, then beat them into pouder and put them into a Retort well luted, and give fire to it even to the highest degree, and then rectifie it from the flegm.

A. Being mixed with Turpen-

sine and applied opewardly it helps the gout; three drops taken every morning in convenient liquor, preferves youth, confumes the dropfie, refifts feavers, convulfions, and the falling fickness; being mixed with Oyntments, it is exceeding good in ruptures and diflocations.

Oyl of Amber.

Take of yellow Amber four ouncer; beat It Into ponder; to which being put in a large Viol or a Retort, powr as much sharp Wine Vineger, digest it eight daies in horse dung, then ad to it twice its weight in dry fand, diftil it in fand, adding the fire by degreet, rectife it from the Sand with Salt or Tartar calcined, then with Water.

A. It speedily helps all afflictions of the nerves, and convolutions, falling fickness &c. Being given in convenient liquors, it is a imgular remedy agaist poyson and pestilent air; difeases of the reins and blad-der, the fits of the mother; the note being anointed with it, the chollick; it causeth speedy labor to women in travail being taken in Vervain Water, it strengthens the body exceedingly, as also the brain and fences and is of an opening nature.

Oyl of Sulpbur.

Take a Glass-Bel-Stil, which will hold fixteen pound at least (for the larger it is fo much the better it is) place it upon an earthen *veffel * Metrewhich hath three or four upholi ta. I know ders to which the Bell may be com English modioufly fitted then putting a ful m ficient quantity of Brimthone into give it. the earthen vellel, burh it under the Bell, putting in fresh Brimflone when the first is confumed; let this be done in fome obscure place where neither wind nor Sun comes.

The Oyl will be more in quantity if the vessel that holds the

Kkk 2

Brimstone stand upon a furnace, and

Before you put on the Bell perfume it with the smoke of Sage,

A. Prevails against difeases coming of cold, putrifaction or wind, feavers, agues, tertian, quartan or quotidian, pestilence, wounds and ulcers, affects of the brain, mouth, teeth, liver, flomach, spleen, matrix, bladder, entrails, and arteries coming of abundance of humors or putrifaction; outwardly applied & helps fiftulaes, ulcers of the mouth, and gangrenes; the way to take it inwardly is thus, dip the sop of a feather in the Oyl and walh it in the liquor or decoction you give it in; in quotidian agues, give it in Wines, in which Rosemary or Mints or both have been boyled, in tertian agues, in Wine, in which Centaury hath been boyled; in quartan agues, in Buglos Water; in all of them a little before the ficome: in pestilences, in Wine in which Rhadishes have been boyled, mingled with a little Venice Treacle; in the falling fickness, with decoction of Betony or Peony; in coughs, with decoction of Nettle feed and Hylop both of them made with Wine; for flegm in Wormwood Water; for the wind chol-Ick, in Chamomel flower Water; for dropfies and cold livers, in Selondine Water and Honey; for the rickets and stoppage of the spleen, in Tamaris Water, for the French pocks, in fumitory or Broomflower Water; against worms, in Graft or Wormwood Water; for the fits of the mother, in decoction of Betony or Featherfew in Wine; for suppretion of urine, in decoction of Garlick with Wine; for the gout, in decoction of Chamepitys with Wine; in wounds and ulcers, the place is lightly to be rouched with a feather wet in the Oyl; if a hollow tooth ach, put a drop into it, if all

Mints in Wine and put a drop or two of this Oyl to it, and hold it warm in your mouth.

Oyl of Tarter.

Take of Tartar so much as you will, put it into a large Retort, with that proportion, that but the third part of the veffel be filled, distil is in fand with a strong fire; afterwards (the oyl being first separated from the water, or spirit of Tartar) rectifie it with much water, to correct the smell of it; let it stand open a long time in the Sun.

Liquer Tartaria: Comonly called Oyl of Tartar.

Take of Tartar so much as is sufficient, fill an earthen vessel, not glazed, almost ful of it, let it be calcined in a furnace twelve hours; when it is cold, put in Manica Hippocratis, which hang in a moist Cellet that it may dissolve, placing a vessel under it to receive it, that which remains and will not dissolve in the hanging, dissolve in water, and evaporate away the moisture till it begin to look like Allum.

A. This is common to be had at every Apothecaries. Virgins buy it to take away the Sunburn and freckles from their faces. It takes off the ruft from Iron, and preserves it bright a long time.

Oyl of Vitriel.

Water; against worms, in Grass or Wormwood Water; for the fits of the mother, in decoction of Betony or Feathersew in Wine; for suppression of urine, in decoction of Garlick with Wine; for the gout, in decoction of Chamepitys with Wine; in wounds and ulcers, the place is lightly to be rouched with a feather wet in the Oyl; if a hollow tooth ach, put a drop into it, if all your teeth ach make a decoction of be deer; rectific that diffilled Li-

quor, and separate by themselves, the spirit of Wine, the sour spirit of Vitriol, and the strong and pou-

derous Oyl.

A. It must be mixed with other medicines, for it kils being taken alone; it asswageth thirst, allayeth the violent heat in feavers and pestilences, and a few drops of it gives a pleasant grateful tast to any medicine.

Aqua Mellis.

Take of pure Honey four pound, dry Sand two pound: fill them in a *glass Stil, so capacious that the matter may fill only the fift part of the veffel, first draw away the flegm, then encreasing the fire, draw off the

water, yellowish in colour, & sharp in tast.

A. Paracelsus adviseth it to be drawn five times over, and cals it Quintessence of Honey, and extols the vertues of it to the skies; faith, it will revive dying men: which Mr. Charls Butler of Hamsbire also affirms.

Aqua forsis.

Take of dried Vitriol two pound, Salt-petar cleanfed, one pound t bruile them, and place them in a Reverberatory, in a Retort, a large Receiver being placed under it; stil it by degrees for twenty four hours together; clarifie it with a drachm of Silver according to art.

Son was now man and a son and a

CHYMICAL PREPARATIONS

MORE USUAL.

Steel prepared by the Sun.

A. It is just so prepared as shall be hereafter shewed only, here they appoint it to be set in the Sun, there in the shaddow: a parless difference.

Steel prepared by the Fire.

Take of Steel cleanfed from the filth, heat it red hot and quench it a dozen times in sharp white Wine Vineger, and as often in Canary or Malaga Wine; then dry it, and grind it upon a stone with Oyl of Cinnamon, and keep it for your use.

Cremor Tartar.

Take of Tartar made of white, or Rhenish Wine, as much as you will; beat it into fine pouder, and sieft it; then wash it in cold water three or four times, til the filth be washed off

from it; then boyl it in cleer water in a large pan or earthen vessel gently, take off the scum; but the crust which is on the top, after it hath covered the whol top, take off with a wooden scummer, spread it upon a brown paper, washit again in cold water, and dry it well, then grind it into sine pouder, and keep it in a glass close stopped that it may touch no mettal.

Croeus Martis.

Take a bar of Iron or Steel, which being heat very hot, thrust into a great heap of Brimstone; a bason being placed underneath with cold water in it, the Iron will run out like Wax, which being separated from the Brimstone, grind it to pouder in an Iron mortar; put the pouder in square earthen dishes which are not of above a singers breadth in deepness, place them at the hot sire

of a Reverberatory for three or four daies, so wil the substance be reddish and like a fpunge, let the top be taken away with an Iron instrument, and the rest driven up by the fire till it may be brought into a very fine pouder: Also you may prepare it by the fire of a Reverberatory without Brimstone.

Crocus Metallorum.

Take of Antimony thining with long voins, Falt-peter, of each equal parts; beat them into pouder severally, then mix them together, and put them into a brafs or fron mortar, then fet fire to them by putting a coal in, which will burn with great noise; on the top place a tile or an Iron plate, at least three fingers bredth distant from the matter burning, when the noise is ceafed, let the mettal which will look of a deep red colour, be separated from that whitish crust at top, and kept for your ule, being fweetned with clean distilled water.

Flos Sulphuris

Take of yellow Brimftone, which when you have rubbed it if you hold it to your ear will make a noife, grand it with its equal part · A firmy of * Colcolthar of Virriol, viz. the residue of the distillation of the Oyl, put it in a long earthen pot, putting to it a glass head large enough, give fire to it in Sand by degrees, and drive up the flower, ftirring it with an Hares foot.

> It will be the better if you fublime it again with fresh Coscolthar.

Lapis infernalis septicus.

Take of the Ly in which black Sope is boyled, burn it in a pan to a stone, but yet take heed all the moisture be not consumed and it wax too dry, when it is cold out

it in the form of Dice and keep it close stopped. Joins Vittiol.

Otherwife. Take of Vitriol calcined to rednels two ounces; Sal Armoniack, Tartar calcined to whiteness, quick Lime, of each three ounces; put to them being bruised, Ly made of Fig tree, or Spurge, or Sope, diffolve them in it, ftrain it, and in a brafs vessel boyl it to the consumption of the moisture; keep the residence in a veffel close stopped.

Lapis Prunelle, or Niter purged with Brimftone.

Take of pure Salt-Peter a pound; put it in a Crucible with coals round about it, let it not burn but run like mettal, that being melted out in two ounces of flower of Brimstone in little bits as big as hazel nuts, which when it is confubrass bason, and when it is cold keep it in a glass close stopped that the air come not to it to dissolve it.

Magisterium Perlarum & Corallorum in quo etiam fales corum continentur.

Take of Pearls or Corral as much as you will, grind them into exceeding fine pouder, then powr upon them so much Radical Vineger, that it may overtop them three or four fingers bredth, digelt them in afhes till they are diffolved, powring off the old liquor and powring in fresh till all of them be diffolved, filter the liquor through a brown paper, and putting a little Oyl of Tartar into it, the Pearls which were diffolved will fall down to the bottom in white pouder, which is to be separated from the figuor and washed with Cordial Waters.

Radical Vineger is that which is distilled in Sand with Bay Salt.

Mercurius

mame for terra Damata.

Mercurius Dulcis sublimatus.

* Quickfilver.

Take of Sublimatum prepared with Salt and Vitriol, two ounces; * crude Mercury purified with Salt and Vineger and ground upon a Marble, an ounce and an half: let the Sublimatum be exactly mixed with the crude Mercury upon the same Marble, then put the pouder into a Phial of a foot in length, place the Phial (being stopped well with Cotten or Bumbalt) up to the middle in Sand, at first let the fire be gentle, then encreased by degrees for fix hours, that which arifeth up to the middle of the glass let it be taken, for that which ascends up to the top is of an exceeding poylonous nature, fit for nothing # In Horbut *ulcers, that which remains in the bottom is of no use, if that which is in the middle be fweet without any Acrimony it is well made, if not you must sublime it again the second time, that so you may separate again what is at the top, and the oftener you do it the more perfect will your medicine be.

Mercurius Dulcis precipitated.

* I take that to be

fes then,

not in

Men.

Take of ernde Mercury distilled in a Retort with Bay Salt, or revi-ved with common * Cinnabarum, the native one part; Aqua fortis (of two parts Vermilion, of Vitriol calcined and one part of Salt-Peter) two parts; dissolve them in a Phial over warm ashes, make brine of rain Water and Bay falt as much asthe Water will diffolve, filter it through a brown paper, into this brine (which must. be strong enough to bear an Eg) put the former folution of the Mercury, and forthwith a white pouder will fall down to the bottom, which is to be washed in cleer Water till it have no tast, then in Cordial Waters, so dried and kept in a glass.

Mercurius vite.

Take of Oyl of Antimony before mentioned whilst it is in fat, put it into cleer water, and forthwith it will appear like milk, and a white pouder will fall down to the bostom; which must be made sweet with much washing and kept for

Sacharum Saturni.

Take of red Lead as much as you will, which being put Into a Phyal put so much distilled Vineger to it that it may overtop it the bredth of. four fingers, digeft it in a bath or in dung, twenty four hours, separate the fweet Vineger and put in frelh, fo long till no more sweetness can be drawn from it, mix all the liquors together in a stone vessel which will endure the fire, with a gentle fire exhale it so long away till there appear a skin at the top, then fet the veffel in a Celler, and take away the Christalline congealation, then exhale it again till another skin be on the top, and do as before till there grows no more there, at last dissolve the Sugar in diffilled water, filter it & coagulate it, to a sweet christalline Sugar.

Salt of Vitriol of a fleshy colour.

Take of Vitriol so much as you will, put it in a wide Crucible and place the fire round about it, till it come into a pouler of the colour of Violets, let this be put into a large glass Viol into common water distilled, continually stirring it with a flick till the water which before was hot, be cold, fo let it stand twenty four hours, filter the liquor and exhale it away till it be dry and of a fleshly colour.

Salt of Vitriol white.

Let white Vitriol be dissolved in distilled water, filtred and coagulated as the Sacharom Saturniwas.

Turbith Minerale.

Take of crude Mercury, Oyl of Vitriol separated from the slegm, of each equal parts; put them into a Phial, which being placed first of all in hot ashes, then fire being added by degrees, less all the Oyl of Vitriol sly away, a white mass remaining in the bottom which being separated from that portion of crude Mercury, let it be put into rain water or else dissillsted water, and forth with it will come yellow; let it be often washed in warm water, til it be sweet, then in cordial waters, then dried and kept.

Oleum Antimonij.

Take of bright Antimony as much as you will, let it be beaten in very fine ponder, and put into a large earthen vessel, stirring it over the fire with a iron instrument til it grow into clots, then beat it again, set it over the fire as before, repeat this till all the splendor of it be gone and it smoke no more, and the

in the weather out this extensi

Stibium be like white ashes, let this pouder be put upon a red hot plate; take a pound and an half of it, Borax half an ounce; or take three ounces of it and half a drachm of Sal Gem, put it into a Crucible which being covered with a Tile, set in a very hot fire, till there flow a matter like water, put that into a bason and keep it.

Tartarum Vitriolatum.

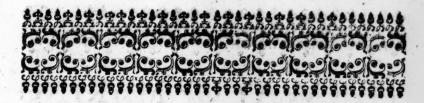
Take of Liquor Tartar prepared four ounces; Oyl of Vitriol well rectified two ounces; drop it by drop upon the Liquor of Tartar, so will there a white pouder fal down to the bottom, let the moisture swimming above be taken away by a gentle heat, and the Salt reserved for use.

Nepenthes Opiatum.

Take of tincure of Opium made with diffilled Vineger, then with spirit of Wine, extraction of Saffron made with spirit of Wine, of each an ounce; Salt of Pearls and Corral, of each half an ounce; Tincure of the species of Diambra, of each seven drachms; Amber greece one drachm; mix them together and with the heat of a bath make them into the form of Pills.

replayed and of a lobert of the

THE



THE WAY OF MAKING EXTRACTS.

o I am as for from Colledges opinion in sbi partii from the * As they bave done already.

order.

S Eing many extol the praises of Ex-tracts up to the skies, although WEE by daily experience see they never answer to those effects; yet that WEE may not altogether be wanting to the dethe Zenith this greet of others, WEE chofe rather to give this general way of making of them, than to sluff up Our Book with. * idle and needless Receipts, and out of vainglory impose them upon the unskilful.

Take of the mais of any Pill or · Pouder whatfoever, as much as you will; infule them, or any of them in a A blind distilled Water a such as the Physitian shal prescribe, a sufficient quantity; let them fland two daies in a bath, or if the Species be hard, three daies, till the tincture have drawn out all the vertue; which if you ei,e. filter would try, let the firft liquor c sun through a brown paper, and purin new liquor digesting it again, which

having received its tincture, proceed as before : let the Liquoris fo gathered be placed in Balneo Merie, and the moiffure evaporated, fo wil the matter remain in the bottom, of the thickness of Honey, which keep for your use. That the Extract may remain moist a long time, put a sittle Salt to it, viz. two scruples, or half a drachm, to an ounce of Extract.

If you draw it with distilled Water, put in a little Oyl of Vitriol, of Oyl of Sulphur, fo the Extract will be the better drawn, and the pleafanter to the tall; for the Liquor being therby made sharp, wil sooner penetrate the hard fubitances of the Species, and fet a flop to the unbridled violence of a purging Me-

Cordial Extracts, Opiates, and violent purges, are usually drawn with Spirit of Wine.

ารณ์ และเกิดเกิดรูเกาะ เกาะประการและเกิดเกาะ เกราก : เกาะสารแบบ การและเกาะการ ที่เกิดการต่าง รถใหญ่ใน การ

M inm



THE WAY OF MAKING SALTS OF ANY KIND OF VEGITABLES.

THE Salt which is made of Plants is twofold; the one Volatile which is easily discussed by the violence of the fire (and this is also called essential). The other fixed, which endures the fire and is lest in the asses.

The way to make Volatle, or Effential Salt.

Take a large quantity of any convenient Plant which is fresh and full of juyce, bear it in a wooden or stone mortar, and having powred cleer spring Water to it, boyl it till half be consumed, strain it, and press is strongly, then boyl the decocion to the thickness of Honey, then set it in a glass or stone vessel glazed, in a cold place for 8. daies at the least, and you shall find a christaline salt at the top of it, like Sal Gem, take that and washit in the Water of the herb whereof it was made, and dry it.

In this manner is made Salt of Wormwood, Carduus Benedictus, Mugwort, and other bitter Herbs very eafily; but of fweet Herbs not without much difficulty.

The way of making fixed or elementary Salt.

The way of making this confifts in these fourthings: *Calcination, Solution, Filtration, Coagulation.

That this may be rightly done,

first of all, the ashes of those Herbs you would make Salt of, must be made white by a calcination, and a Burning herein have a care lest by too much burning either they go to glass, or else the most subtil part sly out, which often chancheth in the calcining of Scurvy-grass, and other plants of like nature.

Then make a Ly of the Ashes, by powring to them cleer water and hot, till all the saltness be drawn from them, filter the Ly, and boyl it by a gentle fire til all the Water be evaporated away, and the Salt left at the bottom, to which a further clensing is requisite, therefore dissolve it again in Water and filter it, and coagulate it again; for by often so doing, the Salt wil be clensed from all its impurity and remain white and clean.

Thus are Salts prepared of Herbs, Fruits, and Trees of any kind, as also of parts of living Creatures calcined, and some Stones. But this by the by.

Amongst fixed Salts these excel; Salt of Wormwood, Time, Rosemary, Centaury the less, Mugwort, Cardous Benedictus, Master-wort, Parsly, Rest-starrow, Ash, Dwarf-Elder or Walwort, Guajacum, Box, Chamomel, St. Johns wort, Succory, Sullondine, Scurvy grass, Betony, Eupatorium, Bawm, Cetrach &c.

* See the directions at the begining of the Book.

PREPA-



PREPARATIONS OF CERTAIN MEDICINES VERY NECESSARY

FOR APOTHECARIES.

The burning of Braß.

TAke flakes of brafs, put them into an earthen veffel, putting between every thin plate, either common Salt, or Brimstone in pouder, in this manner lay flake upon flake till the pot be ful, then burn it fufficiently, and sweeten it with warm water, it will be reddifh, if prepared with Salt; black, if with Brim-

The way to wash Alees.

Take of Aloes beaten into very fine pouder, as much as you will; put it into a glazed pot, and ftir it *So much by and down with a Spatula in a Swimabove water, fo as the pure part of the Athe Aloes loes may be mixed with the water; powr off that & put in other warm water, do fo til nothing but the drofs is left at bottom; al the waters being added together, evaporateaway the moisture, that the pure Aloes may be left in a mass at bottom.

> straturada literation in medical states The Preparation of Spedium.

Take of choice Ivory, cut in big pieces, burn them in an earthen por in a furnace till they look white, then being beaten into fine pouder, in glazed veffels.

wash it in Role water, (let there be two pound of the water to one pound of the Ivory) dry it and wash it again thrice; the last time disfolve four drachms of Camphire in the Rose water, then having dried it, grind It fine upon a Marble, and make it into Troches to be kept for vour ule.

In the same manner may you prepare Harts-horn.

The Preparation of Bole Armenick.

The Preparation of this is performed by many with Rose water, by fome with Vineger, by others with Wine: The Bole being in fine pouder they wash so often till all the dross and sand be taken from it; then they dry it in the air or in the fun, and keep it close covered.

Foecula Brionie.

Take of Briony toots as many as you will, scrape them with a knife, and press out the juyce strongly with a prefs, which being kept with out motion in a veffel, after a few hours, white feees like Starch will fettle, the Water swimming at top being powred off, dry those Feeces,

Mmm 2

May

the bredth of two or three fingers.

May Butter.

Take of fresh Butter without any Salt at all, about the middle of May or toward the latter end of the month, place it in the Sun in a broad earthen vessel well glazed, that so it may be melted on every side, which being well melted when the Sun is at the hottest, strain it through a thick linnen rag but pressit not, then set it in the Sun again, at last when it is white, you may keep it all the yeer.

The washing of quick Lime.

The Lime being beaten let it be mixed with much sweet water, especially in the Dog daies, and much stirred, and when it is settled at the bottom, change the water and mix it again with other, do so seven or eight times, filtring it every time, at last put Rose water to it, and so dry it and keep for your use.

The way to burn River Crabs

Take of River Crabs alive, flew them in a brass pan over a temperate fire so long, then having beaten them to pouder keep them in a clean box in a dry place, so will they continue good a whol yeer.

The common Preparation of filings of Steel.

Take of filings of Steel clenfed from the filth by a Loadstone, washing them in clean water, and drying them, then sprinkle them well, with sharp Wine Vineger, stirring them well, dry them in the shaddow, often putting fresh Vineger to them, so let it stand thirty daies, afterwards beat it into very fine pouder and keep it for your use.

In such Steel as is prepared by the fire with Brimttone, you must note that unless after the burning, it retain a smatch of the tast of Vitriol, it hath lost all its opening faculty, and is good for nothing.

The Preparation of Coriander feeds.

Steep Coriander feeds in sharp Vineger for twenty four hours, and then dry them: and so if you please you may prepare Cummin feeds also.

The Preparation of Elatereum.

Take of wild Cucumers almost ripe as many as you will, cut them as under in the middle and press out the juyce gently with your foremost fingers, the which let run through a very fine seve, then let it stand unmoved till the thickest part be settled at the bottom, powr off what is thin and cleer into another earthen glazed vessel, set the settling at the bottom, being covered with a linnen cloath, in the Sun till it be dry, then kep it for your use.

The Preparation of Spurge roots.

Infuse the bank of Spurge roots, being well clensed, in sharp Wine Vineger, then dry them and keep them for your use.

In the fame manner is prepared the leaves of Laurel, Mezerem, or spurge Olive, and the fruit of Thymeles.

The Preparation of Euphorbium.

Take of Euphorbium beaten into very fine pouder, grind it upon a flone with Oyl of fweet Almonds till it be like an unguent, then let it be put into a Quince or Citron made hollow, rolled up in Paft and baked in an Oven, keep the Euphorbium fo prepared in a glafe well ftopped,

The manner of making Gersaor Cerussa Serpent aria.

Take of Aron roots in the beginning of the spring, before their strength run up to leaves, as many as you will, wash them and clense them from the outward bark, then being beat in a stone mortar, and the juyce pressed through a sieve, which being covered with a linnen cloath, let it be dried in the Sun, afterward washed in Rose Water, dried again and kept for your use.

The Preparation of black Hellebore.

Take of black Hellebore roots as we have them with us, the woody pith being taken away, fleep them in juyce of Quinces three daies, with a moderate heat, then dry them and keep them.

The Preparation of Goats blood.

Take a Goat of a middle age, feed him a month with Burnet, Smallage, Parfly, Lovage, Mallows and fuch like things; then take the blood which flows out of his Arteries being opened, let it fettle, then powr the water from it, and dry the blood in a furnace; the Goat must be killed towards the latter end of the Summer about the Dog daies.

The way to burn Smallows.

Let young Swallows be fo killed that the blood may run upon their wings, then fprinkle them with a little Salt, and burn them in an earthen veffel well glazed, and keep the aftes for your use.

After the fame manner are burnt Hedghogs, Toads, and Frogs, but without Salt.

The Preparation of Gum Lacea.

Take of Gum Lacca which is foul, (for it were labor in vain to wash what is clean) bruise it a little, and boyl it in water (in which Schænanth and Birthwort, of each equal parts have been boyled) till the purer part swims at top and the dross is sunk to the bottom, evaporate away the moisture from that purer part, either in the Sun or in a Bath, and so keep it for your use.

The Preparation of Lapis Lazuli.

Take of Lapis Lazuli finely bruifed, and wash it in so many waters till the water remain cleer after washing; and this preparation is enough when you put it in pills, but when you use it in Confectio Alkermes, it must first be burnt.

The Preparation of Earthworms.

Take of Earthworms cut, and clenfed, as many as you will, wash them so often in Wine till they are clenfed from their filth, then dry them and keep them for your use.

The common way of preparing Pearls.

Beat Pearls into very fine pouder in an Iron or Steel morrar, putting to them a little Rose water, that so the more subtil parts may not fly away.

In the like manner is Corral and other precious stones prepared.

The Preparation of Soms or Woodlice.

Take of Sows as many as you will, wash them in white Wine, then put them into a new glazed pot, dry them in a furnace that so they may be beaten into pouder.

Nnn The

The way to make Oefipus.

Take wool cut off from the neck, ribs, and under the pits of the forelegs of a Sheep not washed, but well wearied, washit in warm Water fo long till it have left all its fatnels in the water, then press it out and lay it by, let that fat and fonl water be powred from on high out of one vellel into another, a long time till it be froathy, then let the froath fettle and take off the fat that Iwims on the top, then powr the water to and fro again, till neither more fat nor froath appears, then wash the froath with the fat, in cleer water, till it be clenfed from the drofs and will not bite your tongue if you touch it with it; then keep in a thick earthen clean pot, in a cold place.

Washed Lead. Dioscorides.

Let water being put in a Leaden Morell be flirred up and down with a Leaden Peffel painfully, till it look black and grow thick like Lime, then firain it through a linnen cloath, putting water to it, that so whatsoever is dissolved may pass through; when it is setled, powr off that water and wash it in other cleer water, till no blackness remain in it; at last make it up into balls, to be kept for your use.

Burnt Lead. Dioscorides.

Take very thin plates of Lead, put them in an earthen pot, putting Brimstone between every plate, so pile them up till the pot be full, then set it in the fire, stirring the Lead up and down til it be brought into ashes, then shut your nostrils (less the steem either of the Brimstone or of the Lead do you mischief) take it off from the fire, then wash it as you wash Cerus.

Ponder of ram Lead. Fernelius

Take very thin plates of Lead and cut them very small then seep them three daies in sharp Vinegery changing the Vineger every day, then dry them by the fire bur burn them not, so beat them into a fine pouder.

The Preparation of Fox lungues.

Take of Fox lungues being fresh, the Aspera Arteria being taken as way, wash them diligently with white Wine, wherein Hysop and Scabious have been boyled, dry it gently in an Oven, but burn it not, then lay it up wrapped in Wormwood, Horehound, or Hysop dried.

Simple Preparation of Scammony.

Take of Scammony in fine pouder, a pound; juyce of Quinces eight ounces; mix them together: and having flood in infution twenty four hours, evaporate away the juyce.

2: Or take of Scammony in pouder and por te in a Quince; the core being taken out, and so roast it in the ashes in an Oven, then take out the Scammony and keep it for your use.

Or 3. Take four ounces of Scammony, put it in a glass Viol, cover it over with juyce of Quinces the bredth of three fingers, let it stand in a bath till it look like Milk, then put out that, and put in other juyce, do so till it look no longer white; fet this liquor stand and settle, and dry the settlings in the Sun.

A. The Colledg here fet down a way to prepare Squils for Proches, which they fay is not unlike the former; and comparing them together, I find them as like as a Permain is like an Apple, therefore I pass it.

The

The way to boyl Turpentine.

Take a pound of Venice Turpentine, to which ad a great quantity of water (to wit twenty four pound) in which let it be boyled fo long, till it lose its smell, and be as hard as Rozin, brittle as glass, and white.

The Preparation of Tury.

Take of Tutty heat red hot three | cloath.

times in a Crucible, and as often quenched in Rose Water, then grind it very small and put it in a clean linnen cloath, swing it up and down this way and that way in a vessel full of cleer water, that the sine and prositable part thereof may comethrough into the water, and the gross and filthy part remain still in the cloath, let it settle and then powr off the water, let this operation be repeated till nothing worth any thing be lest in the cloath.

into growing in both or not artist. and if any hases are an interpretation in the property of the property of the both of the both are being and the both of the b

ani internacione i se il configuracione di servicione della configuracione della configuracio

entre en marche de la company de la company

Nnn 2 A Con-



A Conclusion.

Hus Courteous Reader, have I gone through the whole W o R K; I am not conscious to my self that I have justly given offence to any by translating this Work: If they take offence, it is to be shrewdly suspected it arisets from Self-Interests. Once more let me advise the Ignorant, not to be too busise with what they have no skill in; for as Physick (as the never-dying Hipocrates truly saith) was never ordained for disorderly and disobedient persons: so was the administration of it never ordained for Dunces. Therefore, let every one that administers Physick, seriously consider the great accompt must be made another day, before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, and the holy Angels; and do nothing rashly, but upon serious consideration, as he desires it should fare well with him when the Lord comes to make inquisition for blood.

Pure pity to the Commonality of ENGLAND (I affore you) was the Motive; the prevailing Argument that let me Brain and Pen a work about this Subject, many of whom (to my knowledge) have perished, either for want of money to fee a Physitian, or want of knowledge of a remedy happily growing in their own Garden. And if any be angry, because I have stript the Daw of his borrowed feathers, I am not careful; all ingenious people that love their Country will judge like themselves, of whom I had rather be deservedly reproved, than of others ignorantly commended.

FINIS.

t partino

An Alphabetical I A & W. T. Sort of the Course

AN ALPHABETICAL TABLE TO THE ENGLISH NAMES IN THE CATALOGUE OF A SIMPLES.

A. directs to the first Collumn, B. to the second, the Number to the Page.

Bhadiffies.

		3 4 14 15 17	The state of the	- 5.2	Ellita	dsize.
ROOT	S.	Roots	Pag	e Roots	no	DITUIN.
	outeringer	China	A delin ly		age white-	TAR
Roots.	Page	Coleworts	1.12	1 21 %	6.0	Oldan
A	2110WEETS	Centaury	a,		bine Lagr	2.13
A LKANET	B. :		M B.	6	H	LWIS
Angelica A	A. :	Corral-wort	B.	Hartwort		4.75
Antbora	B. 3	Cucumers wild	nomon b.		20 20	in ter
Afarabacca	A. 4	Cyperus long,	B.	Hellebore	bar bar	idwo.
Asphodel, male	A. 4	round	1.6		lack	Hawl
fæmale	B. 4	Chammock	b. 10	Houndston	Mach Sup	STEG
Avens	A. 5	Cinkfoyl	39013	Horestrange	bas w	odrag
Artichokes	B. 6	(Canterburg)	Billi	I Hoge fam.	, anibe	15115
B 833	Durkal	or Coventry	ells a. 14	B. reutte	F 1/7	Saco
Bay tree	b. 9	D	Salar S	Jacinth	9	Spure
Bears-breech	4.3	Danewort	4.7	100 d 100	120 alogh	4.9
Birthwort long,	b. 3	Doronicum	4.7	Knee-holly	-	Sour
round	b.3	Dittany	4.7	OTTA	T. In	Spin
Brank-urfine	. d. 3	Dragons	4.7	Ladies This	avilO-37	Spar
Beets	b. 4	Dwarf-Elder	4.7	Liquoris	bran	103
Biffort	b. 4	Dropwort		Lillies white	Jiowan	113
Borrage	b. 4	E	AL MEST	Lovage	none Soal	100
Bardock	B. 4	Elicampane	4.8	Leeks	1	0.9
Brichy	4.5	Endive	a.8		M si	T and
Buglos	4.51	Eringo	4.8	Marth-mallo	we wil	Teaz
Brakes	b.8	F	Frankston 1985	Meadow-Saf	Tib will	4.1
Butter-bur	4. 11	Fearn	b.8	Mafter-wort	nerick mor	Tar
Brufcuis		Fennel		Mallows	linma	101
Butchers broom	4. 13	Filipendula	5.8	Mandrakes	JIOW ILL	Time
C	o a maritime	Flower-de-luce	4.9	Mechoacan	alora!!	1.10
Caldmus Aromaticus	4.5	Fallers Thiftle	6.0	Mezereon	2. 38. 7	4.10
Capers		Figwort		Mulberry	sin.	. 10
Carrots	8.6	G	EHIGIA72	Monks-Rhub	- 4	1.10
Chamelion white,	b. 5	Garlick	a. 3	Meadsweat	DUIDW DEEL	-LAT
black	B. 5 [Galanga greater,	b.8	7.1	O box	. 14
Chelondine greater,	8.5	leffer		Onions	sloigud su	Vig
leffer	0.6	Sentian	A COLUMN TO A COLU	Orrio	erian great	TEV
an a state of the				000	PP	. 9
				- 50		45.0

YIIN

An Alphabetical T A B L E to the English Names

Roots	Page	Roots	Tag	Roots	Pag
P		imali .	4.11	Cyprels	· a. 17
6202085683	8. 10	Vipers Grafs	6.13	Ebeny	4.17
Parineps	1.12	Victorialis	b. 14	Guajacum	4.17
Patience	all a li	W	3 30	Juniper	4.17
Potafitis	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY	CVII	4.3	Nephriticum	b. 17
Peony	s. Li	The second section and the second section is		Rhodium	6.17
Pellitony of Spain	4. 12				b 17
Polypodium 9	J. fr	Walwort	7	Sanders red	
R	JEST CO.	Water Lillies.	b. 10	white	6.17
Park Common	b. 3	Widdow-wail	4. 10	yellow	b. 17
Reeds Common	B.J. F	IAT J Z		Saffafras	b. 17
T Oregan E	1 4.10	Zedoary HT	b. 14	Tamaris .	1 6,17
Reff harrowil D				Wood of Aloes	4. 17
Rhapontick	b. 12		1 6	11000 01 111005	A 1 3 C
Rhadifhes.	b. 12				
Rofe root	b.12	BARKS	ntenito	HERBS	4
	- 5	1 40	a. 16	A	
Sarlaparilla	4, 13				a. 37
Satyrion	a. 13	B . B	1. 1. 1. 1.	Adders tongue	b. 18
Saxtfrage white	4.13	Barberries	4.15		
Scabious	a. 13	Beans	6.15	Agnin Cafius	6.18
Scorzonera	b. 13	C		Alkanet	a. 1
20.00	b. 14	Caffia Lignea	b. 15	Angelica	b. 19
Setwall H	b. 13		b. 15	1	6.30
Sefeli	4	And the state of t	b. 15		6. 20
Skirrets	b. 13	Cinnamon	- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100	b. 20
Sowbread	D	Citrons	6.15		12.62.1.12.17
Swallowwort	4.4		b. 16		5504.2
Sparagus 20110	n. A.	E	Maria W.	Artichokes	b. 2
Snakeweed	b.		b. 16		4. 2
Sullendine	b.	Elm	b. 16	Alehoof	4. 2
	mart ago		44	Alexanders	b. 2
Saccory	mai in is		4.15	1	b. 2
Spurge				В	1911 74
Sharp-pointed Do	ck b.		CONTRACTOR OF	2000/4/	1316 EBS
Sorrel	11 . 0.	F 2 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Bay tree	4.3
Spignel	a. 1		b. 10	Bawen	b. 3
Spurge-Olive	4.1	ol M	connect!	Bazil	4.3
Spicknard	b. 1	o Mace	b. 1	Bastard Saffron	b. 2
	EL PORTU		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bears breech	4.1
Sulphurwort	ider and the	ı Oak	6.1	Beets	8.2
Solomons Seal	b. 1	0	0. 1	A STATE OF THE STA	1307
	82/2	Orranges	equipage		4.2
Tanfie	6. Y		DONYE	Betony	47 (12) 6
Teazles	. b.	9 Parily roots	b. 1		b. 2
Toothwort	ъ.	6 Pine nuts	b. 1		b. 2
Tormerick north	b .	6 Pomegranates	4. I	6 Briony	4. 2
	1091-12 A		1.190	Buglos	4.
Tormentil	aviolis	4 Smallage roots	4.1		4.
Throat wort	ankar file		The way of a	Boxtree	b.
Toaditools	b. 1			6 Brooklime	4.5
Tripolium	a. 1	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		Droukinge Tare	
Tarbith	4, 1	4 W	Any man	Buckhorn planta	DE a.
ola V	With the II	Walnuts	a. 1		b.
Valerian white	3	4		- Burftwort	Ъ.
Valorian white	DESCRIPT.	MALES A.	Agilita	Broom	b.
100	1	wood	S. Junia	Buster flowers	. b.
Vipers Buglos	D.	751		7 Bruisewort	b.
Valerian great	20124763	I Brazil			

in the Catalogue of SIMPLESAL

			7			-
Roots		Roots	L'isig	ag Roots		Pag
Bindweed	6.30		4.	21 16	M	
C	Hornin	Fleabane	100	34 Marigold	***	b. 22
Cabbages	b. 2	Figwort	diality.	36 Maidenha	. 2	a. 18
Calaminth		Flixweed		6 Maudlin		75 B. 18
Carduus benedi			Goldand and	Marth mal	isalas.	
Cassidony	a. 37	Garlick	BELL HINES	Marjoram	IOM2	u. 19
Catmints	23	Good-Henry	sovenings	21 Mousear		a. 19
	b. 23	Comfe grafe	. division	Mugwort		b. 26
Cerrach	118 7518. 24	Groundfel	TOTAL STODES	22 Market	150-500	4.20
Chamomel	b. 24	Germander	Rallata	Mulchata	No	8.27
Chelondine	b. 24	Grondpine	3. otalis			b. 30
Chervil	0. 24	Golden rod	boowa		S Section	4.30
Chickweed	a. 19	Goats Rue			/ ends	b. 30
Clevers	6. 19	Gold knobe	toothan	7 Mandrakes 4 Melilot		4.3t
Columbines	4.20	Maria I	stran T. Lin?	Mints	- 1	b. 31
Coffmary	b. 20	Herb two-pen	ce a.3	VIIDES	1	8.31
Corallina	a. 23	Harts tongue	4.3	3 Mercury		b. 31
Coleworts	b. 22	Harts eafe	b. 3	Mezereon	Spin al	4.32
Chamepitys	8.24	Houfleek	11.00	7 Moss	of south see	4.32
Comfry	4.25	Honey fuckles	b. 2	Mirtle tree		4.32
Cotten weed	0.25	Herb Bennnet			t	4.33
Cudweed	10 1 4.25	Horffail		Mother of	ime ,	4.36
Crosswort	b.125	Hemlock	a. 2	Mullin	******	4. 38
Cyprestree	b. 25	Houndstongue			N	SHEWHILL CO
Granebil	6.27	Hedg hylop		Navil wort	- The	b. 38
Cowflips	0120	Horfe congue		Nep	19.071.15.2.6	b. 23
Clary	b. 29	Hylon	10.29	Nettles	****	b. 38
Cinkfoyl	1. 1. b. 22	Herb Maftich	101 4.31		~ 3h	b.36
Coltstoot	4.38	Hops			O and	and I made
Chamels hay		Horehound	il de et	Oak of Jerui Ox-eye	alem	4. 22
Crowfoot		Higtaper	4.38	Orpine		b. 22
D	0 7 32	inoi- I	Tropo pi	One-berry		b. 25
Dandelyon	a. 37	Indian leaf	4 00	One-Derry		4. 29
Dayfies		Ivv .	b. 28	Origany Ori	ganum	b. 33
Dill	b. 19	K K	inmonted N	Panfies	P	Seeralin
Distaff Thistle	b. 20	King Cob	offiling & Ja	Patience	11.11.	b.37
Dictamni Dittany	4. 26	Knanweed	6.37	Patience Dania Par	P. 10	b. 29
Dwarf Elder	4. 26	Knorgrafs	2.3/	Pauls Betony Pimpernel		b. 21
Dodder	b. 26	L	expendi fahild	Perewinkle	7-1	b. 19
Doves foot	b. 27 1	Ladies Mantle	4.10	Primrofes		0.25
Double-tongue	b. 29 1	Iuellen	h 25	Dallisan Cal	11016	4.29
Dittander	4.30	adies Thiftle	danay-randi	Pellitory of th	ne wall	b. 29
Duckmeat	8.30	arks heel		Pepper wort	T	a. 30
Docks	#. 35 1	Lavender Cotte	Oil religion I	Penyroyal Peach leaves		4.34
Devils bit	a. 37 I	adies Bedftraw		Plantane		b. 33
E E	Stewall I	iverwort	b. 27	Plantane	19	4.34
Elicampane	b. 26 I	aurel of Alexan	idria a 20	Popples	• . 576	D. 33
Epithimum	b. 26 I	avender		Poley-mounts Purilain	in	a.34
Eyebright	0.27 L	aurel	b. 29	E 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	· vel	4.34
F		ettice		Backer F	isliam-	Sanga"
Fennel	0.27 L	ovage	4.26	Trocker		6.26
Fumitory	4. 27 L	ungwort	4.30	Rupture wort	10	6.26
Raifons	as .	8	541	Rolemary	-	d. 35
	-			000 2		Rofes

An Alphabeticah TABLE to the English Names

Herbs	P	Flowers	Page	Fruits	D
	Page		b. 37	- Cans	Page
	A. 33		ibid	Saffron	bindweed
Rue	blogars	V	SHESKIP	Stechas	a. 93
01.	Vizidenhai	Vervain-mallows	4. 19	Schenanth	ibio
Sampier Can Can	oildents	1 -4 14	4. 26	Succory	
Sarazens Confoun			1.28	Succession	find sunda. 40
Sage	maraib.35	Violet leaves	b. 38	Walflowers	w Kachinas
Sanicle			ibid	Water-Lillies	b. 39
Savin	110 W W 35	W	THE STORY	Winter-gillifle	V10 . 4.40
Savory	ibid	Water-creffes	istonione)	A THIEL SHILL	wers 6.39
Saxifrage	10W 18 1819	Walwort	nin 4.26		- Whomand
Schenanth Southernwood	sto nothing	Wormwood	19016	FRUITS	BUDS
Sorrel	ibid	Wood-forrel	6. 18	raulis	
Smallage	6. 19	Woodenas	4 30		Chickweed
Silver-weed	6. 20	Wild Tanfie	ibid		Clevers-
Sowbread	ibid	Wind-flower	4.29	1	sanidmibe43
4 2 1	b. 20	Woad	b. 29	Pon bossia.	
Sengreen Shepherds-purse	8.22	Widowwail	4.32	Bay berries Barberries	A.42
	4.24	Winter-green	6.34		83 TO W. 42
Spleenwort Sulfondine	b. 24	Willow leaves		Bitter Almond	
20000	4.25	V IIIOW ICAVES	out 4 4.35	C	Country
Sticcory	(2) 日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日本の日	Yarrow	Efferts Sent	Capers	have note 41
Strawberry leaves	1,47	Tallow	4.32	Caffia fistula	2000 6:42
Stinking Groundp		2.05	Moolan	Checkers	0.42
Se. Johns-wort Sciatica creffes	4.29	FLOWE	ontingential	Cherries	0.138 33 443
Star-wort	b. 29	FLOWE	. P. 34	Cloves	iidan 41
Share-wort	ibid	Bawn	nor strott	Gueumers	equilibe41
Sea Buglofs	b. 30	Balauftins	b. 39		. D. 41
Sea Lavender	ibid	Borrage	4. 39	Currance Engl	
Sweet Trefoyl	ibid	Buglos	ibid	Dates	1001631013
Stachia	a. 31	Beans	b. 40	Dates	Land de de de la
Self-heal	a. 34	Broom	ibid	Figs	PRINCE
Sicklewort	ibid		11. 2.	G	a. 41
Sopewort	b. 35	Centaury	4.40	Galls	b.41
Scordium	a. 36	Chamomel	a. 39	M	351.7441
Senna	ibid	Clove gilliflowers	ibid	Medlars	4.42
Sow-thiftles	b. 36	Cowflips	4.40	Melones	b. 41
Spinach	CONTRACTOR OF PARTIES.	E E	No. of the last of	Myrobalans	b. 42
Scochas	ibid	Elder flowers	ibid	N	42
Spurge	b. 27	H		Nutmegs	a.41
Swallow-wort	sateming 61	Hops	b.39	- Anethega	NAMES OF THE PERSON OF T
of the trail of the	Stational Control	Honey-fuckles		Olives	721.01.0.42
OE .A T 31			Y. ONEXURECT	P	Dockmean
Tamerie	2.37	Lavender flowers	i arks hee	Pepper	6.41
Tanfie	4.27	M		Pears	del kat
Teazles	and 1026	Mallows		Plums	b. 41
True-love	6.29	D		The state of the s	anamai4t
Tongue-blade	6.20	Peach tree		Pompions	roma kat
Toad-flax	0.30	R		Prunes	ministrata
Treasle-mustard		Rofemary	b. 93	C. C.	angetter 4.
Tobacco	:1:2	Rofes		Quinces	1 bedsel
	0.35	16.6 70 19.4	68.	Simon	7 mino 7
C. C		AE .	roadeori!	La contract of	Raifons
Roles	000	*		7	- Trailons

in the Catalogue of SIMPLES.

Seeds	Page	Gums	Page	Juyces	Page
R	5 15	Rocket	a. 43	JUYCES.	Charle !
Railons	a. 41	Rue	b. 44	1-1020	1.802.4
Sebellens	4. 41	S	333 37 1	Citrons	b. 47
Services	4. 42	Smallage	8.43	Lemmons	b. 47
Strawberries	b. 42	Stavelager		Liquoris	b. 47
T T	are Land	Sorrel	a. 44	Sugar	4.47
Tamarinds W	b. 42	Succory	8.44	S	
Walnuts	å. 41	Watercreffes	a. 44	PLANTS.	A DATE OF P.
Wintercherries	6.42	White Saxiffage	6.44		da a
		Wormfeed	B. 44	Agrick	b. 48
SEEDS	Tell		-	Milleto	4.4
() () () () () () () () () ())	GUMS ROZI	NS.		\nsli
A	1	Å .	steri of	LIVING CR	E A-
Annis	b. 43	Alore	8.45	TURES.	21111
Afhtree	0.41	Aloes Aassafætida		Carter	2 40
D1	. 40	Ammoniacum	a. 45	Crabfish Earthworms	6.49
Bazil	a. 43	Опипописа	0.40	Earthworms	a. 49
Bishops weed	b. 44	В	tresser ?	Grashoppers	6.49
Broom	0.44	Bdellium	6.45		b. 49
Cardamoms	b. 43.	The state of the s	4.45		6.49
Cardamonis	b. 43	C			6.49
Coriander	a. 43	Camphire	8.46	Pidgeons Sows	6.49
Commin	b. 43	D	0.7	Swallows	1.49
Chich peafe	b. 44	Diagrydium	a. 45		b. 49
Citrons	b. 44	E		Woodlice	a. 49
D	- 77	Elemni	b. 45	2000000	79
Dill	a. 43	F	100		
- Б		Frankinsence	8.40	PARTS OF LIV	VING
Fenugreek	4.43			CREATURE	SS.
Fennel	b. 43	G	2		
French Barly	a. 44	Galbanum I.	b. 45	B	
Four greater cold fe	eus. 6.44	Labdanum		Bears greate	a. 51
Grammal		Labdanum	4.45		46 I
Gromwel	a. 43	Manna	4.45	Bone in a Hares fo	
Lettice		Mastich	b. 45	Park of C	a. 51
Linfeed	b. 44	Mirrh	b. 45		4.50
	a. 43	1	0.4)	Brain of Hares	8.50
Lupines	4.43	Olibanum	- 46	Comband	300
Mallows W	2	Opopanax	b. 45	Cats head	0.50
Mustard seed		Openana S		Crabseyes Cocks ftones	2,50
N	0.44	Sanguis Draconis	4.45		8.50
Nettles		Scammony		D	b. 50
	4 43	Styrax Calamitis	a. 45	The state of the s	1
	0.43	orlian Catamies	40	Ducks greafe	a.50
Nigella	19,00				B. 71
Nigella P	10.49	Т		Puche Broate	1
Nigella Peony	6.44	Traganth	b 45	E	
Nigella P	b. 44	T Traganth Turpentine	6.45 8.46	Elks claws	4. 5±

An Alphabetical T A B L E to the English Names &c.

	Page	w	Page	Cocks-flone	Page
	4.50	Vax	1	COCKS-Hone	4.54
		12	b. 51	D	6.53
Frogs Liver G	4.50		- N.	Diamond E	2nallita
Goats Bladder	b.50	BELONGII	NG TO	Emerald	ibid
	a. 51	THE SI		G	Superior 2
Goofe Greafe	ibid			Granate	ibid
H	DECEMBER OF THE CO.	mber	b. 52		4. 53
Harts-horn		mbergreele	0.52	1	Chief Landing R
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	oam of the Sea	b. 52	Jacinth	4.53
ALMANA	The state of the s	earls	ibid	Jasper	6.54
Ivory		ed Corral	4.52	L	Contraction of
K	13.75.25.25	ea Sand	ibid	Lakuli	ibid
Kiteshead	STATE OF THE STATE	perma Ceti	ibid	Lead	ibid
M		herma Ger		Litharge	4.53
Mans skall	0.51	BRITINE &	10-1-11-11	N	- 75
Mans fat	ibid		1	Nephriticus	4.54
	b. 52	METTALS. ST	ONES	P	abitue
	7.	ML I IIILO. J.	0.153	Pompholix	6.53
Os triquetrum	0.51	Λ	Lateralia	R	*. 75
Or miqueli am		Etites	b. 54	Rabonite of	ibid
Stage pizle		llum		ready	aw squared
Sheeps bladder			4.53	Carbina S	ibid
on the R committee	1910	methift B	e. 54	Saphire	
	200.0		Lieta Li	Swallows from	6. 54
Raw Silk	b.51 E		ibid	T 10	CHENNEL
Chia u		C	Visiting 31	Toad stone	10.54
Unicorns horn	v. 501 C	arbuncle	6.53	Topas	ibid



M. Cliberten et Camberd Camber

Ducto gracia
Ducto gracia
Ella dawa 27.3 b. it The popular

F For

Tenerin a Stage heart Teneric

Long in a Haise forchest

06.67

6.51



W Caralog de revisió Contras

A CATALOGUE OF THE COMPOUNDS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE SET DOWN IN EVERY C L A S S I S.

A. directs to the first Collumn, B. to the fecond, the Number to the Page.

	Page	Last been in	Page	Land the same	Page
LENGT STATE OF BUILDING	64(7)	Spirit of Caftorium	ibid		Ter
COMPOUND-WAT	ERS.	Ufquebath	b. 66	Contract Contract	
		Allum water	ibid	Simple Syrup of	Vineger.
T/ OrmwoodW	later,			London.	4.74
V V the leffer com		PHYSICAL W	INES.	Syrup of Vineger	fimple
tion	a. 58			Mefue	ibid
Wormwood water, the		Wormwood wine	0.67	Syrup of Vineger co	mpound
ter composition	ibid	Rosemary-flower-w	ine ib.	18 feet Visit 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	6.74
Angelica water	b.58	Eyebright wine	ibid	Syrup of juyce of	Citrons
Langius his Bezoar w		Wine of Squils	b. 67	0.1	0.75
	4.59			Syrup of Betony fin	ple ibid
Mathiolus his Bezoar w	- "	PHYSICAL VINE	GERS.	Syrup of Betony con	npound
the state of the s	6.59			c a di mili	6.75
Out on many	a. 60	Distilled Vineger	a. 69	Syrupus Bizantinus	
Cummanou mares	. 60	Vineger of Roles	ibid	in a salahal ?	4.76
Cinnamon water Math		The comon way of		Compound	ibid
	ibid	Vinegers		Syrup of Quinces	ibid
	infu-	Treacle Vineger		Syrup of Fumitor	C. 1
	a.61	Vineger of Squils	4.70	pound	b. 76
Aqua Coeleftis	4.62	DECOCTIO	Me .	Syrup of Purllain	450
.,		DECOCITO	14 3.	Syrup of Coltsfoo	- 1000
Aqua Cordialis frigida S	ibid	A Carminative Dec	Ain		a.77 ibid
Ant-Epileptical water,		A Calminative Dec	4 71	Julep of Roses	ibid
	b. 62	A Decoction for Clyf		Julip of Violets	b. 77
	1.63	A Decoction for a Me			ibid
	6.63	A Decocion for a man		Syrup of Maidenhair	
	a. 64	A Decoction of Epitl			ibid
Aqua Marie	ibid	Control of the Contro		Syrup of Corral fimp	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
Aqua Mirabilis	ibid	A Decoction of Flow		Compound	ibid
	6.64	Fruits		Syrup of Clove-gilli	The state of the s
Dr Stephens water	ibid	A Pectoral Decoction			b. 78
The second in contract of the first of the f	1.65	A Decoction of Senna		Syrup of Citron pils	4.79
	.65	Lac Virgineum		Syrup of Water-lilli	es fim-
Aqua vite ordinary a	. 66	A Drink for wound		ple	ibid
Aqua vita compound	ibid		ibid	Compound	b. 79
				Pp 2	Syrup

a Catalogue of the Compounds

Pag	Page	Page
CONCEDUES & SUCAR	CVP IIDO MADE WITH	Syrup of Mechoacan ibid
CONSERVES & SUGAR	STRUPS MADE WITH	Syrup of Poppies the leffer
TI.	HONEY, AND VINE.	
The general way to make	GER AND HONEY.	The greater composition, ib.
Conferves 101	D:	Syrup of red Poppies 1.80
Lozinges of Poppies 4.10	Diacaryon a. 92 Diacodium ibid	Syrup of Peach flowers ibid
Manus Christi simple b. 10		
pearled il		
Penids ib	Honey of Rosemary flowers	Syrup of Roles with Agrick
Confection of Frankinsence	Honey of Mercury b. 92	Syrup of Roles with Helle-
a.10	Syrup of Raifons ibid	bore ibid
Sugar of Roles ib	Honey of Roses simple ibid	Syrup of Violets 4.82
bugar or reores	folutive a.93	Syrup of the juyce of Vio-
POUDERS.	Oximel simple ibid	lets ibid
. Oublits.	Oximel compound ibid	
Cautions in making then	Oximel helleborated b. 93	COMPOUND SYRUPS.
a. 10	Oximel Julianizans a.94	
Arematicum Caryophylatum	Oximel of Squils simple ib.	Syrup of Wormwood b. 82
b. 104	Oximel of Squils Democritus	Syrup of Marshmallows ib.
Aromaticum rofatum a.10	b.94	Syrup of Mugwort 4.83
The leffer Cordial pouder	Honey of Anacardium ib.	Syrup of Rubarb b. 83
b. 104	Honey of Emblicks ib.	Syrup of Rofes folutive
The greater Cordial poude		without Hellebore a. 84
ibi	ROB, or JUYCES.	Syrup of Succorry with Ru-
A pouder for fuch as ar	Cianifastian and ut	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
bruised a. 100	Signification and use 4.95	Syrupus Diaferees b. 84 Syrup of Epithimum a. 85
Species Cordiales temperate	Simple Rob ib. Rob of Barberries b. 95	
Disaslaminshas Gmalan ibid	Rob of Cornels ib. 95	Syrup of Liquoris 4.86
Diacalaminthes simplex ibio Diacalaminthes compositum	Rob of Quinces a. 96	Syrup of Hylop ibid
b. 100	Rob of English Currance ib.	Syrup of Jujubes 6.86
Dianisum a. 10	Juyce of Sloes ib.	Syrup of Chamepitys ibid
	Juyce of Liquoris b. 95	A Magisterial Syrup against
Diagalanga b. 10	Miva of Quinces ib.	Melancholly b. 87
De Gemmis frigidum ibid		Syrup of Bawm 4. 88
De Gemmis Calidum a. 10	LOHOCHS.	Tup of Mints the greater
Diaireos fimplex ibio		ibid
Dialacea b. 10	Significaction and use a. 97	Syrup of Mirtles b. 88
The state of the s	Lohoch of Coleworts ib.	
		Syrupus de Pomis Regis Saporis
Diambra b, 10	Lohoch of Roses b. 97	4.89
Diamoscu dulce a. 110	Lohoch of Pinenuts a. 98	
Diamoscu Amarum ibio	Lohoch of Fox lungues ib.	Syrup of Rhadilhes ibid
Dianthon b. 110	Loboch fanum & expertum.	Syrup of the five opening
Diapenidion ibio	b. 98	Roots a. 90
Diarrhodon abbatit 4. 111	Ecclegma of Squils ib.	A Magisterial Syrup of Sca-
Diaffoliticon ibid	A TOTAL STREET, AND AND SERVE	bious
Diatragacanthum frigidum	PRESERVES.	Syrup of Hartstongue b. 90
b.111		Syrup of Stochas ibid
	The way to make them.	Syrup of Comfry 6.91
	itc	A Cordial Syrup b. 91
Palvis		A THE PROPERTY OF STREET

Pag	Pag	
Pulvis Haly ibid	Mitbridate a.12	Maftich pils b. 139
Letificans b. 11:		
Confedio Liberantis ib	Philonium Romanum a. 136	Stomach pils ib.
Lithontribon a 11		Pilule de Succino ib.
Pulvis Saxionicus b. 11		Pils of Rhubarb 0.140
A Ponder against the biting	Venice Treacle a.127	Treatile
of Mad Dogs ibid	London Treacle 4.128	The Circo
Pleres Arconticon a. 114	1 - 4	nil 1
A preservative Pouder a-		nut to distance to the
gainst the Pestilence. b.114		not 1 4 .
Rofata Novella ib.		
	Electuarium Amarum majus	Pikule Cochie ib.
1601 all all and appeared a. 115		The Control with Tielies
A Pouder for scabs ibid		
Holland Pouder ibid	Diacassia with Manna, b. 129	
Pulvis fanctus b. 115		Pills of Fumitory ib.
Pulvis Senna ibid	Senna ib.	Pills of Hermodactils the
Disturbith without Rhu-	with Senna a. 130	greater b. 162
barb. a. 116	Discarthamum ib.	
with Rhubarb ib.	Diaphoenicon b.130	
A pouder for the Worms.	Diaprunum lenitive ibid	Pilule Lucis majores 'ib.
b. 116	folutive a. 131	
1 - 10 tresent to a gentlemble	Diacatholicon b.131	Pilule Rudii ib.
ELECTUARIES.		Pilula sine quibus a. 164
The Kingle And Allert March and Allert Annual St.	Electuarium de Citro ib.	Pils of Spurge b. 164
Electuarium Resumptivum :	Electuarium Elescoph b. 132	
		Pils of Opopanax ib.
	Indum Minus a. 133	
Electuary of Bay berries:		Pilule de Cynoglosse ib.
4.118	Electuarium pa filatum b. 133	Laudanum b. 165
	Electuary of the juyce of	
Diacapparis b.118		Pils of Styrax ib.
	Electuarium Regina. Col. ib.	The Or Styrax
	Hiera picra simplex b.134	TROCHES.
		incomes.
Diacorum b. 119 Electuarium è scoria ferri ib.	Hima Logadii ih	The manfag of the mand
	Hiera Logadii ib.	The meaning of the word
Diacydonium simple a. 120		Trocker of W 4. 167
with pouders ibid		Troches of Wormwood, ib.
compound b. 120	folutive b. 136	Trochifci Alexiterii b. 167
Confectio de Hyacintho ib.	PILLS.	Trochisci Alipia Moschate:
Confectio Humain a. 121		a. 168
Antidotum Hemagogum ib.	the state of the s	Troches of Annis feeds, ib.
Diaireos Salomonis b 121		Trochifet Bechici albi, or Pe-
Diasatyrion } 1. a. 122		Atoral Rowls b. 168
) 2. lotu		Trochisci Bechici nigri ib.
	Pils of washed Aloes ibid	
A pectoral Electuary ibid	Pilule Affaireth b. 138	I roches of Camphire. a. 169
	Pils of Bdellium ib.	
Theriaca Distessaron ib.	Pilsof Eupatorium ib.	Trochifci Cypheos b. 169
Mathiolus his great Anti-	Pilule de Hiera cum Agarico	Trochisci Diarrhodon ib.
dote b. 123	a.139	Trochisci de Eupatorio. a.170
	Pilula Imperialis ib. 1	
		Qqq Trochifei

Page Trochifei de Gallia Mofebata.	SIMPLE OYLS MADE	Unquentum Dispompholigas.
ibid		11.
Trochifci Gordonii b. 170	The state of the s	Unquentum refrigerans ibid
Trochifei Hedierei ibid	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Unquentum de minia a. 190
Trochisci Hysterici 2. 171		Oyntment of Tobacco ibid
Trochisci de Lacea ibid	(1) 보고 있는 사람이들이 (1) 없이 (2) 보고 있는 10 Miles (2) 보고 전혀 전혀 있는 것이 없는 10 Miles (2) 보고 있는 10 Mi	Unguentum Nutritum, b. 190
Troches of serra Lemnia.	The state of the s	Unguentum Ophthalmicum.
b. 171	cularly b. 180	
Troches of Mirrh	,	Planting his line ilid
Trochisci Polyide Sphragis:	COMPOUND OYLS.	Placentinus his Liniment ibid
a. 172	Company ones.	Oyntment of Lead ibid
	Oleum Aparicij b. 181	Pomatum b. 191
	10 1 64	Unguentum Potabile ibid
Trochsei Muse ibid		An Oyntment for the Itch
Crocomagma b. 172		ibid
Troches of wood of Aloes		Cynement of those was the
ibid		Unquentum rubrum desiccasi-
Trochifci Ramieh ibid	Oyl of Euphorbium. a. 183	vum
Troches of Roles a. 173	Oyl of Exceter ibid	Oyntment of Tutty b. 192
Troches of Squils ibid		There is a way to adopt and
Troches of Spodium. b.173	Oyl of St. Johns wort Com-	OYNTMENTS MORE
Troches of Sanders ibid		COMPOUND.
Troches of Vipers ibid	Oyl of Orris Compound	Page 1
Trochisci Viticis 8. 174	a. 184	A binding Oyntment. b.192
Trochisci albi ibid	Oyl of Marjoram Com-	Unquentum Agrippe a. 193
Troches of Winter Cherries	poundibid	Unquentum de Alabasiro ib.
ibid	Oyl of Mandrakes b. 184	Unguentum Apostolarum.
Trochisci de Carrabe b. 174	Oleum Moschellinum ibid	b. 193
Trochifei diacorrallion ibid	Nard Oyl a. 185	Unguentum Aregon ibid
Trochisci diaspermaton. a. 175	Oleum Nicodemi ibid	Unquentum è succis Aperitivis
Hemoptoici pastilli ibid	Oyl of Tobacco 6. 185	a. 194
Sief de plumbo ibid	Oyl of Pepper ibid	Unguentum de Artanita
Trochisci de succino ibid.		b. 194
Sief of Frankinsence. b. 175		Unquentum Catapforas a. 195
Agrick trochifcated ibid	Live in the second seco	Unguentum Citrinum ibid
Troches of Agrick ibid	OYNTMENTS MORE	Unguentum Comitiffe b. 195
Trocbisci Albandat ibid		Unguentum ad Hemorrhoidas
Troches of Rhubarb. a.176	V 90	4. 196
Troches of Violets b. 176	Unquentum album a. 187	Unguentum Hemorrhoidale.
	Unguentum Egiptiacum ibid	ibid
SIMPLE OYLS BY	Unguentum Anodinum. b. 187	
EXPRESSION.	Linimentum Arceus ibid	7 27 2 2 2
Dat RESSION:		7)
Out of firest Almonde	Raglican mains	Unquentum Martiatum ib.
Oyl of fweet Almonds.	Basilicon majus ibid minus ibid	Mundificativum ex apio
Oyl of bitter Almonds. ibid		
	Oyntment of Bdellium	Uuguentum Neapolitanum.
Oyl of Hazel nuts b. 177	b. 188	The manner of the start ibid
The general way of making	Unguentum de Calce ibid	
Onl of Post basis	Oyntment of Marth mal-	Onguentum Nervisum ibid
Oyl of Bay berries 4.178		Unguensum pectorale ibid
Oyl of yolks of Egs ibid	Compound 4.189	Unquentum populeon a 198
Lock to Lope Server 20172	onguentum Enulatum ibid	Unquentum Refumptivum
	1 11 - 180 1190 - 110	6.198
Ogg C Seigh		Unguentum

	i and it is a second of the se	el stay
Page Page	Page	Page
Unguentum Splenicum ibid	A plaister of Melilot ibid	boh
Splenicum Magistrale ibid		OYLS OF MINERALS
Valentia Scabiofa a. 199	Compound b. 208	AND STONES.
Tablinalentia b. 199	Simple ibid	
Tapsimel a. 200	Emplosirum Isis a. 219	Oyl of Antimony . L. 228
A Romach Oyntment. ibid	A plaister of Mastich ibid	Oyl of Afenick a.239
An Oyntment for the		Oyl of Salt ib.
Worms b. 200	6.219	
The state of the s	Emplastrum Nigrum : ibid	
PLAISTERS.	Emplastrum nervinum. a. 220	Oyl of Tartar b. 230
	Oxieroceum ibid	Oyl of Vitriol ib.
A Plaister of Ammoniacum	Emplastrum de Ranis a.221	Agus Mellis
a. 201	A holy plaister b. 221	Aqua fortis b. 231
Album de Ceruffa b.201	Sparadrapum ibid	200101010
A Plaister of Bay berries ib.	Emplastrum Stephaniaion ib.	CHYMICAL PRE-
Emplastrum Barbarum mag-	Emplastrum sine pari a. 222	PARATIONS.
	Sticticum Paracelsus ibid	PARATIONS.
A Plaister of Betony ibid	A plaister for the stomach	Steel areased by the Cun
	b. 222	
		a. 231
Emplasirum Catagmaticum	Milother	by the fire ib.
	CERECLOATHS.	Cremor Tartar ib.
fecundum . a. 203	CERECLOATHS.	Crocus Martis b. 231
Emplastrum Cephalicum	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Crocus Metallorum a. 232
b. 203		Flas Sulphuria ib.
Emplastrum Ceroma ibid	cum 4. 223	Lapis Infernalis ib.
A Plaister of Hemlock with	A Cerecioath of Galbanum	Lapis Prunelle b. 232
Ammoniacum a. 204	ibid	4.13
Emplastrum de crusta panis		Corral ib.
ibid	Ceratum Santalinum b. 223	Mercurius duleis sublimated
Emplastrum de Cymino. b.204		a. 233
	Flower of Oyntments	precipitated ib.
Dischylon Ireatum ibid	0,224	Mercurius vita b. 233
Deiachylon magnum a. 205		Sacharum Saturni ib.
cum Gummi ibid	CHYMICAL OYLS.	
A Plaister of Musilages.		Turbith minerale a. 234
	The way to diffill	Oleum Antimonii ib.
Diapalma b.205	Oyl of Herbs a. 225	Tartarum Vitriolatum:
Diaphoenicon Calidum ibid	Of Seeds a. 226	b. 234
frigidum a. 206	Of Berries b.226	The state of the s
Emplastrum Divinum ibid		The way of making Ex-
Emplastrum de Gummi Elem-		Facts 235
ni b, 206		The way of making Saice.
Emplastrum gratia Dei ibid		236
A Plaister of Lapis Calami-	ibid	
naris ibid	Of Gums b. 227	PREPARATIONS
	Oyl of Mirrh ibid	OF CERTAIN ME-
a. 207	Oyl of Turpentine ibid	DICINES.
Emplastrum histericum. b.207	Oyl of Balfom ibid	1 100
A plaister of Betony, or Em-	Oyl of Bricks a.228	The burning of Brale a.237
plastrum de Janua ibid	Oyl of Frankinsence ibid	The way to wash Aloes.
A plaister of Mastich. a. 208	A SPECIAL MINISTER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	ib.
Report .		Qqq2 The
Principal Control		-11-

A Catalogue of the COMPOUNDS

1	Page	Page	Page
The prepar	ration of Spodi-	Preparation of Euph orbi-	Preparation of Woodlice:
um.	a.237	um ibid	ibid
The prepa	ration of Bole-	um ibid Gersa Serpemaria a. 239	The way to make Oefipus
Armenic	b. 237	Preparation of black Hel-	4 241
Ececula Brio	nie ib.	lebore ibid	Washed Lead ibid
May Butter	8.238	lebore ibid Preparation of Goats blood	Burnt Lead ibid
The washir	ig of quick Lime	10101	Pouder of raw Lead:
	jb.	The way to burn Swallows	b. 241
To burn C	rabs ib.	ibid	Preparation of Fox lungues
Preparation	n of Sreel ib.	Preparation of Gum Lacca	ibid
Preparation	of Coriander	b. 2391	Preparation of Scamony.
feeds	b.238	Preparatiou of Lapis La-	ibid
	of Elarerium:	zuli ibid	The way to boy! Torpen-
1.5.00	ibid		
Preparation	of Spurge roots	ibid	Preparation of Tutty:
- Paratio	ibid	Preparation of Pearls ibid	ibid

THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF

A CATA-





A CATALOGUE, OR TABLE

DISEASES

CONTAINED IN THE

DISPENSATORY.

A Bortion hindreth , 35. 37 126 140 196 207. Ach 3 15 29 50 196 222. fee Pain.

Adders biting 3. fee venemous beafts. Addust Choller 27 88. Addust Humors 85 162. After-birth 3 11 19 20 22 26 28 31 34 35 37 39 40 44 45 50 63 65 66 87 121 127 161 171.

Agues 4 9 11 27 30 33 50 107 131 138 163 170 198

Agues naught for 47. Ague in the breast 23. fee Inflamation.

Air corrupt, or infected 30 62 113 168.

fee Infection. Almonds of the ears 37. Andicom 28: Anger causeth 53. Anger asswageth 53. Appetite provokes, and restores 13 18 21 30 42 82 83 94 95 125 180 200 226 St. Anthonies fire 25 28 36.

Aposthumes, 19 20 28 35 1 190.

Apoplexies 30 60 63 64 127. Afthma 32 72 98 109 114 121 168 190 198 227. Astonishment 127.

fee Fear.

Back strengthneth 4 34 196. Baldness 4 18 45 50 52 64. Barrenness 28 35 51 125. Belly-ach 4 6 9 10 19 23 24 36 113 Belly 68 139 167 206.

fee Bowels. Belching 21 88 94 107 111

120. Beauty adds 15 30 181 227. Birth facilitates 3 7 11 15 20 22 26 28 29 31 33 34 35 39 40 43 45 50 54 65 Brain cooleth 18 27 74. 66 121 124 127 171 229. Bee stinging 30 31 49 190. Bleeding stops 11 12 13 16 20 22 23 32 38 46 54 115 Bladder 4 8 11 21 30 31

36 37 41 47 49 76 119

122 128 132 134 169: Blackness and blueness 9 11

Blood clenfeth 18 19. Blood congealed 22 Bloody-flux 3 31 34 52 76 96 126

Black Jaundice 89 163 170. Body cools in general 7982 fee the particular parts over-pressed with heat Boyls 83, see Carbuncle.

Bots in horses 32. Bones broken 3 11 14 26 20 204 226.

Bowels 94 105 118 139 167 169 108.

Bowels excoriated 34. Brain 8 39 42 52 61 64 91 105 106 108 109 123 137 139 161 170 171 197 203 220.

Brain heateth 19: Breath, shortness of breath 8 9 18 22 24 29 34 35 37.38 41 44 70 121 227.

Breast cold 1718. Breaft inflamed 23.

fee Inflamation; Rrr Breaft

Cancers 76 133 163.

198. Concoction 16. e fee Indige fion. Cough 5 8 15 20 25 29 31 Evil Spirits 14. 77 80 86 89 96 97 102 107 108 110 117 118 129 168 177. Convulsion 3 3 11 14 21 22 2031 36 37 39 44 50 531 taria.

63 66 91 98 110 119 123 135 194 197 229. Corrofions of the Bowels 81.

Ge Bowels. Corruption 207 222. fee Putrifraction. Corns on the feet 20 76. Cramp 5 21 22 28 29 31 51 fee Convulsion. Crudities 90.

fee Indigestion.

Cachexia, or ill-disposition Dandriff 4fee Scurf. Dead-flesh 7 187 193. Deafness 23 127 177 180 227. Dead-child 65. fee Birth. 33 36 39 40 42 45 48 70 Difficulty of Womens labor fee Birth. Diabetes 50. Deflexions 190 192 193. Digestion, fee Indigestion. Diflocations 220 220 Difury 23 90 113 121. Dogs-biting 25. Dropfie 4 5 67 8 9 12 16 20 22 23 26 29 34 40 43 52 54 86 108 119 123 127 132 164 193 195. Drunkenness 28 30. Drunkenness preserves from 23 29 49 53.

place Excoriated. Excoriation of the Yard 25 33 37 38 41 45 47 32 72 Eyes 79 17 19 20 21 24 26 27 28 30 31 34 40 50 67 70 121 127 191 192 203.

Flegm 5 9 10 14 20 22 31 36 45 48 67 68 70 74 82 93 107 116 119 128 129 133 140 162 164 165 176 230.

Fleas 34. Flux 3 4 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 24 25 30

32 33 35 36 38 50 76 81 96 103 120 123 124 174 175 180 206. Folly 53.

Forgetfulness 23 27 35 53 64 88 114 133. Freckls 4 5 20 26 35 37 72 195 230. French-pex 6 10 13 17 23

35 37 66. ice the Frenzies 26 27 29 34 36 38.

Fundament 92931. fee Yard. Fundament fallen out 3041 193 195.

Gangrenes 22 33 Gnats 34 Gout 4 6 9 14 15 21 23

61 62 63 64 65 79 88 89 91 102 105 106 108 114 118 121 124 167 170 171 173 174 Heart-qualms 42 61 110 173. Heart-burning 29. Heclick Feavers 50 51 60 78 Kibes 38 115. 169 177 198. Hemorrhoids naught for 45

Hemorrhoids helpeth 6 13 Leanness 111. 24 25 36 38 123 125 136 Legs feabby 19. 174 190 196.

Hemlock eaten 33. Hiccoughs 19. Hoarseness 9 33 45 46 72 77 86 97 108 110 168. Lethargy 7 18 30 36 50 53 Horses that are mangy 24. 66 162. Hornets stinging 30 31 49 Lice causeth 41. 190. Hunting 54.

Inflamation 4 17 20 21 22 27 29 30 32 33 35 38 39 40 41 43 49 53 54 111 118 187 189 198 202 204.205 207.

Inflamation in the Privities 24 28 35. Inflamation in the Eyes 25.

fee Eyes. Inflamation of the Liver 27. fee Liver. Inflamation in the Mouth,

Joynts 3 10 13 15 48 70 127 161 165 194.

Joynt-ach 29 165. Itch 6 8 9 13 17 27 30 32 33 34 36 43 51 52 53 76 133 186 190 191 192 195 200.

Itching of wounds 187 101.

79 89 109 117 119 131 Kings-Evil 6 8 14 31 36.

fee Scabs. Leprofie 6 8 16 17 28 43

4451 52 53 127 133 135 163.

Lice killeth 25 47. Ligaments 182.

Liver 5 68 10 11 12 18 19 21 23 24 25 27 28 31 36 37 39 40 50 61 70 76 77 79 82 85 86 90 97 111 119 121 125 131 132 139 165 167 169 171 173 174 182 204 205 208 226.

Longing of Women 38. Lunacy 34.

fee Madnels. Lungues 3 5 11 1921 2934 41 42 45 46 47 50 61 71 77 86 89 90 94 96 98 111 121.

Luft provokes 48 10 13 18 24 25 32 39 45 50 64 122 181.

Lust staies 10 18 59.

Mad-dogs-biting 4 5 8 19 22 23 30 31.

Madness 21 27 36 39 51 66 71 82 88 133 135 162. Madness naught for 43 46 Maraimos 50 60 131. Mare 44.

Megrim 32 94 135 161. Melancholly 11 12 13 20 21 24 26 27 31 36 37 48 51 59 7071 72 75 76 82 84 85 86 38 89 90 91 94 108 114 120 121 127 129 130 133 134 135 136 140 162 163 164 169 182 208 228.

Memory, fee Forgetfulnefs. Mice 7

Mother-fits 5 11 13 19 20 28 32 37 38 44 50 63 66 208 219 223 228 229. Moaths 5 17 18 22 25 27

30 45. Morphew 4 5 7 20 37 51 178.

Mouth fore 25. Mouth fwelled 38. fee Swellings:

Muscules 182.

Rrr 2 N Navil N

Navil 11. Nerves, see Sinnews. Nits 25 37. Noise in the Eares 12 28 29 31 181. Numbress 3. Nurses to breed Milk 7 17 19 28 36 43 52.

O

Obstructions, or stoppings 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 13 15 16 17 18 20 23 24 25 26 27 29 30 31 33 36 37 39 40 50 51 68 71 76 85 86 90 93 97 108 115 138 166 168 169 170 180 182. Opium taken 7 33.

Ď

168.229.
Preparation for a Vomit 74
93.
Privities 36 38.
fee Womb, Yard.
Priapismus 25.
Phthisick 31 34 64 80 81 97
98 165 168 169.
Putrifaction 6 17 181 205
228.230.

0

Quinsie 28.

Rats 7 Rawness of the Stomack 23. Reins 4 68 11 19 29 31 41 47 49 77 122 128 129 132 134 139 169 185 198. Rhewm 80227. Rhewm in the head 10 11 Riches 53 54. Rickets 5 8 12 16 17 21 22 26 27 32 51 76 90 94 95 169 182. Ring-worms 76 178 191. Roughness of the skin 101 192 195. Rowelling Cattel 8. Purges 71 72 115116. to ftop Fluxes 76 to flay Vomiting Rules for 76. Ordering the body ,in, and af-Sweating ter 124. Taking Pills 135 For all these Rules, see

for all these Rules, see more in the Directions at the beginning of the ROOK. Running of the Reins 4 16
24 28 32 34 46 52 78
174.
Ruptures 3 4 5 6 8 9 10
11 14 19 20 25 26 27 30
36 91 208,

S

Savor rank 6

Seed encreases 50 177. Sences 94 119 121 137 161 229. Serpents drives away 17 34

Serpents drives away 17 34 Serpents biting 27.

fee venemous beafts.

Sinnews 5 19 49 52 61 91
94 165 177 180 182 185
197 220 222 223.

Sides pained 6 10 19 24.
Shingles 11 25 28 34 36.
Sighing 12 50 114.
Sinnews fhrinking 21 23.
Scurvy 32.
Sight, fee Eyes
Sleep provokes 29 62 79 80
102 124 166.
Sneezing causeth 7.
Small-Pocks, the marks of them 20.

fee Pock-holes.

Sores 186. fee Wounds and Ulcers. Spiders 3 26. Spleen 3 5 6 8 10 11 12

Spleen 3 5 6 8 10 11 12 20 24 26 29 31 32 34 36 37 40 41 42 43 46 61 70 76 90 97 111 119 120 121 127 131 136 162 171

1 82

182 197 199 201 204 208. Sprains 3 184 196 197. Spitting blood 4 5 6 21 22 24 25 29 30 34 39 52 78

91 103 127. Spirit vital 13 21 39 44 51

53 5965 79105 109 114

Spirit animal 39 51 53 19 170.

Spirit natural 51 109 114

Spirits spent 91. Splinters, see Thorns-Spots in the face 177.

Stomach 8 9 10 12 14 15 16 18 25 39 41 42 58 61 64 75 76 77 82 85 88 89 94 103 105 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 120 121 123 125 132 137 161 165 167 169 173 174 185 204 206 208 219 222 226.

Strangury 11 24 36 113 121 185.
Stinking-breath 15.
fee Breath.
Stitch 21 23 24 35.

Stone 3 6 8 9 10 12 13 15 17 19 20 21 23 24 26 27 31 32 34 35 39 42 44 49 50 54 83 90 113 121 122 127 134 174 180.

Stone prevents 129 Sunburning 5 7 20 35 37 72 190 230. Surfets 18 28 97. Strength lost 103 105 109 110 114 115 117.

Swearcaufeth 5 6 9 13 14 17 65 93 115 124 125 180.

Swellings 5 11 13 14 18 19 26 31 39 41 201 205 220 223.

Swellings in the privities 31. fee Womb and Yard. Swelling in the mouth 44. T

Teeth on edg 34.
Teeth loofe 45 53.
Teeth, to make them fall out 49.
Teeth to breed easily 50.
Teeth firengthens 67.
Tendons firengthens 182.
Tenasmus 49
Tetters 7 76 178 191

U

fee fwellings

W

132 174

An Alphaberical Table of the DISEASES

Womb-heats 8 9 18 36 37 42 83 110 Womb inflamed 39 fee Inflamations Womb fallen out 41 192 Womb fwelled 43 Womb hardened 45 46 51 Womens breaks 10 fee Breafts. Women newly delivered and Wry-mouths 188

rollers in the little

ide Reep provoles

27 30 35 45 43

id M. The Man

et to be passed toleWissessed a

of 80 flirodmiW

161

S & A beddegament to es es anno e pulle

not well purged 52 87 Wry-necks 22 31 38 121 124 134 171 Worms 5 10 11 14 18 27 29 32 35 37 42 43 48 53 58 67 85 116 121 123 Yard excoriated 32 51 180 200 Wounds 3 6 9 11 13 19 20 22 25 26 32 33 35 73 91 133 172 186 188 190 193 205 207

Yellow Jaundice 5 6 9 13 15 18 19 20 21 23 24 25 27 28 33 34 38 40 43 45 49 51 53 76 89 108 138 167 169 170 176.



READER, The Works of Ambrose Parey are lately printed, with Additions and large Figures out of the Works of Adrianus Spigelius. Alfo the Works of that famous Phylitian Dr. Alexander Read.

Swellings in the raise of the state of the s

25 21 10 Till 105 220 Veins opers 36 25 52 Witchesalt re 223. Vereign narghifor 51 Widom 53

The Names of feveral Books printed by Peter Cole, at the fign of the Printing-Press in Cornhil London, by the Exchange.

Five Books of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs lately published: As also the Texts of Scripture upon which they are grounded. Viz.

1. An Exposition wth Practical Observations on the 4,5,6, & 7. Chapre of Hofea.

2. A Treatise of Earthly mindedness: Wherein is shewed: 1. What Earthly-mindedness is, 2. The great Evil thereof, on Phil: 3. part of the 19. vers. Also to the same Book is joyned, A Treatise of Heavenly-mindedness, and walking with God, on Gen. 5. 24. and an Phil. 3. 20.

3. The rare Jewel of Christian Contentment, on Phil. 4. 11. Wherein is shewed:
1. What Contentment is, 2. It is an holy Art and Mystery, 3. The Excellencies of it, 4. The Evil of the contrary sin of Murmuring, and the Aggra-

vations of it.

4. Goffel-Warship, on Levit. 10. 3. Wherein is shewed: 1. The right manner of the Worship of God in general: and particularly, in Hearing the Word,

Receiving the Lords Supper, And Prayer.

5. Gossel-Conversation, on Phil. 1. 27. Wherein is shewed: 1. That the Conversations of Believers must be above what could be by the light of Nature, 2. Beyond those that lived under the Law, 3. And sutable to what Truths the Gossel holds forth. To which is added, The Misery of those men that have their portion in this life only, on Psalm. 17. 14.

Twelve several Books of Mr William Bridge, collected into one Volumn. V I Z.

1. The great Gospel-Mysterie of the Saints comfort and holines, opened and applied from Christs Priestly Office.
2. Satans power to tempt; and Christs love to, & care of his people under temptation.

3. Thankfulness required in every condition.

4. Grace for Grace; or, The overflowings of Christs fulness received by all Saints.

5. The Spiritual actings of Faith, through Natural Impossibilities.

6. Evangelical Repentance.

7. The Spiritual Life and In-being of Christ in all Believers.

8. The Woman of Canaan.

9. A Vindication of Ordinances under the Gospel.

10. Grace and Love beyond Gifts.

11. The Saints Hiding-place in time of Gods Anger.

12. Christs Coming is at our Midnight.

Dr Hill's Works. Viz.

1. The Beauty and Sweetness of an Olive Branch of Peace and Brotherly Accommodation budding.

2. Trush and Love happily married in the Saints, and in the Churches of Christ.

3. The spring of strengthning Grace in the Rock of Ages Christ Jesus.

4. The Strength of the Saints to make Jefus Christ their Strength.

5. The best and worst of Paul.

6. Gods eternal Preparations for bis dying Saints.

Dr Sibbs on the Philipians.

The best and worst Magistrate, by Obadiah Sedgwick.

The Craft and Craelty of the Churches
Adversaries, by Matth. Newcomin.

A facred Panygrick , by Steph. Marshal. Barriffs Military Discipline.

Dr. Ponnet's Treatife of Politick Power.

The Immortality of Mans Soul. The Anatomist Anatomized.

Philips of Hell, in 12.

Pious Mans Praciife in Parliament time, in 12. -- Cum multis aliis &c.